

December 1963

50¢

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS
LIBRARY

DEC 2 1963

CHICAGO

ICD

CQ



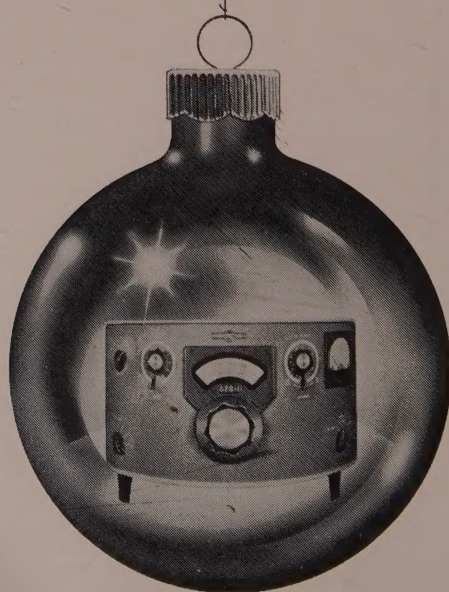
Next Month—

9HB Tells About

8BFA/Agalega

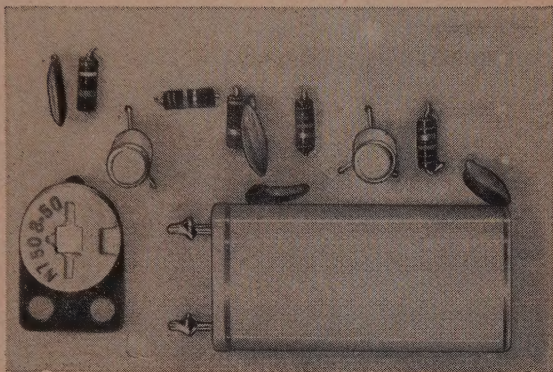
Season's Greetings To All

SEASON'S GREETINGS



Use PR and Know Exactly Where You Are!

With this new PR-100 you can check harmonics at 100 Kc. intervals through 54 Mc. This means your receiver, transceiver and exciter will be "right on the button" all of the time!



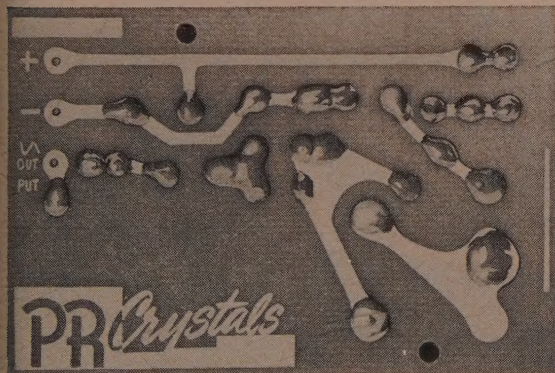
Actual size of PR-100, top side.

The PR-100 is a precision 100 Kc. Transistorized oscillator, fully wired and ready for installation. Every PR-100 is guaranteed for one year, when used in accordance with these specifications. Power requirements: 12V DC @ 14 ma. Observe polarity. Power is to plus and minus terminals where an off/on switch may be used, (either wire) or by disconnecting a battery terminal.

The 100 Kc. oscillator output is connected to receiver antenna, high side. A ground connection from oscillator may be used if required.

PR-100 Transistorized Oscillators, completely wired, and including a Z-6A Crystal, are priced less than you would pay for the individual parts. Base is 1-7/8 x 2-13/16 inches. Negligible mounting space required. Net weight 2 ounces.

\$12.95



Bottom side, actual size

**GET YOUR
PR-100 TODAY
FROM YOUR JOBBER**

PR

Crystals



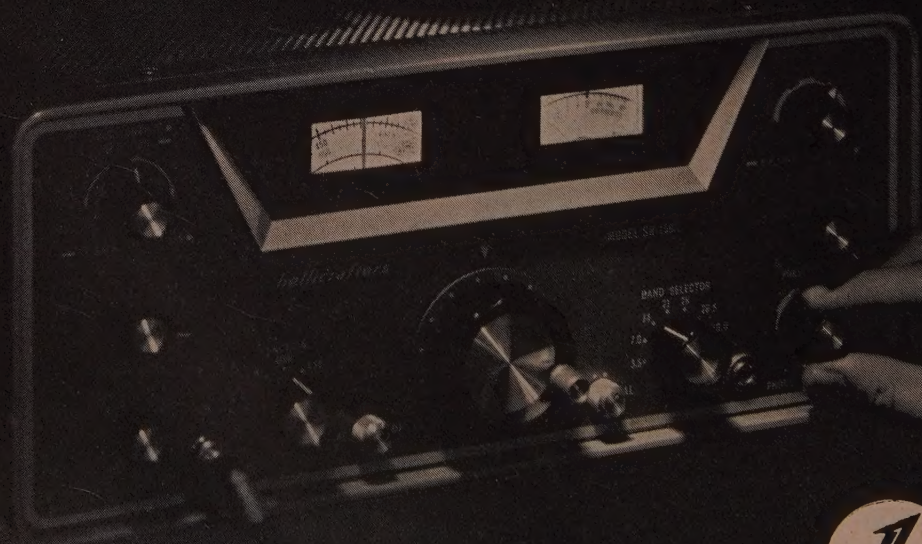
USE **PR** AND KNOW WHERE YOU ARE

PETERSEN RADIO COMPANY, INC.
COUNCIL BLUFFS, U.S.A.

For further information, check number 1, on page 106



*No finer service
can be rendered to mankind
than communication of
the greatest of all ideas
...the hopeful message
of Christmas*



the hallicrafters co



The Radio Amateur's Journal

Vol. 19, No. 12

December 1963

Editorial Staff

EDITOR
A. S. TROSSMAN, W2DTJ
MANAGING EDITOR
RICHARD A. ROSS, K2MGA
TECHNICAL EDITOR
IRVING TEPPE
TECHNICAL DIRECTOR
W. M. SCHERER, W2AEF
ASSISTANT EDITOR
ROBERT M. BROWN, K2ZSQ

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

CONTEST CALENDAR
FRANK ANZALONE, W1WY
USA-CA CUSTODIAN
CLIF EVANS, K6BX
PROPAGATION
SPACE COMMUNICATIONS
GEORGE JACOBS, W3ASK
UHF ROUNDUP
ALLEN KATZ, K2UYH
RTTY
BYRON KRETZMAN, W2JTP
DX
URB LE JEUNE, W2DEC
YL
LOUISA B. SANDO, W5RZJ
HAM CLINIC
J. SCHAUERS, W4VZO/HB9

BUSINESS STAFF

PUBLISHER
S. R. COWAN
ADVERTISING REPRESENTATIVES
ACK SCHNEIDER, WA2FE
DICK COWAN, WA2LRO
CIRCULATION MANAGER
HAL WEISNER, WA2OBR
PRODUCTION MANAGER
CARY L. COWAN
ART DIRECTOR
MICHAEL A. DOMINGUEZ

OFFICES

300 West 43rd Street
New York, N. Y. 10036
Telephone, 212 JUdson 2-4460

Q—(Title registered U. S. Post Office) is published monthly by Cowan Publishing Corp. Second class postage paid at New York, N. Y. and at Garden City, New York. Subscription Rates: U.S.A. and Possessions, APO, FPO, Canada and Mexico: one year \$5.00; two years \$9.00; three years \$13.00. Pan-American and foreign, one year \$6.00; two years \$11.00; three years \$16.00. Printed in the U.S.A. Entire contents copyright 1963 by Cowan Publishing Corp. Q does not assume responsibility for unsolicited manuscripts. Postmaster: send Form 3579 to CQ, 300 W. 43rd St., N.Y., N.Y., 10036.

Table of Contents

The 22 Watt Monster.....	Myron M. Schwartz, K6MVD	28
Project Interference, Part III, Conclusion.....	John H. Grady, K4TUA	30
A 117 Volt 60 Cycle Mobile Power Supply.....	Roger H. Taylor, W0GJB	32
Antenna Impedance Matching, Part II Conclusion.....	Paul C. Amis, W7RGL	33
The Spectrum-Inspector.....	Fred Johnson, ZL2AMJ	38
Cranium Queries: Polargram.....		41
Reviewing the Radio Classics: The "Collins" Pi.....	David T. Geiser, WA2ANU	42
CQ Reviews: The World Radio Laboratories Galaxy 300 Transceiver.....		44
Using Alkaline Batteries for Portable Equipment.....	Robert P. Brickey, W7QAG	47
160 Meters And The Mills Trophy Race.....	William E. Smith, K8LFI	49
The VHF Amateur.....		69
Results of the Summer, 1963 CQ V.H.F. Contest.....	Bob Brown, K2ZSQ	70
Index to CQ, Vol. 19, 1963		107

Departments

Announcements	10	Propagation	55
Contest Calendar	57	RTTY	66
DX	52	Space Communications	59
Ham Clinic	60	USA-CA	63
Ham Shop	98	UHF Roundup	74
Letters	8	VHF Report	112
Novice	62	YL	68

Zero Bias

7

BETTER THAN EVER FOR 1964!

Clegg's GREAT NEW

INTERCEPTOR

B

HERE'S THE ULTIMATE RECEIVER FOR THE SERIOUS VHF OPERATOR WHO WANTS TOP PERFORMANCE ON AM, CW, OR SSB

Now the top favorite of VHF Amateurs everywhere, Clegg's INTERCEPTOR receiver, in 1964 offers even more spectacular performance.

The new "INTERCEPTOR B", now available at your dealers, is a dual conversion 50-54 mc receiver with a self-contained crystal controlled converter for 144-148 mc reception. A switchable crystal lattice filter permits extremely sharp selectivity for SSB and CW as well as providing 8 KC of bandpass for strong local signals and net operation. Both diode and product detection are provided. Automatic and variable threshold noise limiters function respectively for AM and SSB/CW reception. A new electrical band spread control provides ± 1 KC to the receivers main tuning dial for ease in tuning SSB and CW signals.

Converter input provides for 220 - 432 mc and up, as well as for excellent general coverage of the lower frequency bands using Clegg's new ALLBANDER converter/speaker combination (described to the right).

Space will not permit a complete description of this fine new receiver, but we'd like to suggest that you see one at your dealers or write to the factory for complete data

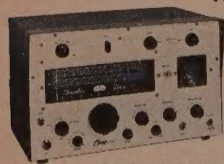
For other Squires-Sanders products see opposite page.



Shortly after the first of the year, Clegg Laboratories will release the new INTERCEPTOR ALLBANDER, converter/speaker combination which will extend the tuning range of your Interceptor (either B or earlier model) to superb general coverage of all frequencies between 3 and 30 megacycles.

Designed to sell as \$129.95, this unit, in matching cabinet, will not only provide excellent coverage of the 80 through 10 meter ham bands, but also the intermediate frequencies where many desirable signals (WWV, citizens band, foreign broadcast, etc.), are found.

Visit your distributor today and see the famous Clegg family that is making VHF history.



ZEUS 6 & 2 meter transmitter 185 watts AM & CW . . . \$695.00 amateur net



THOR 6 & 2 meter transceiver . . . \$349.95 amateur net.



VENUS 6 SSB Transceiver 85 watts PEP . . . \$475.00 amateur net.



99'er six meter 8 transceiver . . . \$119.95 amateur net

See your Distributor or write for information.

Clegg

LABORATORIES

Division of Squires-Sanders, Inc.

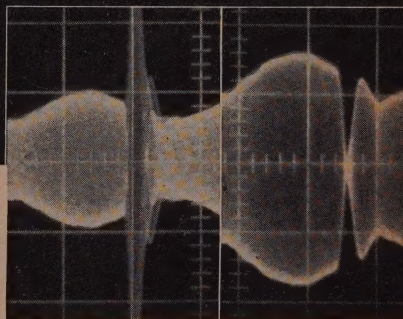
For further information, check number 4, on page 106

RT. 53, MT. TABOR, MO. 64605
TELEPHONE 627-6800



Impulse Noise In —

Readable Signals Out...



SS-1S Pre-IF Noise Silencer¹ makes possible *solid copy* of barely detectable signals (S2 or less) in the presence of overwhelming (S9 or greater) impulse noise caused by ignition, neon signs, switches, power line leaks and similar high peak, short duration disturbances. The truly spectacular performance of this accessory results in part from the exceptional overload and cross modulation characteristics of the unique SS-1R Receiver design² as well as from two most important design concepts: a) broad band noise detection (*full receiver front end bandwidth*), and b) gating the receiver (quietly and automatically with low insertion loss) *before the noise pulse has been lengthened by receiver selectivity*. The diagrams at right show the net effect of this silencing.

SS-1R offers other extremely attractive performance characteristics: frequency precision and stability exceeding that of most frequency meters; digital frequency display requiring no mental arithmetic; autocalibration of all amateur bands with WWV; easy and exact sideband tuning (10 kc. resolution with manual control) plus push button motor tuning fast traverse — to mention just a few. SS-1R is *The New Standard of Performance*. Now available at your favorite dealer.

¹"Pre-IF Noise Silencer", W. K. Squires, W2PUL, QST, Oct. 1963. ²"A New Approach to Front End Design", *ibid.*, Sept. 1963

SPECIFICATION PROFILE

Frequency Coverage: 80 through 10 M (eight 500 kc. segments). Fixed tuned WWV at 10.0 and 15.0 MC; 5.0-5.5 MC auxiliary (WWV 5.0 MC). Two general coverage 500 kc segments

Selectivity: 5 kc./2.5 kc./0.35 kc.

Stability: Less than 500 cps warmup drift (typically in less than 5 min.); less than 100 cps thereafter including low to high line variation

Sensitivity: 1/2 μ v, or better, for 10 db S/N on 10 M with 5 kc. bandwidth

- **I.F. and Image Rejection:** Greater than 60 db
- **Cross Modulation:** Example: Receiving a 10 μ v signal with 2.5 kc. selectivity, an unwanted 0.1 volt signal 20 kc. away produces negligible cross modulation
- **Internal Spurious:** None at stated sensitivity
- **AGC:** Attack — 1 ms., Slow release — 1.0 sec., Fast release — 0.1 sec. Audio rise less than 2 db from 5 μ v to 0.3 volt
- **ANL:** I.F. type; operates on AM, SSB, and CW
- **Size:** 7 3/4" H x 16 1/4" W x 13" D, 25 lb.

For other Squires-Sanders products, see Clegg Laboratories advertisement, opposite page

Squires-Sanders, Inc.

475 WATCHUNG AVENUE, WATCHUNG, N.J. • 755-0222

Wouldn't You?....



.....**Sure You Would**, even the last dollar. Most engineers would bet that you couldn't find another antenna that would compare to their 2 and 6 meter Scotch-Master Beams. Why! Because Mosley Scotch-Master 2 and 6 meter beams offer unmatched performance, dependability and features not found in any competitive beam. When you install a Mosley Scotch-Master Beam there is no need to bluff a good signal or fold because of QRM.

Please send me **FREE** of charge your brochure (form no. SM-2) on the 2 and 6 meter beams.

Name

Address

City/State

Mosley *Electronics Inc.*

4610 N. Lindbergh Blvd., Bridgeton, Mo. 63006

For further information, check number 6, on page 106



ZERO BIAS

THE American Radio Relay League has finally filed its incentive licensing proposal with the Federal Communications Commission. Despite ten months of intensive editorial comment and many personal appearances by high League officials at amateur conventions, an exact licensing scheme was not publicly revealed until the issuance of WIAW Bulletin 917 on October 3rd, followed by full coverage of the subject in *QST* for November.

The "band-a-year" plan which the League now proposes is, in our opinion, a fair-minded approach to an extremely thorny problem. However, the deceptive and secretive tactics used to keep the proposal from its members is a cowardly and self-degrading act.

Having an idea that the ARRL licensing proposal would take the shape of the now defunct Class A, B & C amateur plan, *CQ*, in its ZERO BIAS for August reviewed and outlined this structure for those who received their license after 1951. As it turns out, this is exactly what was proposed with the exception that Amateur Extra licensees would retain identical privileges as the "new" Advanced Class operator. No one at the League, prior to October 3rd had even dropped the slightest hint that this was the manner in which incentive licensing would take shape.

Probably the most important point of the proposal is that of the time factor involved to upgrade ones self to retain voice operation. General Class amateurs will be required (if the proposal is passed) to obtain their Advanced Class license by July 1, 1965 to retain phone privileges in the twenty-meter band. By July 1, 1966, phone operation will not be permitted General Class amateurs in the 15 and 40 meter band unless the Advanced License is obtained and last, 75 meter phone operation will be withheld from General Class operators if they have not received an Advanced License by July 1, 1967.

We ask our readers not to confuse what has been proposed with *how* it has been done! We still feel incentive licensing is an extremely important factor for the future retention of our bands. There has, however, been so much political intrigue connected with this recommended legislation that many amateurs have lost the true

meaning behind its original intent.

It is our understanding that many of the Directors were not even aware of the League's method of implementation. To quote from the proposal "The Board directs the officials of the League, with the advice of its Executive Committee to proceed with the implementation of these [incentive licensing] objectives." As we read this, it clearly states that the elected officials of the League left a serious policy-making matter in the hands of non-elected officers; a serious affront to all League members, for if we cannot control our League with the votes we cast, how is the League to retain its democratic status?

S. 920 Passes Senate

We are pleased to report that the reciprocal operating Bill, S. 920, passed the United States Senate with unanimous approval on October 15th. The Bill received only minor revisions. It now goes to the House of Representatives where it will be placed before the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce. It is expected that the same hearings will be held in the House as in the Senate. Representative Oren Harris of Arkansas is Chairman of the Commerce Committee and we're sure he'll appreciate having your views on the Bill.

S. 920 remains alive for the duration of the 88th Congress. Should the House not schedule hearings on the Bill, or should it become bogged down in the 1st or 2nd Session, it will have to be reintroduced once more and the *entire* procedure repeated!

It has taken an awfully long time for Reciprocal Operating to come this far; we therefore urge you to write your individual Congressman explaining the importance of S. 920's passage.

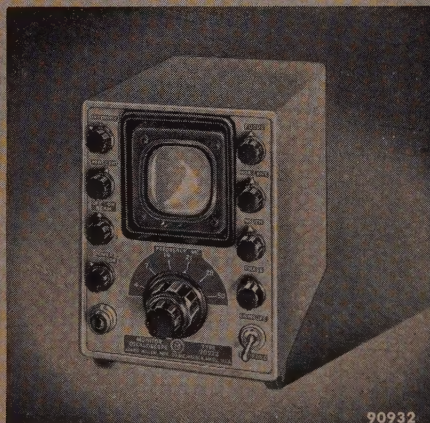
OUR COVER

This shot shows the *Marsouin* at anchor off the island of Agalega. Harvey, VQ9HB will relate the exciting story of his voyage to that remote island in the pages of *CQ* next month. Watch *CQ* in the coming months for additional DXpedition stories.

Designed for



Application



90932

THE NO. 90932 MODULATION MONITOR

The No. 90932 Amateur Band Monitor Oscilloscope is a complete oscilloscope for monitoring the modulated r-f output of a transmitter. Built-in link-coupled tuned circuits cover all amateur bands 3.5 to 54 mc. All circuits and accessories are built in. The monitor will display the r-f envelope and/or the trapezoidal monitoring pattern of single side band transmitters or amplitude modulated transmitters. It shows the linearity or non-linearity of Class-B r-f amplifiers, parasitic oscillation, neutralization, and r-f output.

**JAMES MILLEN
MFG. CO., INC.**

MAIN OFFICE AND FACTORY
**MALDEN
MASSACHUSETTS**



LETTERS
TO THE
EDITOR



Incentives

Editor, *CQ*:

... I would suggest that other hams do as I have done; do not renew their subscriptions to the official magazine when they expire. The League would then realize that they could not finance their program with contributions from the chosen few.

Tom F. Karr, K8P
P. O. Box 67
Willard, Ohio

Editor, *CQ*:

... It heartens me to see that *CQ* has taken a favorable stand alongside the ARRL in advocating incentive licensing and restricted phone bands. Don't let the "status-quo'ers" shout you down.

John E. Pitts, W6CQK/Y
Apartado No. 36
Cabimas, Edo. Zulia

Editor, *CQ*:

I am 100% against the ARRL Incentive Licensing program.

Jack Franey, K3LH
2332 S. 25th Street
Phila. 45, Pa.

Editor, *CQ*:

... Since amateur radio is by its nature international in organization, we are going to have more and more difficulty in persuading nations to keep commercial stations out of the frequencies. ...

... If we cannot prove our worthiness to occupy these bands beyond the ability to turn a set on and we are faced with the inevitable end result—complete loss of the bands. I do not say "our amateur band" for old timers clearly remember that changes could also have been made.

Raymond A. Cook, W4JOH
Professor of American Literature
Georgia State College
Atlanta, Georgia

Editor, *CQ*:

This is to advise you that the South Philadelphia Amateur Radio Klub wishes to go on record as being unanimously opposed to the incentive licensing program of the American Radio Relay League.

Joseph J. Puleio, W3ORS, S

Editor, *CQ*:

... I have been hamming since December, 1962 together with my sons, David, (age 13) WB2GAO and Andy (age 9) WN2GAP. ...

I have in hand Herbert Hoover's address to the Atlantic Division Convention dated Sept. 1, 1963. It sets forth clear logical explanations for the upgrade program recommended by the ARRL. ...

I am, and have been for 12 years, a manufacturer of consumer (not ham) radio equipment. I feel reasonably

For further information, check number 8, on page 1.

C-P COMMUNICATION ANTENNA SYSTEMS

—mean
CERTIFIED PERFORMANCE!

BASE STATION COAXIAL ADVANCED DESIGN ANTENNA (2X-Omnidirectional Gain)

CAT. No. 79-509, FREQUENCY RANGE 108-174 MC*

Cat. No. 79-509 2X-Gain Antenna combines the simplicity of a coaxial antenna with the gain of a more complex structure. Though external appearance is that of a standard coaxial antenna, the union of special element lengths and internal matching devices produces 3 db omnidirectional gain.

SPECIFICATIONS

Electrical:

Nominal input impedance	50 ohms
Maximum power input	500 watts
Omnidirectional gain	3 db
Internal feedline	RG-8A/U
Flexible terminal extension	18" of RG-8A/U
Termination	Type N male with Neoprene housing
VSWR	1.5:1
Bandwidth	±1%
Lightning protection	Star gap

Mechanical:

Skirt	2" dia. red brass
Whip rod	6061-T6 aluminum
Support pipe	1-5/16" dia. hot-galvanized steel, 24" minimum length exposed available for mounting
Rated wind velocity	100 MPH at 150 Mc
Lateral thrust at rated wind	19 lbs. at 150 Mc
Bending moment 6" below skirt	55 lbs. at 150 Mc
Weight	30 lbs. at 150 Mc

*Exact frequency must be specified

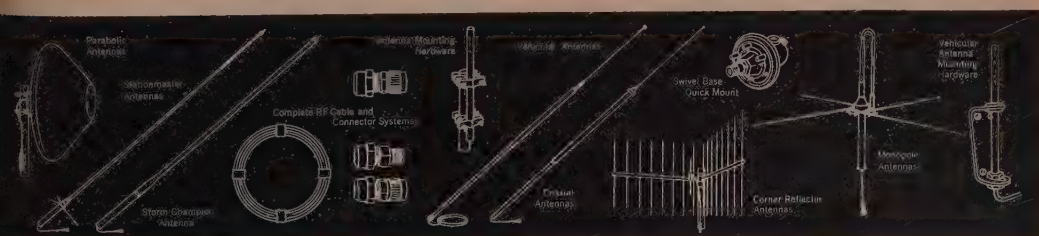


COMMUNICATION
ANTENNA SYSTEMS
FOR AMERICAN
BUSINESS

Communication Products Company
DIVISION OF
PHELPS DODGE ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS



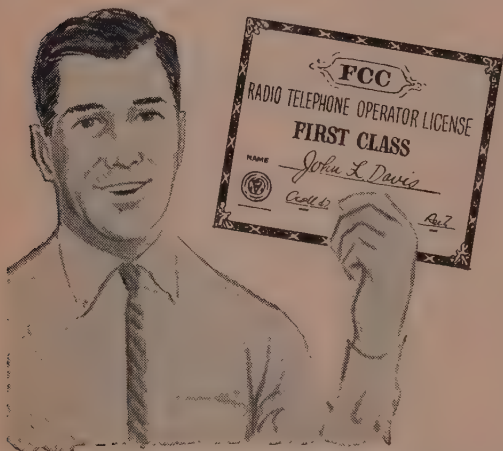
CORPORATION
MARLBORO, NEW JERSEY — Telephone HOPkins 2-1880 (Area Code 201)
LOS ANGELES 65, CALIF. — Telephone CHApman 5-1143 (Area Code 213)



Communications, mobile radio...

A First Class FCC License

...or Your Money Back!



Your key to future success in electronics is a First-Class FCC License. It will permit you to operate and maintain transmitting equipment used in aviation, broadcasting, marine, microwave, mobile communications, or Citizens-Band. Cleveland Institute home study is the ideal way to get your FCC License. Here's why:

Our training programs will *quickly* prepare you for a First-Class Commercial Radio Telephone License with a Radar Endorsement. Should you fail to pass the FCC examination after completing your course, you will get a *full refund* of all tuition payments. You get an FCC License . . . or your money back!

You owe it to yourself, your family, your future to get the complete details on our "proven effective" Cleveland Institute home study. Just send the coupon below TODAY. There's no obligation.

MAIL COUPON TODAY FOR FREE CATALOG

Cleveland Institute of Electronics

1776 E. 17th St., Dept. CQ-8
Cleveland 14, Ohio

Please send FREE Career Information prepared to help me get ahead in Electronics, without further obligation.

CHECK AREA OF MOST INTEREST -

- | | |
|---|--|
| ☐ Electronics Technology | ☐ First-Class FCC License |
| ☐ Industrial Electronics | ☐ Electronic Communications |
| ☐ Broadcast Engineering | ☐ _____ other _____ |

Your present occupation _____

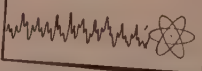
Name _____ (please print) Age _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Accredited Member National Home Study Council

How to Succeed in Electronics



well qualified to discuss various statements made depressed values in ham equipment resulting in the out of amateurs after incentive licensing becomes tive. The best answer for this thinking is the p CB situation. The FCC has announced its curtailin restricting the bands for CB use. Despite this advertised official position, the sale of CB equipm bigger than ever. . . .

My sons and I are looking forward to acquiring knowledge needed to pass the advanced exam two hence. . . .

Arthur Gould, WB
1 Wilshire Dr.
Lake Success, N. Y.



ANNOUNCING

ATTENTION!

The United States Information Agency is forming an exhibition on Communications which will tour Soviet Union next spring and summer.

Amateurs holding a General ticket or better have some knowledge of the Russian language join the tour. All expenses will be paid as well regular salary.

In order to conserve time, interested amateurs who feel they may qualify should call Mr. F collect at Washington, D. C. exchange DUPL 4452. Please call *only* if your business will permit your leaving the country for a few months.

Revised Examination Procedures

As reported last month, new procedures have been instituted by the FCC concerning volunteer examinations. The volunteer examiner must now be 21 years of age and hold at least a General Class License. The volunteer examiner will now request that the written examination be forwarded him for Novice, Technician and Extra class examinations, only after the code requirement has been satisfactorily completed. Text of the Order follows:

Before the FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION Washington, D. C. 20554

In the Matter of

Amendment of Sections 12.22 and 12.44(c) of the Rules governing applications and examinations for Amateur Radio operator licenses

ORDER

At a session of the Federal Communications Commission held at its offices in Washington, D. C. on the 10th day of October, 1963;

The Commission having under consideration Sections 12.22 and 12.44(c) of its rules [as amended by its Order 63-813, 28 FR 10206] adopted September 11, 1963, effective November 1, 1963] and Section 12.22 of its rules, both of which govern, in part, application procedures for amateur radio operator licenses;

IT APPEARING, That, Part 12 of the Commission's Rules should be amended to specify that the filing of a formal application (FCC Form 610) at the Field Office involved is a prerequisite for applying for examinations conducted by such office, and that when the examination will be supervised by a volunteer examiner the request for the written portion of the examination must be made in writing by the examinee; and that if the applicant has passed the required code test and has submitted a formal application (FCC Form 610)

**FIRST
and ONLY..**

remotely tuned ROTATABLE DIPOLE!

**NEW-TRONICS
CLIFF-DWELLERTM**

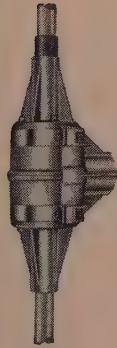
**DESIGNED SPECIALLY FOR
40 AND 75 METERS IN
LIMITED ANTENNA SPACE**



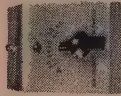
ELECTRICAL FEATURES

- Antenna resonance finger tip controlled from transmitter location in shack.
- VSWR: 1.1 to 1 or less across entire band.
- Feed-point variable to compensate for antenna environment
- No traps . . . no baluns . . . no matching devices of any kind
- Feed direct with any length 52 ohm cable
- Power handling capacity — maximum legal limit

The CLIFF-DWELLER is another New-Tronics first. Here's a tuneable dipole ideal for hams who live in apartments or in homes on small lots. The CLIFF DWELLER will give you unbelievable performance even in limited space.



**Housing for motors and gear
trains with mounting yoke**



**Resonance and band
switching control**

MECHANICAL FEATURES

- Approx. lengths
28'-6" — 26'
30'-6" — 26'
31'-4" — 26'
Two-Bander
- Self supporting, accepts 1 1/4" threaded pipe for mounting in standard rotators
- Maximum turning radius approx. 15'-8"
- Sturdy aluminum die cast housing for motors and gear trains which drive end sections of dipole
- Heat treated aircraft type, 1 1/4" heavy wall aluminum tubing
- Completely waterproof resonators and housings

MODEL NO.	FREQ. MC	WEIGHT	NET PRICE
CD 40	7.0-7.3	Under 20 lbs.	\$ 92.50
CD 75	3.5-4.0	Under 20 lbs.	99.50
CD 40-75	Two Bander	Under 20 lbs.	129.50

See the CLIFF-DWELLER and other fine NEW-TRONICS products at your distributor or write us for descriptive literature.

NEW-TRONICS CORPORATION

3455 VEGA AVENUE • CLEVELAND 13, OHIO

TURNER'S *new* 454 Series Microphones

\$15.90 (Amateur Net)

Not just streamlined ...HAMLINED!

Here's the mike that was specially designed for hams, by hams. It has all the features a ham wants and then some! Both models in the series... 454X (crystal) and 454C (ceramic)... feature real "ham pleasers" like press-to-talk or VOX operation; durable satin black case; and a three conductor (one shielded), 11 inch retracted, five foot extended, neoprene jacketed coiled cord. Write today for details on these completely hamlined microphones.

SPECIFICATIONS

Response: 300-3000 cps.
Output level:

454X: -48 db.
454C: -52 db.

Net price **\$15.90**



MICROPHONE COMPANY

925 17th Street N.E.
Cedar Rapids, Iowa

IN CANADA: Tri-Tel Associates, Ltd.
81 Sheppard Ave. West
Willowdale, Ontario

For further information, check number 12, on page 106

Commissioner's Office at Gettysburg, Pennsylvania; and
IT FURTHER APPEARING, That, the requirement that a formal application be filed for obtaining a duplicate license is no longer necessary; and

IT FURTHER APPEARING, That, subparagraph (1) of Section 12.44(c), as adopted by the Commission's Order, FCC 63-813, effective November 1, 1963, should be superseded by the amendment of Section 12.44(c) in this Order so as to reflect the rule change adopted herein; and

IT FURTHER APPEARING, That, the effective date of November 1, 1963, of the Commission's Order, FCC 63-813, should be stayed until the effective date of this Order; and

IT FURTHER APPEARING, That, the amendments adopted herein and set forth in the attached Appendix are procedural in nature and hence are not subject to the prior notice provisions of Section 4(a) of the Administrative Procedure Act; and

IT FURTHER APPEARING, That, authority for the issuance of these rules is contained in Sections 4(i) and 303 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended;

IT IS ORDERED, That the effective date of the Commission's Order, FCC 63-813, adopted September 1, 1963, is stayed until the effective date of this Order; and

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED, That, subparagraph (1) of Section 12.44(c), as previously adopted by the Commission's Order, FCC 63-813, is superseded; and

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED, That effective December 1, 1963, Sections 12.22 and 12.44(c) of Part 12 of the Commission's rules are amended as set forth in the attached Appendix.

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION
BEN F. WAP
Secretary

APPENDIX

1. Section 12.22 is amended to read as follows:

§12.22 Application for Operator License.

(a) An application (FCC Form 610) for a new operator license, including an application for change of operating privileges, which will require an examination supervised by Commission personnel, shall be submitted to the district field office of the Commission which exercises jurisdiction over the area in which the applicant resides. Upon receipt of the application, and any necessary filing fee (See §12.86), the district field office will make arrangements for conducting the required examination either at its location or at an examination point within its area.

(b) An application (FCC Form 610) for a new operator license, including an application for change of operating privileges, which requests an examination supervised by a volunteer examiner under the provisions of §12.44(c), shall be submitted to the Commission's office at Gettysburg, Pennsylvania 17325. The application shall be accompanied by any necessary filing fee (See §12.86) and by a request for the written examination material (See §12.44(c).)

(c) An application (FCC Form 610) for renewal and/or modification of license when no change in operating privileges is involved shall be submitted, together with any necessary filing fee (See §12.86), to the Commission's office at Gettysburg, Pennsylvania 17325.

2. Section 12.44(c)(1) is amended to read as follows:

(c) * * *

(1) Within ten days after passing the required code test, an applicant shall submit an application (FCC Form 610), together with any filing fee prescribed by §12.86, to the Commission's office at Gettysburg, Pennsylvania 17325. The application shall include a written request from the volunteer examiner for the appropriate examination papers. The examiner's written request shall include (i) the names and permanent addresses of the examiner and the applicant, (ii) a description of the examiner's qualifications to administer the examination, (iii) the examiner's statement that the applicant has passed the code test for the class of license involved under his supervision within the ten days prior to submission of the request, and (iv) the examiner's written signature. Examination papers will be forwarded only to the volunteer examiner.

NOTE: When the applicant is entitled to examination credit for the code test pursuant to §12.46(b), an application may be submitted without regard to the

If you, like many of today's amateurs, find yourself with your interest fairly equally divided between working AM/CW and SSB, there's a real feeling of frustration with most available equipment. Why? Because most AM rigs require extensive modification to operate SSB—and no SSB rig offers high level AM and Class C CW—and the end result is compromise in one mode or the other! Not so with the Viking SSB Adapter/Valiant II combination, for here's the package that gives you 275 watts CW and SSB plus 200 watts high level AM phone! Now, keep your contacts and work old friends no matter what portion of the band they're operating in, and no matter what mode they are using—and do it with maximum punch!



VALIANT II SSB ADAPTER



SSB ADAPTER

Filter-type SSB generator—bandswitching 80 through 10 meters—more than 50 db sideband suppression—more than 45 db carrier suppression. Features built-in multiplier requiring VFO input only—design and front panel make operating practically foolproof!

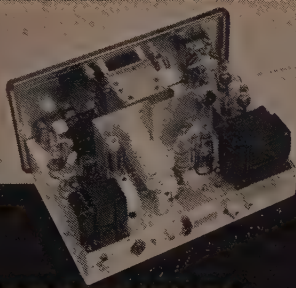
Cat. No. 240-305-2 . . . Wired, tested . . . Net \$369.50

VALIANT II

Outstanding flexibility and performance in a compact desk-top rig! Bandswitching 160 through 10 meters—275 watts input CW or SSB (with Viking SSB Adapter) and 200 watts AM!

Cat. No. 240-105-1 Kit Net \$375.00

Cat. No. 240-105-2 Wired Net \$495.00



COMPLETE CATALOG

Drop us a card and we will send you Amateur Catalog 962, which gives the full story on the "Viking SSB Adapter" and the "Valiant II", as well as detailed information on our complete line of amateur transmitters and station accessories.



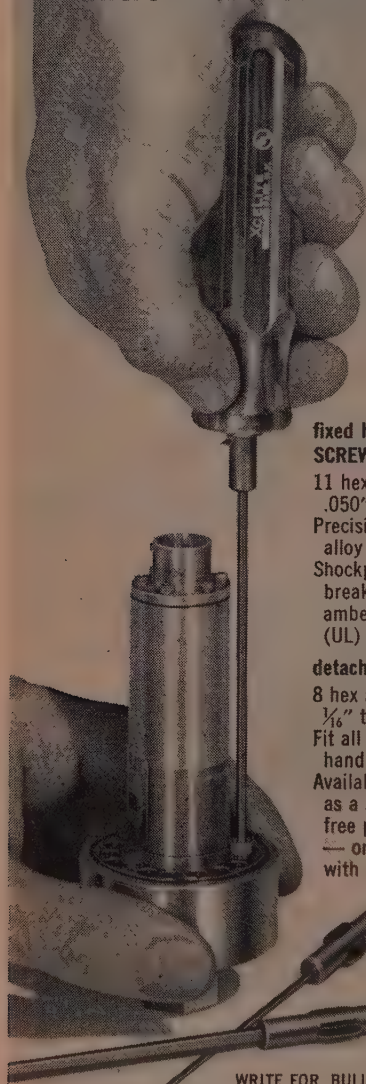
E. F. JOHNSON COMPANY
WASECA, MINNESOTA, U.S.A.

For further information, check number 13, on page 106

December, 1963 • CQ • 13

new Allen hex screwdrivers

work faster, easier... reach
where wrenches won't go



fixed handle SCREWDRIVERS

11 hex sizes:
.050" to 1/4"
Precision formed,
alloy steel blades
Shockproof,
breakproof,
amber plastic
(UL) handles

detachable BLADES

8 hex sizes:
1/16" to 3/8"
Fit all "99" Series
handles
Available singly —
as a set of six in
free plastic pouch
— or in roll kit
with handle

WRITE FOR BULLETIN N763



XCELITE, INC. • 62 Bank St., Orchard Park, N. Y.
Canada: Charles W. Pointon, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

For further information, check number 14, on page 106

day limitation. The examiner's request should then state that a code test was not administered for that reason. The applicant should furnish details as to the check number, and expiration date of the Commercial radio operator license involved.

License Fees

License fees become effective the first of January. The FCC has clarified their points of fees for modifications and/or renewals. No charge is made for Novice RACES, applications.

Before the
FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20554

In the Matter of

Amendment of Parts 7, 8, 9,
10, 11, 12, 14, 16 and 19, to in-
corporate therein the schedule
of fees for filing applications for
Commission authorizations.

ORDER

At a session of the Federal Communications Commission, held at its offices in Washington, D.C., on the 20th day of September, 1963;

IT APPEARING, That, on May 6, 1963, the Commission, in the proceeding in Docket 14507, adopted a schedule for its licensing and regulatory activities, effective January 1, 1964;

IT FURTHER APPEARING, That today the Commission granted in part various petitions for reconsideration filed in the above-mentioned proceeding and made certain changes in the schedule of fees and denied the other petitions in all other respects; and

IT FURTHER APPEARING, That the fee schedule as revised and the rules pertaining thereto appear in Part 1 (Subpart G) and that the pertinent portions of the fee schedule and rules should be included in the rule parts governing the Safety and Special Radio Services; and

IT FURTHER APPEARING, That the rule amendments ordered herein are editorial in nature in that they codify in other rule parts the rules (Subpart G, Part 1) adopted following a public rule making proceeding, therefore the prior notice and effective date provisions of Section 4 of the Administrative Procedure Act are inapplicable;

IT IS ORDERED, pursuant to authority contained in Sections 4(l) and 303(r) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, That Parts 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 16 and 19, ARE AMENDED, effective January 1, 1964, as shown in the Appendix attached hereto.

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION
BEN F. WAPLE
Secretary

APPENDIX

1. * * * * *

6. Part 12 is amended by adding two new sections to read:

§12.85 Payment of fees.

(a) Each formal application for which a fee is prescribed in §12.86 must be accompanied by a remittance in the full amount of the fee. In no case will an application for which a fee is prescribed be accepted for filing or processed prior to payment of the full amount specified. Applications for which no remittance is received or for which an insufficient amount is received, may be returned to the applicant.

(b) Fee payments accompanying applications submitted to the Commission should be in the form of check or money order payable to the Federal Communications Commission. The Commission will not be responsible for cash sent through the mails. All monies collected will be paid into the United States Treasury as miscellaneous receipts in accordance with the provisions of Title V of the Independent Offices Appropriation Act of 1952 (5 U.S.C. 140).

[Continued on page 84]

All this performance for only \$650⁰⁰!

Full amateur band coverage, 80 through 10 meters • Hallicrafters exclusive new R.I.T. (Receiver Incremental Tuning) for ± 2 kc. adjustment of receiver frequency independent of transmitter, and AALC (Amplified Automatic Level Control) • Receiver AF gain and RF gain controls • SSB operation, VOX or PTT . . . CW operation, manual or break-in • 1650 kc. crystal filter . . .



SPECIFICATIONS

Frequency coverage: Eight-band capability — full coverage provided for 80, 40, 20, 15 meters; 10M crystals furnished for operation on 28.5—29.0 Mc. Other crystals may be added for full 10 meter coverage without adjustment. Available for operation on specified non-amateur frequencies by special order.

Front panel controls: Tuning; Band Selector; Final Tuning; RF Level; Mic. Gain; Pre-Selector; R.I.T.; Rec. RF Gain; AF Gain; Operation (Off/Standby/MOX/VOX.); Function (CW/USB/LSB); Cal.

General: Dial cal., 5 kc.; 100 kc. crystal cal.; VFO tunes 500 kc.; 18 tubes plus volt. reg.; 10 diodes, one varicap. Rugged, lightweight aluminum construction (only 17½ lb.); size—6½" x 15" x 13".

struction (only 17½ lb.); size—6½" x 15" x 13".

Transmitter Section: (2) 12DQ6B output tubes. Fixed, 50-ohm Pi network. Power input—150W P.E.P. SSB; 125W CW. Carrier and unwanted side-band suppression 50 db.; distortion prod., 30 db. Audio: 400-2800 c.p.s. @ 3 db.

Receiver Section: Sensitivity less than 1 μ v for 20 db. signal-to-noise ratio. Audio output 2W; overall gain, 1 μ v for ½ W output. 6.0—6.5 1st I.F. (tunes with VFO). 1650 kc. 2nd I.F.

Accessories: P-150AC, AC power supply, \$99.50. P-150DC, DC power supply, \$109.50. MR-150 mounting rack, \$39.95.



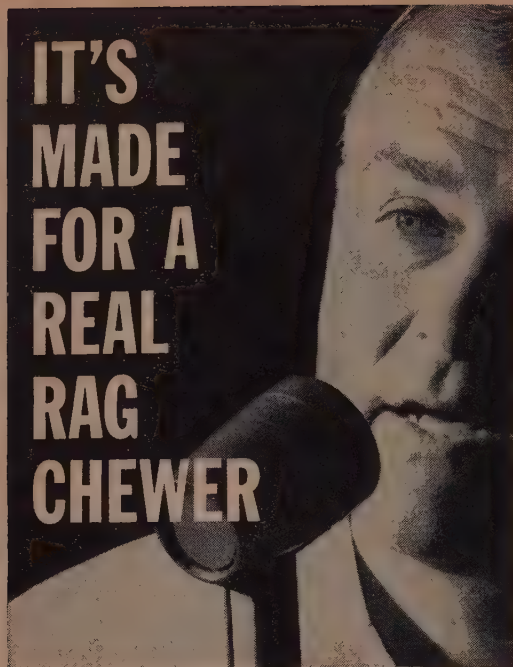
New

SR-150

Fixed/Mobile
Transceiver

hallicrafters

IT'S MADE FOR A REAL RAG CHEWER



At last! A quality microphone designed *specifically* for the ham. Features galore that hams have asked for. Tops in voice punch, intelligibility. Unique convenience features to minimize operator fatigue. Great for AM & FM, unsurpassed for SSB. • "Shaped" response—cuts off sharply above 3000, below 300 cps with rising characteristic to curve: gets message through with top audio punch! • Push-to-talk bar-switch with optional locking feature to control relay and mike muting circuits. • Separate slide-switch gives choice of press-to-talk or VOX operation. • Exclusive adjustable height stand. • Rugged Shure Controlled Magnetic element (U.S. Patent 2,454,425). • Field replaceable cartridge and cable. • ARMO-DUR case and stand—can't rust, peel, crack, or dent. Write for data sheets!

SHURE BROTHERS, INC.
222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, Illinois

ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT



ALL NEW

SHURE

444

HAM MICROPHONE

only \$2550 amateur net

For further information, check number 16, on page 106

16 • CQ • December, 1963



OUR September "Tower" cartoon brought a great many replies and finding out that hams, in general, have a pretty good sense of humor.

We can't possibly print all of the captions received but here's a pretty fair sample. There was an amazing amount of similarity in many of the captions and you don't see yours it's probably because of duplication.

"I'd give anything if my XYL would let me build up a beautiful tower like yours."—K5OPT

"It cost me 1,000,000 points in the MARS program, but it's worth it!"—K2DDK

"Sorry—one corner of that tower is on my property and we're going to plant a peach tree there."—WA2VKK

"I told you a thousand times don't throw your nuts and bolts out the window!"—K8DDC

"So you got your new tower up. So what else is new?"—WA2GKM

"Wait 'til the Tax Assessor sees that!"—WA6

"I picked it up surplus for \$9.95 but the shipper was murder."—W4YND

"No ladder?"—K5BQJ

"It sure shook up that jet."—KIPLR

"There, that ought to keep my mother-in-law away!"—K1WMQ

All day long "Fe-Fi-Fo-Fum!"—WN2FLA

"Of course I'm afraid of lightning Edgar, my goodness . . .!"—W3YAG

"I get S-9 in Europe," Tom said, towering WA4MLA/2

"Well, I had this cow see—and I took her to the vet and traded her for some beans . . . you feed me?"—VE3DIJ

Gullible's Travels—W0KA

"I still think you should have gotten your first!"—W5YFS/7

"No—it doesn't crank down!"—WA4KOP

"We're getting ready to send up a search party."—WB6BOW

"D-D-dear A-A-are we in the T-T-twilight zone?"—WB2HOK

And finally from WA4EYK . . . "Lookit all these idiots out there trying to make up funny captions for this crummy picture."

Oh yes! The cartoonist's caption . . .

"Just for once couldn't you order some second best?"

INTRODUCING THE NEW SWAN-TCU TRANSMITTER CONTROL UNIT COMPANION FOR YOUR SW-240



PROVIDES FOR SEPARATE TRANSMIT- RECEIVE FREQUENCY CONTROL

Full coverage of 20, 40, and 80 meters. 100 kc calibrator. 15 mc reception of WWV. Vox control operation. Built-in speaker. AC power supply may be included if desired.

\$115

complete with
connectors and
installation kit
for use with
all SW-240s.



available at your SWAN dealers in January

THE FABULOUS SW-240 TRANSCEIVER



240 watts PEP input. High frequency crystal lattice filter. Precision tuning mechanism. Exceptional frequency stability. Receiver sensitivity better than one microvolt.

Automatic gain control.
Break-in CW operation.

14,000-14,350 kc
7,000- 7,300 kc
3,650- 4,000 kc*

*Kit for full 80 meter coverage available.

\$320

SWAN ACCESSORIES

MOBILE MOUNTING KIT

Locking type, including speaker switch, with front-mounted mike jack. **\$19.50**

SIDEBAND SELECTOR KIT

Provides both opposite sideband and AM receive position. **\$18**

SW-117AC Power Supply.

With 5x7 speaker and phone jack. **\$95**

SW-12DC Power Supply for mobile operation.

Has pre-wired cables and

100 kc calibrator. **\$115**

NOW A NEW SWAN AC POWER SUPPLY—THE SW-117B

Designed to fit inside the Swan TCU cabinet or may be used separately to power the SW-240. **\$75**

For further information, check number 17, on page 106

 **SWAN**
ELECTRONICS CORP
Oceanside, California

A DX-pedition QSL

*A personal greeting to each of you
in the brotherhood of Amateur Radio.*

Season's Greetings

Joyeux Noel

Fröhe Weihnachten

Feliz Año Nuevo

Zaalig Kerstfeest

Buon Natale

Gladelig Jul

*... and as thousands of world-wide users can attest, there is no
finer communications equipment to be had—*



HAMMARLUND MANUFACTURING COMPANY

WATERS ACCESSORY PRODUCTS FOR COLLINS KWM2/2A



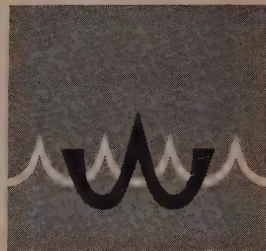
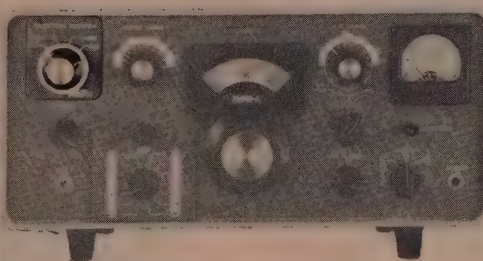
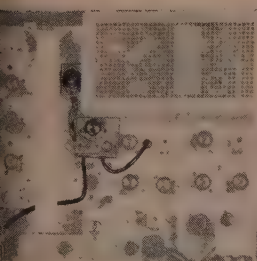
CHANNELATOR™

Crystal Frequency Control

The CHANNELATOR resolves KWM2/2A transceiver tuning problems. Instantaneous switching to any of six pre-selected, exact crystal frequencies; covers complete PTO range. A built-in heterodyne frequency meter and "pullable" crystals permit exact frequency adjustment for NET or ROUND TABLE operations. You can operate normal PTO or "split channel." The Channelator installs in minutes — all cables and plugs are furnished, only cable to solder — no drilling; operates from any fixed or mobile KWM2/2A power supply. PRICE, less crystals: **\$75.00** Crystals, any frequency, USB or LSB: **\$6.00** each



EVT™ Electronic Vernier Tuning gives you 20-to-1 tuning ratio in your KWM2/2A. A stable, solid-state varactor tuning device, EVT attaches to your PTO *without* wiring changes. Precise, slow-rate tuning makes small frequency changes easy, especially when "mobiling" in traffic. Tuning range is ± 500 cycles from any PTO setting. Zener regulator maintains well-known Collins stability. EVT may be used with any power supply. PRICE: **\$23.95**



-MULTIPLIER/NOTCH FILTER™ Eliminates heterodynes and other unwanted signals with over —40 db notch tunable over the entire IF passband. Assembled and ready for installation, the Multiplier/Notch Filter becomes an integral part of your KWM2/2A with escutcheon plate and knobs matched to the Collins panel; no drilling. PRICE: **\$53.75** (Also available for Collins S-1: **\$39.95**)
AVAILABLE AT LEADING DISTRIBUTORS

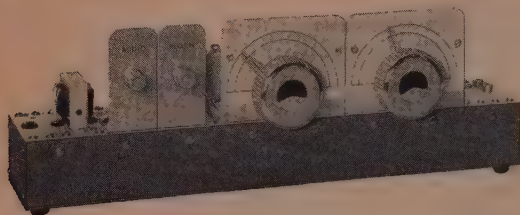
WATERS MANUFACTURING, INC., WAYLAND, MASSACHUSETTS

Other Waters Products: Coaxial Switches — Dummy Load/Wattmeter — "Little Dipper™" (Transistorized Dip Oscillator)
For further information, check number 19, on page 106

EXPERIMENTER, SWL or RADIO AMATEUR

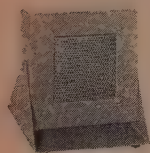
Select your receiver, transmitter, or VFO from easy-to-build International AOC Kits.

Simple step-by-step instructions show you how to assemble factory prewired units. Designed for top performance at a low cost!



RECEIVER KITS

This new line of International receiver kits cover a wide range of amateur, citizens band and special frequencies. Designed for AM, CW, or SSB reception, this basic receiver using a superheterodyne circuit* with regenerative second detector may be expanded to a more elaborate receiver by the addition of other Add-On-Circuits. Sensitivity usable to below 10 microvolts for voice and 1 microvolt for code. Nuvistor rf amplifier, mixer, oscillator, I.F. transformer, detector/1st audio, and power audio amplifier. Tube lineup: 6DS4 nuvistor, 6BE6, 6U8, 6AQ5. Shipping weight: 15 lbs.



Receiver kit includes 4" speaker and power supply.

Kit	Frequency	Price
AOR-40	Special	\$69.00
AOR-41	150 kc — 450 kc	62.50
AOR-42	2 mc — 6 mc	62.50
AOR-43	6 mc — 18 mc	62.50
AOR-44	80 meter/40 meter	62.50
AOR-45	15 meter/10 meter	62.50
AOR-46	5 meter	66.50
AOR-47	2 meter	66.50
AOR-48	Citizens 27 mc	62.50

*AOR-41 uses a tuned rf circuit with 6BA6



TRANSMITTER KIT

A compact package delivering a plate input of 50 watts for CW operation on 80 or 40 meters. 12BY7 crystal oscillator—6DQ6 power amplifier. Pi-network final. When used with AOR-44 receiver, transmitter operates from receiver power supply. Meter and TR switch.

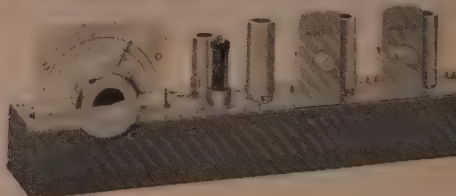
AOT-50 transmitter kit less power supply and key, but with one 40 meter novice band crystal. Shipping weight: 5 lbs. \$35.00



POWER SUPPLY KITS

AOP-100 350 volts, 150 ma intermittent or 100 ma continuous service, 6.3 volts @ 5 amps. Shipping weight: 8 lbs. \$18.50

AOP-200 650 volts, 250 ma intermittent or 200 ma continuous service, 6.3 volts @ 10 amps. Shipping weight: 10 lbs. \$32.50



VFO KITS

The International AOF series of variable frequency oscillator kits is available in three versions. For example, the AOF-91 kit is a complete driver unit to be used with 6 meter and 2 meter transmitters. Approximately .5 watt of power is available on both bands. Tube lineup: 6BH6 oscillator, OB-2 voltage regulator, 12BY7 buffer-amplifier/multiplier. Shipping weight: 5 lbs.

Kit	Frequency	Price
AOF-89	VFO 8 mc — 9 mc and buffer	\$22.00
AOF-90	VFO 8 mc — 9 mc plus buffer multiplier and 6 meter output	29.00
AOF-91	VFO 8 mc — 9 mc plus buffer multiplier, 6 meter/2 meter output	36.00

INTERNATIONAL CRYSTAL MFG. CO., INC.
18 NORTH LEE, OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA

Please ship _____
I enclose \$ _____ Send free catalog _____
Name _____ (print)
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Include sufficient remittance to cover postage. See shipping weight.

INTERNATIONAL
CRYSTAL MFG. CO., INC.

18 NORTH LEE OKLA. CITY OKLAHOMA

For further information, check number 20, on page 106

Build the best ham shack in town with **EICO**



great transmitters plus a series of instruments
that provide top flight performance, at lowest cost

Eico 720 90-Watt CW Transmitter 'clean' 90W, CW, 65W, AM/one with EXT plate modulation. 80 through 10 meters. Kit \$89.95; wired \$129.95.

Eico 723 60-Watt CW Transmitter 'clean' 60W, CW, 50W, AM/one with EXT plate modulation. 80 through 10 meters. Kit \$59.95; wired \$89.95.

Eico 722 Variable Frequency Oscillator (self powered). Approaches crystal stability. 80 through 10 meters. Kit \$8.95; wired \$59.95.

Eico 706 Transistor Code Practice Oscillator Select variable rates, flashing light or both together. Phone jack for earphone use. Clean, loud signals. Kit \$8.95; wired \$12.95.

Eico 730 High-Level Universal Modulator-Driver Delivers undistorted audio for phone operation. Can plate-modulate Xmitters with RF inputs up to 100 W. Unique over-modulation indicator. Kit \$59.95; wired \$89.95. E-5 Cover; \$4.50.

Eico 710 Grid-Dip Meter Continuous coverage 400 kc to 250 mc. 500 μ a meter. Includes complete set of coils for full band coverage. Kit \$29.95; wired \$49.95.

Eico 430 General Purpose 3" Scope Compact, portable, lightweight. Flat-face CRT; sharp, bright trace. Flat from 2 cps to 500 kc, 25 mv/cm sens. (vert.); 2 cps to 300 kc, .25 v RMS/cm sens. (horiz.). Easy, direct connections to CRT vertical plates. Kit \$65.95; wired \$99.95.



EICO ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENT CO., INC. 131-01 39th Avenue, Flushing, N.Y. 11352

CQ-12

- ☐ Send free Catalog & name of neighborhood distributor.
- ☐ Send free "Short Course for Novice License."
- ☐ Send 36-page STEREO HI FI GUIDE: 25c enclosed for postage and handling

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

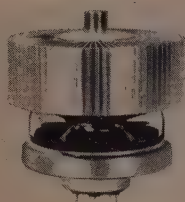
Add 5% in the West

For further information, check number 21, on page 106

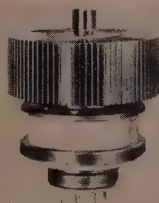
Choose from these

HIGH-EFFICIENCY PENTA TUBES

for your new rig or for replacement use



PL-8295/172



PL-8432



PL-175A



PL-177WA

BEAM PENTODES

Excellent linearity, low distortion, high efficiency in Class AB, SSB service.

Tube Type	Plate Diss., W.	Plate V., Max.	Plate I., Max.	Screen Volts, Max.
PL-175A	400	4000	350	800
PL-177WA	75	2000	175	600
*PL-8295/172	1000	3000	1000	600
*PL-8295A (ceramic)	1000	3000	1000	600
*PL-8432 (ceramic)	1000	3000	1000	600
PL-4E27A	125	4000	200	750

* Special sockets, chimneys available

GROUNDING-GRID TRIODES

High- μ power triodes designed especially for grounded-grid rf amplifier applications.

Tube Type	Plate Diss., W.	Plate V., Max.	Plate I., Max.	μ
PL-6569	250	4000	300	45
PL-6580	400	4000	350	45

POWER TETRODES

Popular power tubes, built for reliable performance, long life, high efficiency.

Tube Type	Plate Diss., W.	Plate V., Max.	Plate I., Max.	Screen Volts, Max.
^o PL-6775	400	4000	350	800
PL-8165/4-65A	65	2000	150	600
PL-8166/4-1000A	1000	6000	700	1000
PL-4D21 (4-125A)	125	3000	225	600
†PL-4D21A	175	3000	225	600
PL-5D22 (4-250A)	250	4000	350	800
PL-4-400A	400	4000	350	800

^o Ruggedized version of 4-400A

† Ruggedized version of 4D21 (4-125A)



PENTA LABORATORIES, INC

312 N. NOPAL STREET • SANTA BARBARA, CALIFORNIA

Export Agents: Frazar & Hansen Ltd., San Francisco 11, California

For further information, check number 22, on page 106

GSB-201 RF LINEAR AMPLIFIER

GONSET'S LITTLE POWERHOUSE!



\$297.00
AMAT. NET

Powerful with 1500 watts PEP, GSB-201 is an outstanding example of the modern trend toward high power in a small package. And this little powerhouse is really small...only a foot across the front...fits neatly on your desk or table top...integrates smoothly with your existing equipment. Fine looking, functional, with every operating convenience. Finished in attractive blending light colors.

Powerful in all transmission modes: 1500 watts PEP for SSB... 1000 watts input for CW... 400 watts input AM. Can be driven by exciters in the 65-150 watt category, GSB-100 and similar equipment. Stable, efficient grounded-grid circuitry. Substantial portion of drive power appears as useful amplifier output.

Versatile. Full bandswitching with pi network output for five bands, 80, 40, 20, 15 and 10 meters. Full vision panel instrument reads plate current or relative RF output...simplifies loading, monitors output. Panel switch allows tuneup at low power.

Economical. Four, low-replacement-cost 811A's are used in output. Long life silicon diodes in HV power supply eliminate less modern vacuum-tube-type rectifiers. Antenna changeover relay and bias supply are built-in.

EVI-Proofing. All control leads from amplifier are shielded and filtered.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Coverage: 80, 40, 20, 15, 10 meter bands.

Power input: 1500 watts PEP, SSB.
1000 watts input, CW.
400 watts input, AM.

Power consumption: Approx. 2000 watts peak.

Driving requirements: 65 to 150 watts depending upon input.

Input impedance: 50 ohms nominal.

Output impedance: 50 ohms nominal with SWR less than 3:1.

Output circuit: Pi network. Antenna relay built-in.

Tubes: 4-811A's. (Silicon diodes used in bridge circuit for high voltage supply.)

Dimensions: 8½" high, 12½" wide, 17" deep.

Model number: #3340.



GONSET, INC.

A Subsidiary of

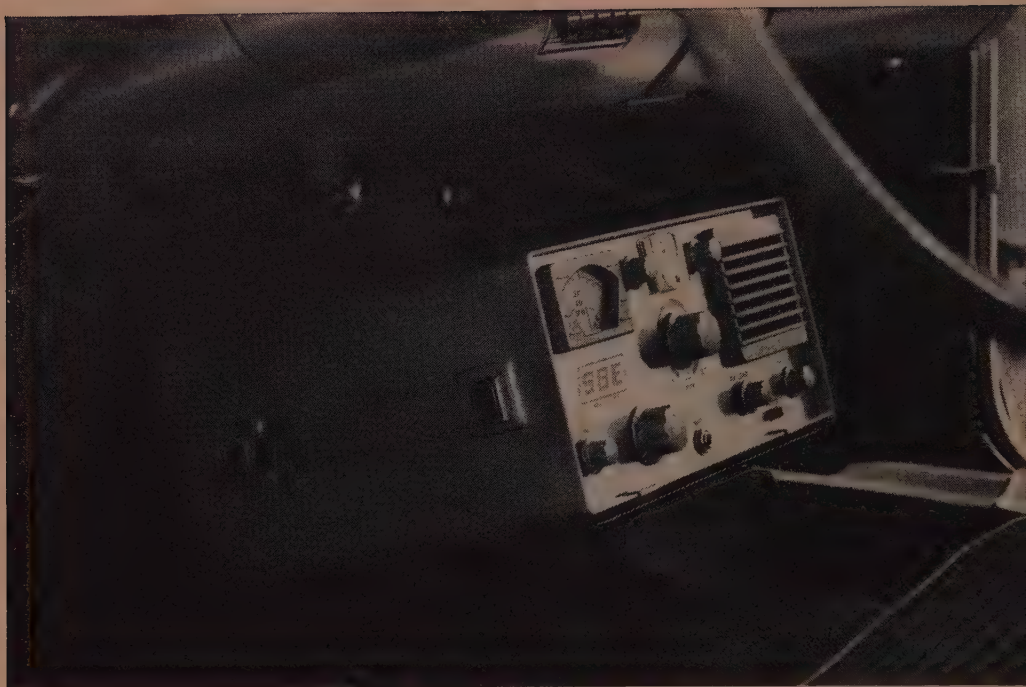
Altec Lansing Corporation

1515 SOUTH MANCHESTER AVENUE
ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA



For further information, check number 23, on page 106

December, 1963 • CQ • 23



SMALL INVESTMENT..BIG RETURN

SB-33, SSB transceiver is an exceptionally small package, but a few hours of on-the-air operation will convincingly point up the fact that the *only* thing small about SB-33 is its size. (and its price). Performance, on a multi-band, work-the-world basis is *big*—operating pleasure, owner satisfaction are in keeping.

This small size—5½"H, 11¾"W, 10¼"D—ideal for mobile—is achieved primarily by advanced techniques—by using transistors and diodes (18 of each) to replace vacuum tubes in all but PA and RF driver stages. These reliable solid-state devices offer many other advantages; no filaments—far less current drain—lower internal heat. *And because life expectancy is great, long-term savings on ultimately-replaceable tubes can be substantial.* There's more.

SBE uniquely uses "Bi-lateral" solid-state amplifiers and mixers which operate on both transmit and receive, and thereby reduces circuit elements and complexity, lowers costs while maintaining performance at high level.

Each investor wants the most for his dollar. *Compare SB-33.* Read all the fine print carefully! *SBE* gives you:

Four bands... 75-40-20-15 meters
and... built-in 115V AC power supply
and... upper or lower sideband selection by a front panel switch
and... a steep-slope Collins mechanical filter
and... a built-in speaker

Here indeed is a small investment with big return.

3895

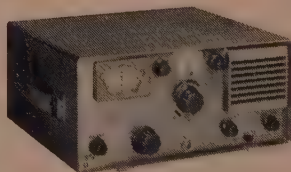
Please send me brochure giving full technical information on SB-33 and accessories, VOX, carrying case, mounting plate, etc.

NAME _____

NUMBER STREET _____

CITY _____

ZONE STATE _____



SBE

SIDE BAND ENGINE

317 ROEBLING ROAD
SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO
CALIFORNIA

An operation of Webster Manufacturing Corporation

For further information, check number 10, on page 106

POLY-COMM
POLY-COMM
POLY-COMM
POLY-COMM
POLY-COMM
POLY-COMM

14 TUBE Superhet:
Sensitivity: (.1 uv at 6
db S/N)

CD APPROVED
... MINI-LOAD VFO
... Dual Nuvistor RF
amplifier.

Output: 10 watts plus

6
METER
transceiver
transceiver

POLY-COMM

6 PC6 AC/DC
\$329.50

POLY-COMM

2 PC2 AC/DC
\$349.50

Above prices include
microphone and
mounting bracket



transceiver
transceiver

2
METER

19 tubes, 10 diodes
... triple conversion
... stable squelch ...
super sensitive noise
limiter ... Output: 7
watts plus

guaranteed
PERFORMANCE
guaranteed
PERFORMANCE
guaranteed

Why do so many tubes in the Poly-Comm 6 and 2 transceivers when others with half the number say that's more than enough?

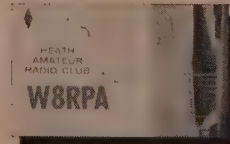
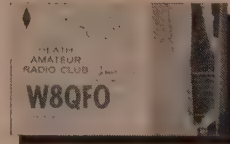
For the same reason that only the Poly-Comm 6 and 2 have Nuvistor front ends for unparalleled sensitivity. And an exclusive Mini-Load VFO that maintains virtually zero drift under adverse conditions. And teflon wiring, weather proof speaker, ultra sensitive squelch and noise limiter and steel case.

Let's get back to the number of tubes. We put more tubes in for more even distribution of gain, for greater AGC control, and for immunity to variations in battery and line voltages. And each tube in a Poly-Comm performs one function eliminating excess strain ... TRANSLATION ... long term high performance operation. Poly-Comm puts the excess where it counts ... in the guts and selectivity ... not in gingerbread and trim.

In every respect Poly-Comm is designed by professionals for professionals that recognize performance and value. We suggest you check the circuits yourself.

Write for complete catalog and specifications.

POLYTRONICS LAB Inc. 388 Getty Avenue • Clifton, New Jersey



SEASON'S FROM TH

meet the men who design



JOE SHAFER K8DCE
Senior Amateur Radio
Engineer



BILL DENK
W8LUH



DAR EVANS
K8ADS

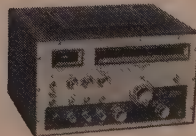


DOYLE STRANDLUND
W8CGD



HEATHKIT DELUXE SSB RECEIVER: 80 thru meter coverage. Linear tuning with features for finest reception!

Kit SB-300 . . . 17 lbs. . . . no money dn., \$25 mo. . . . \$26



HEATHKIT "MARAUDE" SSB TRANSMITTER

Deluxe features & performance make it the most versatile ham transmitter. 180 WATTS SSB & CW 80 thru 10 meters

Kit HX-10 . . . 95 lbs. . . . no money dn., as low as \$22 mo. . . . \$33

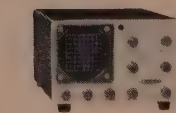


HEATHKIT SSB SINGLE-BAND TRANSCEIVER

FOR 80, 40 OR 20 METERS: Perfect for "mobile" or "fixed" amateur communications! 200 watts P.E.P. in 15 lbs. ea.

HW-12 (80-Meter), **HW-22** (40-Meter),

HW-32 (20-Meter) \$119.95



HEATHKIT MONITOR SCOPE: Displays envelope AF & RF trapezoid transmitted patterns, and received envelope patterns. Simple to install. Use on 160 thru 6 meters

Kit HO-10 . . . 11 lbs. . . . no money dn., \$6 mo. . . . \$5

W8CXY

W8LTV

K8SYI

K8GND

K8GNA

K8JGZ

K8SSD

K8IXS

K8HYV

K8INM

K8IXT

K8GMV

W8UVK

K8LZY

WA8BTK

K8SAJ

W8YRW

WA8IHH

K8DKY

WA8KEW

WA8KEV

K8MBI

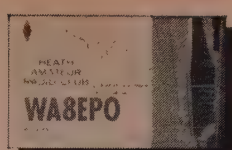
K8WJS

W8DEJ

K3GHR/8

WN8IFJ

. . . and more



GREETINGS

HEATHKIT HAMS

Heathkit gear!



NEAL LITRAL
K8NVR



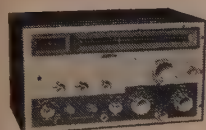
PAT DUFFNER
W8CXV



BUD GOUKER
K8RFC



LARRY HOUGHTON
K8ZVF



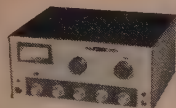
HEATHKIT HX-30 6-METER SSB TRANSMITTER: Operates SSB upper/lower sideband, AM & CW. Completely self-contained. A tremendous value for the VHF amateur!

Kit HX-30 . . . 46 lbs. . . no money dn., \$18 mo. . . **\$189.95**



HEATHKIT 6-METER LINEAR AMPLIFIER: Perfect companion for HX-30 transmitter! Provides extra power for extended-range communications. 125 watts P.E.P. input SSB, 75 watts DC input AM.

Kit HA-20 . . . 38 lbs. . . no money dn., \$10 mo. . . **\$99.95**



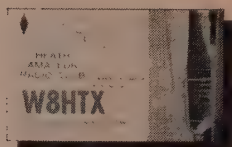
HEATHKIT DX-60 PHONE & CW TRANSMITTER: 90 watts input phone or CW on 80 thru 10 meters. An excellent rig for the novice amateur! Beautifully designed throughout for easy assembly.

Kit DX-60 . . . 24 lbs. . . no money dn., \$8 mo. . . **\$79.95**



HEATHKIT NOVICE HAM BAND RECEIVER: Tunes SSB, AM & CW signals 80 thru 10. Ham band coverage only for maximum stability & accuracy! An ideal first receiver with pre-built, aligned front-end!

Kit HR-10 . . . 20 lbs. . . no money dn., \$8 mo. . . **\$79.95**



AL ROBERTSON K8BLL
Amateur Radio Product
Manager

Drop Al a line with your comments on Heathkit amateur radio products along with new product suggestions. And use the attached coupon to add your name to our mailing list for early announcements of the many new ham products coming from Heathkit.



HEATH COMPANY,
Benton Harbor 12, Michigan 49023

- ☐ Enclosed is \$_____ plus postage. Please send model _____
☐ Please send free 1964 Heathkit catalog.

NAME _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip No. _____

AM-134

For further information, check number 27, on page 106

The 22 Watt Monster

An Inexpensive Evening's Project for the Beginner

BY MYRON M. SCHWARTZ*, K6MVD

This transformerless crystal controlled transmitter is constructed from inexpensive parts, many of which can be scrounged from old a.c.—d.c. radios. It can cover 80 and 40 meters as designed and load into most antennas with its pi-network output.

BEHOLD, 22 watts of good c.w. hamming with a 50L6 and a transformerless power supply circuit! Wait, before you turn the page! The chassis is grounded, and the key can't bite you badly either. The reason is a safe voltage doubler circuit with adequate r.f. bypassing. The voltage doubler circuit is safe because the chassis can be grounded directly to a water pipe. These were nearly the same words W3BQU published in the August '56 issues of *CQ*. The article intrigued me immensely, but the 117L7's he used are hard to come by and go for better than nine dollars a set. I decided to strain my mind, rather than my billfold, and came up with the "22 Watt Monster."

This rig is a combination of two articles published in past issues of *CQ*, and contains the best features of both. The first article was entitled "The Mighty Four Watter."¹ The circuit was beautifully-simple and inexpensive. But it had one drawback, four watts.

The second article appeared in *CQ* also and was called the "The Lil' Rig."² It contained a push-pull oscillator and 117 volt tubes, plug-in coils, and link coupling. The tubes are expensive, link coupling is annoying to adjust, and plug-in coils take up time and add to the total expense. Extensive bypassing was needed to keep TVI down.

By combining W3BQU's ideas on voltage doubling and power overloads versus time, and W6QXH's simplicity of design, I have come up with an excellent rig with very inexpensive, easy to come by tubes, fair power, and convenience of operation (no plug in coils or links to adjust). A single 50L6 can handle much more power in overload than the combined tetrode sections of two 117L7's.

To provide a safety feature one wire is used in the line cord. The second wire is the ground. After securing the ground lead, plug into the a.c. outlet. If the tubes will not light, reverse the plug. They will light in one of the positions.

This system assures us that the chassis is at



Front view of the simple 80-40 meter c.w. transmitter. The electrolytics are modified for plug-in assembly to save room beneath the chassis and for insulation purposes. The controls on the front panel are PLATE TUNING on the left and ANTENNA LOADING on the right. The crystal and key plug into the octal socket in the center. The pilot light, used as a plate tuning indicator is in front of the left electrolytic. As a safety precaution the electrolytics should be taped or otherwise insulated since the outer cans of some may be hot at the line potential.

ground potential at all times and thus is not a shock hazard. A 1:1 isolation transformer can be used if desired but increases the cost considerably with no benefits.

An antenna coupler is not required because of the flexibility of the pi-network output. Keying is excellent, with either key or bug, even at very high speeds.

Construction

The circuit lends itself to quick, compact, and inexpensive construction. Construction should be given less expensive with the aid of an a.c.-d.c. radio with its supply of sockets, resistors, capacitors, and possibly tubes. Octal sockets are especially helpful to mount crystals (every other pi-

*3570 Tilden Avenue, Los Angeles 34, California.

¹Weisberg, H., "Mighty 4 Watter," *CQ*, April 1956, p. 28.

²Buerger, H., "Lil' Rig," *CQ*, August 1956, p. 28.

Project Interference

Part III, Conclusion

BY JOHN H. GRADY*, K4TUA

Part III, the conclusion of this series, describes in detail, a program designed to reduce the QRM on the amateur bands. The cooperation of radio clubs, DX clubs and all willing individuals is required for Operation Quality Cleanup.

IN searching for methods to minimize interference, attention was centered on the basic fundamentals of the problem rather than on seeking a more sophisticated way to solve the problem. In the author's opinion, the basic solution to our interference problem lies not in a hoped-for expansion of our bands, or in the use of lower output power, nor in improved quality of purchased amateur equipment, but in learning how to manage our frequency spectrum and operating practices more wisely and efficiently.

K4TUA recently started a one-man crusade in an attempt to reduce interference by calling 183 s.s.b. stations having a signal bandwidth of 7 kc or greater, and suggested in a courteous manner, that they cut back their audio gain control. Of the 183 stations contacted, 151, or 82.5%, took immediate corrective action and reduced their bandwidths to 5 kc or less. Many of these stations requested assistance to reduce their bandwidth and expressed their sincere thanks at the conclusion of the test.

A variety of answers were received from the other 32 stations, or 17.5% of those contacted.

The reactions to constructive criticism of amateurs contacted divided them into two categories: conformists and non-conformists.

For the purposes of this article a conformist is considered to be an amateur having some degree of consideration for his fellow operators. He is interested in minimizing interference and poor operating practices, and will take steps to do so.

On the other hand, a non-conformist is one who is primarily interested in amateur radio from his own standpoint. He has little consideration for fellow amateurs and can seldom be convinced that his operating techniques are anything less than perfection.

Among the conformists contacted were many amateurs who were unaware of their trouble and either took immediate steps to correct it or asked for advice and assistance in correcting it. Some others admitted being aware of the defect in their signals, but had tried all available means to correct it with no success. These fellows also asked assistance. In general, this group was appreciative of having the situation pointed out and was

very cooperative.

Many different reactions were noted from the second group, the non-conformists. Among these were some old-timers who were not about to be told anything by a newer ham. These fellows claimed so much experience that they needed no outside assistance.

Some amateurs admitted having trouble, but insisted on maintaining their operations until time was available for corrective action. Others took a belligerent attitude when informed of the poor quality of their signals, questioning the author's "authority" to criticize and rejecting the established signal quality standards.

To some, the thought that their equipment might be faulty or poorly operated was too much to accept and either took refuge behind the equipment operating manuals or suggested that the author's receiver was defective.

F.C.C. Regulations

Listen on an active amateur band and you will find that the following FCC regulations are violated daily by both conformist and non-conformist amateurs:

Section 12.113, excerpts: Sideband frequencies resulting from keying or modulating a carrier wave shall be confined within the authorized amateur band.

Section 12.133, excerpts: Spurious radiation from an amateur station shall be reduced or eliminated in accordance with good engineering practice. In the case of A3 emission, the amateur transmitter shall not be modulated to the extent that interfering spurious radiation occurs, and in no case shall the emitted carrier wave be amplitude-modulated in excess of 100%. Means shall be employed to insure that the transmitter is not modulated in excess of its modulation capacity for proper technical operation. (A spurious radiation is any radiation from a transmitter which is outside the frequency band of emission normal for the type of transmission employed, including a component whose frequency is an integral multiple or submultiple of the carrier frequency-harmonics and subharmonics, spurious modulation products, key clicks and other transient effects and parasitic oscillations.) The frequency of the emitted carrier wave shall be as constant as the state of the art permits.

Section 12.151: Each amateur station shall be operated in accordance with good engineering and good amateur practice.

Section 12.160: No licensed radio operator shall willfully and maliciously interfere with or cause interference to any radio communication or signal.

Communications Act, Section 324: The transmitting equipment shall be adjusted in such a manner as to produce the minimum radiation necessary to carry out the communication desired.

Amateurs must recognize the fact the FCC

*404 North Briarcliff Road, Warner Robins, Georgia.

regulations must be obeyed. Those amateurs who are either careless or willful in their disregard of FCC regulations are vulnerable to drastic action.

Why wait for the FCC to step-in and either crack down to insure regulation compliance or apply more severe regulations? Internal resolution (and it must not be handled any other way) can be accomplished simply by having each amateur notify other amateurs of any deficiency on their signal.

Operation Quality Cleanup

Operation Quality Cleanup was developed to achieve more effective and efficient operation on the amateur spectrum with a significant lessening of interference.

It is a program whereby part-time assistance from thousands of amateur operators (members of local amateur radio clubs, *etc.*) to monitor the amateur spectrum by checking on-the-air quality of transmitted signals, against pre-established performance standards, notifying operators having defective signals and suggesting corrective action.

The following actions will be required to implement Operation Quality Cleanup:

1—Establish an Advisory Committee at national level to spearhead the project.

2—Implement a nation-wide publicity campaign. If the greater benefits obtainable through lessened interference are to be realized, the essential ingredients must be recognized, encouraged, publicized by amateur magazines, DX publications, and club bulletins. Emphasis must be placed on improved amateur relations, showing courtesy and respect to all amateurs at all times.

3—Secure the cooperation and assistance of all local amateur radio clubs and DX clubs.

It is necessary that the officers of the local radio clubs motivate the members to apply the Operation Quality Cleanup program along the desired lines. The problems of creating and maintaining an atmosphere which will develop such motivation is the human relation task facing the club officers.

4—Local radio clubs must establish a committee to administer the program and furnish guide lines to the club members for checking on-the-air quality of signals.

5—Each club must establish a technical committee to help those local amateurs (club members and otherwise) requesting technical assistance to cleanup their signals.

6—In order to successfully implement the program, the assistance of thousands of voluntary amateurs, willing to contribute a portion of their operating time must be enlisted. These amateurs will establish an internal, self-policing crusade to clean up our ranks, eliminating defective signals, by calling attention to signal deficiencies.

One difficulty is that, up to now, very few amateurs were willing to stick out their necks

by commenting on a poor signal or bad operating manners. This reticence can be eliminated with nation-wide organization of Operation Quality Cleanup because every amateur will be a critic, evaluator and reporter.

Advising an amateur that his signal does not meet good standards of performance is a very delicate task and must be performed with considerable tact and diplomacy. In day-to-day contacts with stations having inferior signals, the human factor must be appraised, for it serves as the foundation which the amateur will use in contacting the deficient station.

Establishing and maintaining good relations with other amateurs involves some circumspection by the evaluating amateur. It must be realized that we cannot be impersonal toward other amateurs if we hope to be effective. Individual behavior is caused to a great extent by habit and emotion, and to a lesser extent by consideration of reason. People are different; they expect and deserve to be treated as individuals. They are generally averse to sudden changes and are more likely to accept them if they are prepared for them. People like to be told in a courteous way when they are doing something wrong, but they also like to be told the correct way or how to improve.

An amateur who thinks in terms of good human relations, who attempts to understand what they are and what role they play in achieving smoothness in operations, will be very effective in his actions.

7—Each amateur must establish and comply with a set of operating standards higher than before. He must put pressure on his amateur friends to become a part of the crusade against interference by supporting the project and set aside a definite part of his operating time to notify amateurs having defective signals.

Operation Quality Cleanup is a gargantuan project and will require the assistance of thousands of W/K amateurs willing to spend a small portion of their operating time to help cleanup the bands and reduce interference.

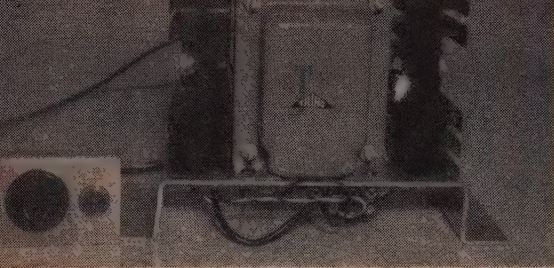
Think of the terrific impact which will be experienced by an operator after two or more amateurs call and advise him of his below standard signal and the objectives of Operation Quality Cleanup.

The aforementioned action items are no panacea to our present interference conditions, but if implemented and complied with, they will significantly lessen the bedlam now found on our bands.

Reduction

Several other techniques will assist in reducing the interference, such as a portion of the present phone operators changing their mode of transmission from a.m. and s.s.b. to c.w. A.m. phone operators might change to s.s.b. Use of the so-called dead-bands for local or short haul phone contacts. Reducing the s.s.b. bandwidth will make it possible for two s.s.b. stations to work

[Continued on page 78]



View of the d.c. to a.c. inverter showing major part location. The output voltage selector switch was not included in this model and may be omitted if desired. The chassis is the heat sink in the 65 watt unit but it is advisable to use commercial heat sinks for the 117 watt model as shown.

A 117 Volt 60 Cycle Mobile Power Supply

BY ROGER H. TAYLOR*, WØGJB

FOR some time articles have appeared in various publications on d.c. to d.c. converters but relatively few have appeared on d.c. to a.c. transistor inverters. For amateurs, the d.c. to a.c. converter has several advantages. Not only can he plug his small amateur rig directly into an a.c. outlet, but 115 v.a.c. is available for his soldering iron, electric drill, shaver, light, tape recorder, radio and so on. The cost of an a.c. converter is less than a similar d.c. converter. Naturally, the a.c. converter is less efficient in power transfer, but more than makes up for it in versatility and cost. The total cost of the 60 watt unit described here is about \$16. The similar 115 watt unit is about \$21.

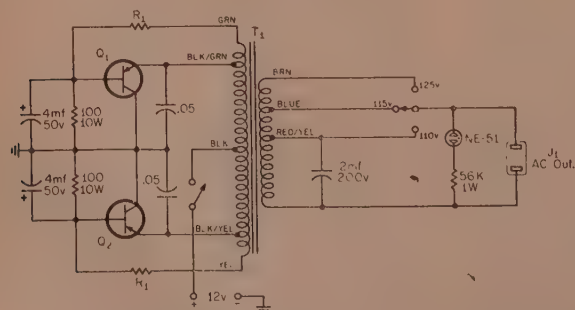
Figure 1 is the schematic recommended by Triad for use with their TY-76A transformer. The grounded collector circuit allows the transistors to be mounted directly on the chassis. The most important part of the unit is the heat sink. The plain chassis shown provides the minimum area for sufficient heat dissipation, providing a very good contact is established between the transistor case and the chassis. To aid this contact the transistor and the chassis should be coated, in the contact area, very lightly, with Dow silicon grease. The transistor should be tightened down hard with the largest screw driver you have, and then tightened even more with a larger, borrowed screw driver. Your transistors will last about 10 seconds without a good heat

I _{dc} In	A.C. out	Load	Eff. %
2.4 a.	140 v.	0 w.	0
3.8 a.	135 v.	18 w.	40.2
4.8 a.	127 v.	32.2 w.	56.0
7.0 a.	115 v.	60.0 w.	71.0

sink. The chassis should be mounted to the case with a large area of bare metal to metal contact for additional heat sink. For the larger unit (TY-75) a larger chassis, or better still, a commercial heat sink and the larger 2N277 or 2N441 transistors should be used. Two additional straps at the rear of the chassis will help support the weight of the transformer at the rear; these will depend on how and where you mount the unit.

On heavy loads, such as a 60 watt light bulb, the starting current may be many times the full load current, due to the cold filament. In this case the unit may not oscillate. If it does not, the transistors can overheat. This unit will start with a 50 watt cold load, but not a 60 watt cold load. A neon indicator will tell you whether the unit is oscillating. The frequency is 64 c.p.s. at no load and 56 c.p.s. at full load. The table gives the efficiency of the unit under various loads, and the output voltage at the 115 volt tap. The output is almost a square wave. A 10 microhenry choke will help bring it closer to a sine wave if necessary.

*412 Elm Grove, Apt. 5, Hazelwood, Missouri.



Q ₁ , Q ₂	R ₁
Bendix 2N677	4Ω-2w
Clevite 1514	5Ω-2w
Delco 2N277	4Ω-2w
Delco DS506	7Ω-2w

Fig. 1—Circuit recommended by Triad for a 115 v.a.c. power supply using their transformer type TY76A. Any of the listed transistors may be used with the proper value of R₁ as shown in the chart.

Antenna Impedance Matching

Part II (Conclusion)

BY PAUL C. AMIS*, W7RGL

Last month author Amis discussed the determination of initial calculations of antenna impedance networks using a signal generator, an r.f. impedance bridge and a communications receiver. The second and concluding part of this article covers the use of the unique Smith Charts and their application in the proper matching of amateur band antenna systems.

MR. P. H. SMITH described his original Smith Chart as a transmission line calculator, in that it could be used not only in plotting antenna impedance, but also in evaluating impedance, current and voltage at any given point along the transmission line. In last month's example a Smith chart was shown with an allowable 3:1 s.w.r. (see fig. 5). The s.w.r. circle (medium-sized) was constructed by using 1.0 on the vertical scale through the center of the chart as a center, and a radius of 3, our acceptable s.w.r., as plotted on the lower half of the vertical scale. The smallest circle was originally designed by finding its center on the vertical scale tangent to the previous circle at 3.0. The large circle was constructed by locating its center on the vertical resistance scale tangent to the s.w.r. circle at the minimum value of R passing through the point of infinity at the bottom of the chart. The area between the circumferences of these two circles represents the series boundaries within which the antenna curve can be transformed with a series reactive component to fall within the allowable s.w.r. circle.

Since trying to lay out the imaginary impedance plot of an imaginary antenna might prove sticky, we will use an example of an actual wire antenna originally designed to cover the frequencies from 6 mc to 18 mc with a desired maximum s.w.r. of 3:1. After obtaining the figures for this antenna from our data sheet, we will plot these values on a Smith Chart. To begin with, we draw a 3:1 s.w.r. circle on our chart, along with circle *A* and circle *B*. For this example, let us assume our completed data sheet looks, in part, like this:

Freq.	$\frac{R}{Z_0}$	$\frac{X}{Z_0}$	Dist
6mc	2.2	+3.8	
8mc	4.8	+3.5	
12mc	1.8	+4.0	
16mc	1.9	+2.6	
18mc	1.0	+2.4	

To plot this impedance curve, we start at 6 mc and find 2.2 on the vertical resistance component

scale. Since the reactance is indicated as positive (inductive), we follow this curve clockwise until it intersects the curve +3.8 as found along the outer rim of the right-hand side of the chart. Where these two curves intersect, we mark a dot, and label it 6 mc. We do the same for 8 mc, 12 mc, 16 mc, and 18 mc. After the five points are located and labeled, we draw a smooth curve (always in a clockwise fashion) connecting these points. Using this curve, we can approximate, if necessary, additional points in our frequency coverage (see fig. 5, plot *A*). We now have a graphical representation of the impedance of our antenna over a 6 mc to 18 mc frequency range. As you can tell, it certainly isn't anywhere within the acceptable 3:1 s.w.r. circle, so we are going to have to fiddle around with it a bit.

To rotate an impedance plot we can add reactance; a series capacitor will rotate the plot counter-clockwise, with all points staying on their respective resistance curves, and a series inductor will rotate the plot clockwise. If we add a series capacitor to our antenna, it will rotate the plot counter-clockwise, but from 6 mc to 10 mc will still be out of the acceptable s.w.r. circle. However, this is a start, so by observation, if we rotate the 6 mc point along its resistance curve 2.2 from +3.8 to -2.2, (the left side of the resistive component line on the chart being the minus or capacitive region), the other points will follow along. Since a series capacitor will move the low frequency end faster than the high end, we set up an inverse proportion to find the point for the high end. With Smith Charts, the distance a point is moved equals the location of the final point minus the location of the initial point, or, for 6 mc,

$\text{Distance Moved} = (-2.2) - (+3.8) = -6.0$
Setting up an inverse proportion to solve for the distance the 18 mc point will move, we have:

$$\frac{6mc}{18mc} = (-6.0) = -2.0$$

Therefore, the final point for the 18 mc end of the plot will move two units in the minus (counter-clockwise) direction, or from +2.4 to +.4.

Since we have only a few intermediate plot

*Route 1, Box 438, Poulsbo, Washington.

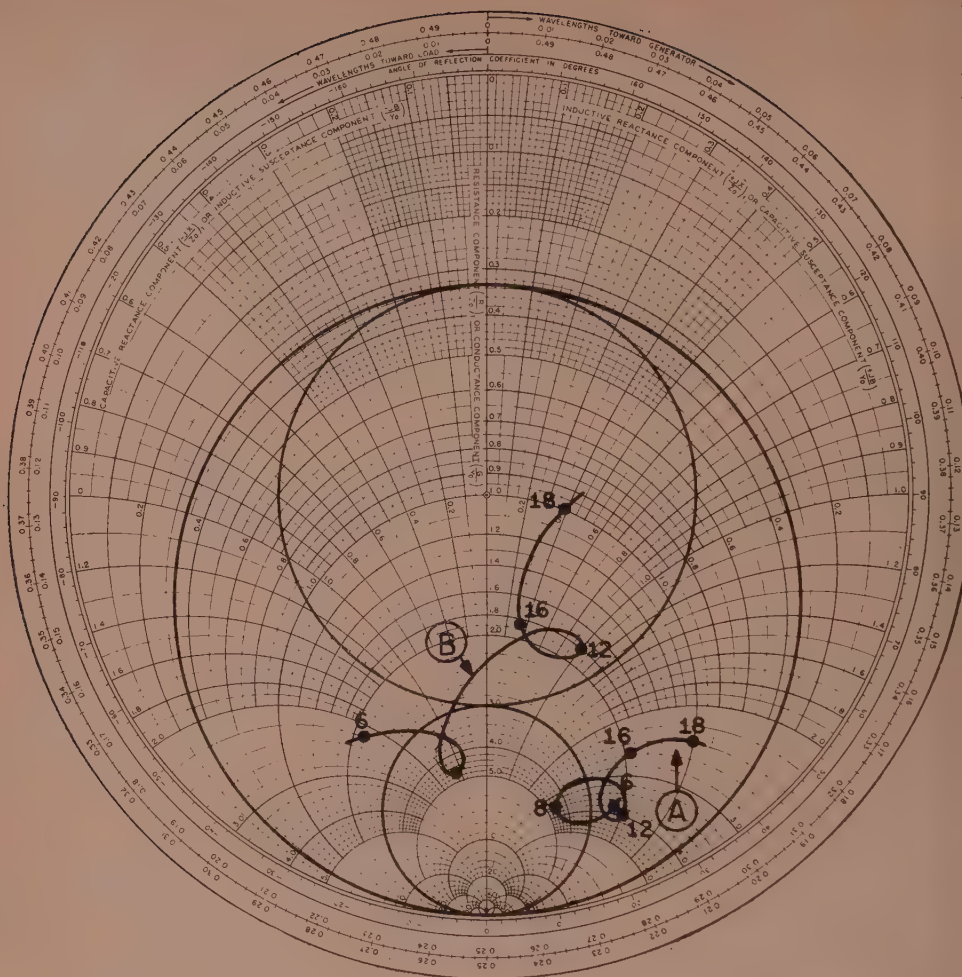
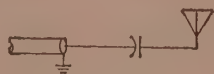


Fig. 5—Plot A is a graphical presentation of the impedance of the antenna from 6 to 18 mc. Note that it does not fall into the 3:1 s.w.r. circle. Plot B is the result of having added a series capacitor.

points, we could use the above proportion for all of them, or, if we had an unwieldy number of points, prepare a line graph, with the vertical scale at the left divided off in suitable "distance moved" values, and the horizontal line in frequency. Drawing a straight line between the point of 6.0 at 6 mc and .4 at 18 mc, we could pick off all the in-between frequencies. In either case, after we find how far our five points must move, we replot the curve as shown in fig. 5, curve B. Our matching network, up to this point, looks like this:



Computing the value of capacity needed, we can use the data obtained for 6 mc. Distance moved was -6.0 , so 6.0 times the characteristic impedance of our transmission line (50 ohms)

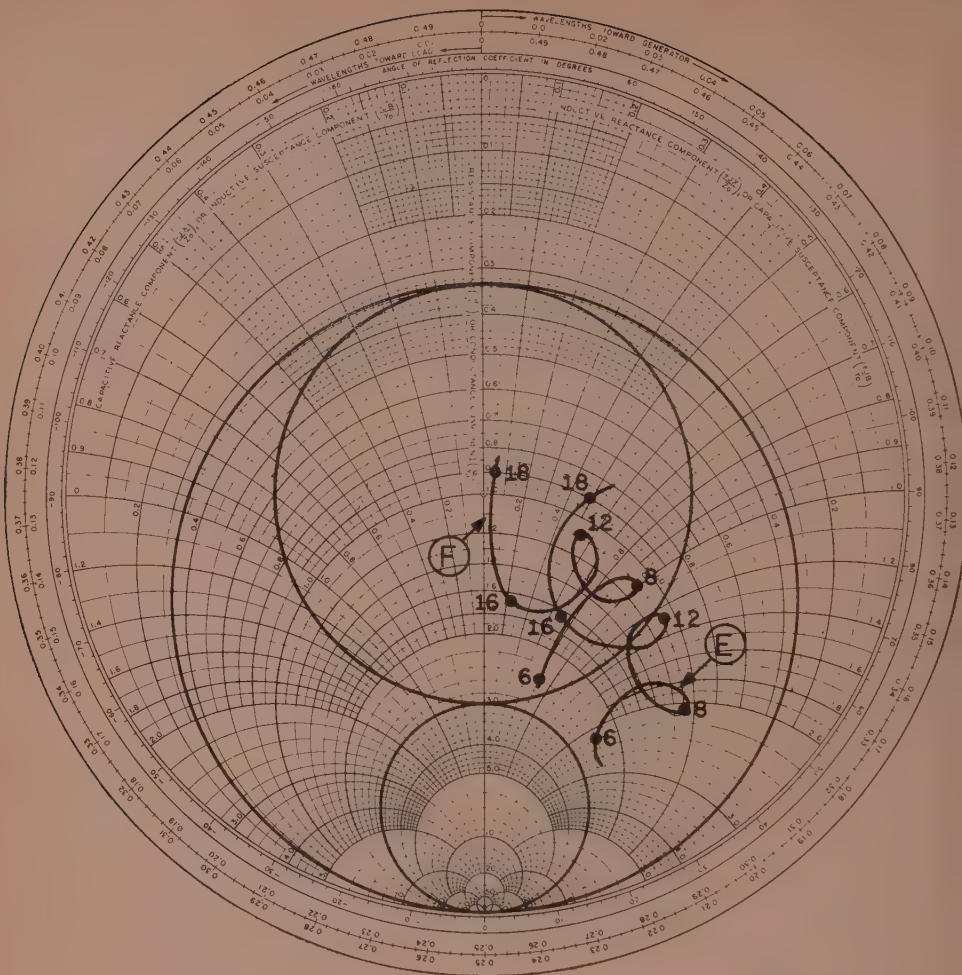
equals 300 . This is X_c , and plugging it into the formula

$$X_c = \frac{1}{2\pi F C}$$

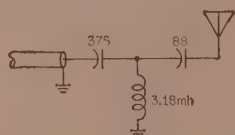
and solving for C , we obtain a value of 88 mmf.

It can be seen that any further series components, either capacitive or inductive, will not improve our plot at all. We must pull the plot up towards the center of the chart. To do this we try a parallel component.

The reciprocal of impedance is admittance. You might say that admittance is the mirror image of impedance. When dealing with parallel reactive components it is advantageous to convert the impedance curve to an admittance curve. We can do this by striking in projection lines from each point on our impedance curve through the center of the Smith Chart, and drawing new points on these projection lines of equal distance from the center on the opposite side of the chart. Or, which I find simpler, trace the impedance curve through on another chart which is turned 180° . This admittance curve will appear on the top of our chart. See plot C on fig.



E on fig. 7. If we are lucky, (which, since I'm picking the example, we will be), another series capacitor should rotate plot *E* counter-clockwise so that it falls entirely within our 3:1 s.w.r. circle. As a start, we move point 6 mc from +2.2 to +.8, still using inverse proportion, and plotting all the intermediate points, we will arrive at a quite acceptable plot, *F* on fig. 7. This is our final result, and computing the value of the capacitor needed using the method we have used before, it turns out to be 375 mmf. Our finished matching box will now look like this



We build such a matching unit, and after the components have been installed within the shielding box, but *before* the interconnection leads have been hooked-up, we set their values, then install the interconnection leads, put the lid on the box, and go through the bridge measurement procedure again for verification. It is most

Fig. 7—Plot *E* represents plot *D* of fig. 6 transformed back into impedance values. A second series capacitor rotates plot *E* to a position completely within the 3:1 circle (plot *F*).

unlikely that the plot so obtained will exactly resemble our computed plot, since considerable distributed capacity and inductance are sure to be present within the box, but minor (we hope) adjustments to the components will correct this.

Depending upon the power of our rig, component ratings can be selected by general rule-of-thumb, and there you are—a matching box which will be the envy of our friends, and even work!

Feedline Calibration

The above is all very well and good in the case where our antenna terminals are easily accessible. But what happens when the antenna terminal is located some fifty feet over our head on a mast? In this case, we can use a calibration length of 50 ohm coaxial cable, long enough to reach from the antenna termination to the test bench, and short out the alligator clips at the far end of the cable. Then, using our bridge set-up, we run through all the frequencies v

intend to take, marking the bridge data down on a data sheet in the same fashion as we would if the antenna was terminated at the bridge. Using the Smith Chart, we convert these impedances to fractions of a wavelength. After we have obtained the electrical length of this cable (with the far end shorted) for each of the frequencies at which we plan to compute our antenna, we un-short the far end, clip the cable on to the antenna terminals, and obtain the impedance curve for both coaxial cable and antenna. By "rotating-out" the effect of the calibrated cable, what we have left is only the antenna impedance. Let's go through an example of this method. Using the shorted section of cable and the bridge, we plot all the points on a Smith Chart, identifying the points as to frequency. Then, by laying a straight-edge from the chart center through each point, we can read the fractional electrical length of the cable for each plot point on the WAVELENGTHS TOWARD GENERATOR scale on the outer rim of the chart, since the rim is divided up from 0 to .5 (or a half-wavelength). We mark the fractional wavelengths thus obtained for each frequency in our data sheet. After all the points have been recorded, we hook the cable to the antenna termination, re-measure, and plot the impedance of the antenna plus coaxial cable. From these points, though, we must remove the effect of the wavelength of the cable as recorded previously. For example, if a point is plotted, then a line is drawn from the center of the chart through this point to the rim scale marked WAVELENGTHS TOWARD GENERATOR. We find it cuts the outer scale at 0.090. Using a pair of dividers, the exact distance from the center of the chart to our plotted point is obtained, and the dividers are set aside for the moment. We know, by referring to our shorted cable data sheet, that the fractional wavelength at this particular frequency is, say, 0.360. Since the amount of wavelength we must subtract is larger than the plot wavelength, we can add 0.5 (or half wavelength) to the plot wavelength, then subtract the shorted cable wavelength. In this example, our plot wavelength is 0.090, adding this to 0.5, we get 0.590. Subtracting 0.360 from 0.590, we get 0.230, our new plot wavelength point. Locating 0.230 on the outer rim of the Smith Chart, we draw a line from the center of the chart through our new wavelength plot point, and using the pre-set dividers, locate the new point along this line the distance from the chart center as shown by the dividers. This is the impedance point of the antenna by itself, with no reaction from the coaxial cable transmission line we used to measure with. We do this for each point, frequency-wise, we have chosen, and so draw a plot of the actual antenna impedance.

I hope I haven't given the impression that all antenna impedance curves are docile and easily transposable, and that casually slopping in two or three reactances will transform a curve to less than 2:1 s.w.r. in nothing flat. A large number of antenna plots will tend to defy the stoutest

heart. Rotate the low frequency end of the curve, and the high end will speed clean off the chart; hold in both ends and an insignificant-looking loop will blossom out to 7:1 or, have the plot straighten out until it becomes impossible to stuff inside the acceptance circle. These are the times which try men's slide-rules. Some broad-band antennas prove, after hours of maddening transformation, completely unmatchable. In this case, the antenna itself must be modified, and the procedure done over again.

It's too bad that more r.f. impedance bridges are not available to amateurs, but they are a highly specialized piece of test equipment, and a good one is costly. In some cases, it might be possible to borrow one from some firm or laboratory, or perhaps those of you interested in doing antenna measurements might "chinese copy" one of the commercial units. This, by the way, would make an excellent club project. At any rate, the procedure is one that more hams should be familiar with.

Smith Charts usually can be obtained from college book stores, or the larger stationary stores. Several Smith Chart Calculators are available on the market, such as the Radio Transmission Line Calculator, manufactured by the Emeloid Co., Inc., Hillside 5, New Jersey.

So now you know all about antenna impedance matching. Fun? Not particularly. It can be fascinating, frustrating, time consuming, and tedious. But it is invariably rewarding, both technically and signal-wise. By using this method, and armed with much patience, you can match anything to almost anything, from a wet noodle to the XYL's wash. ■

Bibliography

- Shipboard Antenna Details*, NAVSHIPS #900121A, Chapter 4 (U. S. Navy)
Principles And Applications Of Waveguide Transmission, by Dr. George C. Southworth (D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc.)
Antenna Engineering Handbook, Edited by Henry Jasik, 1st Edition (McGraw-Hill Book Co.)
Type 1606A RF Bridge Instruction Book, General Radio Co., Cambridge 39, Mass.



The Spectrum-Inspector

A Complete Panoramic Receiver

BY FRED JOHNSON*, ZL2AMJ

By connecting an oscilloscope and a receiver together, and making some small modifications, a panoramic display of a part or the whole of an amateur band can be produced. This is one way of making good use of a "standby" receiver and oscilloscope that would otherwise stand idle. By using a crystal-controlled converter, many bands may be covered.

DOES your shack boast a standby receiver? If so, how much use does it get? How much use do you make of your oscilloscope? If the answers to these questions reveal that you have equipment lying idle, then perhaps you will be interested in a way to connect a receiver and a scope together to provide a "panoramic" display. This is a useful aid to amateur-band operation and you will make full utilization of your idle equipment. The time, effort, and expense in setting up this arrangement is negligible. Unfortunately, with the vast number of types and models of receivers and oscilloscopes available today it is possible to show here only the outlines of what is involved. The principles of this type of panoramic receiver will be covered to enable you to make the modifications to your own equipment.

System Principles

Many articles have previously covered the principles and equipment necessary for panoramic reception¹. The system here differs in that no audio output is obtained. This is not an "adaptor" or an accessory to the main receiver, but a complete receiver used for panoramic reception only.

The "adaptor" type of panoramic receiver (which is the usual type) connects to the main shack receiver and presents the signal being heard from the speaker at the center of the c.r.t. screen. As the shack receiver is tuned across the band, the picture moves across the screen, displaying only a part of the amateur band to view. The bandwidth can be varied but is usually about 25 to 50 kc above and below the signal being heard from the speaker.

The "Spectrum-Inspector" as described here, differs from the usual in that it is arranged to display the complete band across the screen (500 kc—all of the 3.5 to 4.0 mc band in the example quoted here). To examine part of this band in detail, use is made of the oscilloscope horizontal

amplifier gain control (or "sweep expansion") and horizontal centering control to "spread" the picture and shift it across the screen to the portion under examination. There is no connection with the main shack receiver at all.

Obviously, some form of frequency marker is necessary in order to detect the frequency of signals under observation. This is quite simply provided by a g.d.o., v.f.o. or heterodyne frequency meter. A c.w. signal from this source is allowed to leak into the antenna circuit of the panoramic receiver. The response produced is shown in fig. 1 (signal A). When the g.d.o.

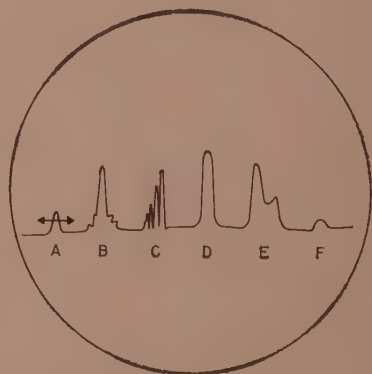


Fig. 1—Typical Panoramic display on the c.r.t. screen. Different types of signal are shown (A) represents "calibration pip" which is variable in position and used for frequency checking.

(etc.) is changed to frequency, this "pip" moves across the screen. To check the frequency of a signal, the "pip" is placed over the signal being inspected and the frequency read from the dial of the g.d.o. or frequency meter. The receiver part of the "Spectrum-Inspector" requires no adjustment at all once set up. All controls required are on the oscilloscope. The receiver itself can therefore be hidden out of sight in the shack and only the scope itself need be accessible. A g.d.o., v.f.o., or heterodyne frequency meter should be handy to the operating position for frequency checks, as already mentioned.

*15 Byron Street, Upper Hutt, New Zealand.

¹Hutton, L. I., "The Pan-scope," *CQ*, Feb. 1960, p. 46.
Johnson, F., "The Scan-pan," *CQ*, Aug. 1962, p. 28.
Swift, F. T., "VHF Panoramic Receiver," *QST*, Feb. 1963, p. 70.

Signals, as seen on the screen, vary from instant to instant. Figure 1 shows an a.m. signal (B), s.s.b. signal (C), c.w. signal (D), two signals causing mutual QRM (E) and a weaker c.w. signal (F). It is difficult to describe the many advantages an aid of this kind can be. Experience produces many new ideas for the information obtained from its use. The display shown in fig. 1 represents about 60 kc of band space.

The "Spectrum-Inspector"

A block diagram is shown in fig. 2. Note that all components shown above line BD are found in a conventional receiver, and below line BD in a conventional oscilloscope. The only components to be added are those to the left of the line ABC. The "broadband tuning" makes use of the existing receiver coils, so there is even less to add than this diagram would suggest.

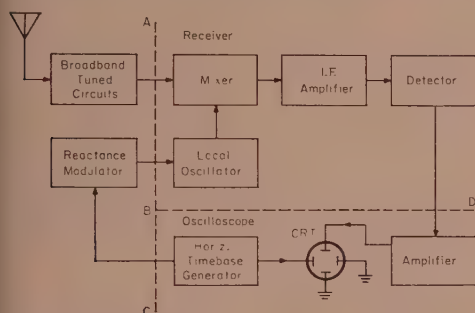


Fig. 2—Block diagram of a simple panoramic receiver. Note that all components above line BD are found in a conventional receiver and below line BD in a conventional oscilloscope. The only added components are those to the left of line ABC.

The scope horizontal timebase generator sweeps the spot across the screen and at the same time frequency-modulates the receiver local oscillator. The signal that passes along the i.f. channel is a "sampling" of the amplitude of the signals received over the bandwidth being investigated. The scope "Y Amplifier" ("Vertical") gain control adjusts the height of the responses on the screen.

Because of the wide variety of equipment available it is not possible to detail the connections for every combination of make of receiver and scope. The detailed diagrams to follow, therefore, represents the most general case using conventional equipment.

The Reactance Modulator

A voltage-dependent silicon capacitor or Vari-cap® diode is used to provide the variable reactance component, which in turn frequency-modulates the local oscillator. The wiring detail is shown in fig. 3. The diode used is a 1N3182 but there is no reason why any others available with a capacity swing from about 20 to 50 mmf, should not prove just as suitable. The r.f.c. is a 2.5 mh type and should be mounted close to the diode and the 0.001 capacitor. Other leads can be any length and need have no special precau-

tions taken with them. The CENTERING and SWEEPWIDTH controls are preset and may be tucked away within the receiver. The diode may be connected either way around but better linearity is obtained with the cathode grounded. Note

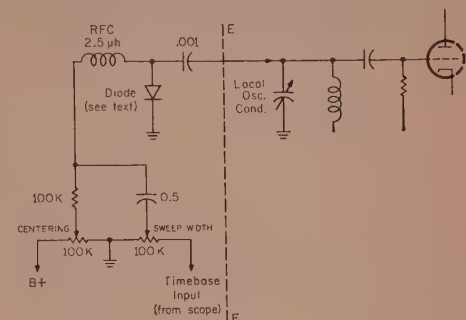


Fig. 3—Detailed circuit of the reactance modulator. Components to the right of line EF already exist in the receiver. Components to the left of line EF are added to form the reactance modulator.

that the CENTERING control in effect adjusts the d.c. bias on the diode while the SWEEPWIDTH control adjusts the amplitude of the scope sawtooth sweep signal appearing at the diode. Both controls interact, but this will be discussed later.

Broadband Tuning

The r.f. amplifier tube is removed and the leads from the two sections of tuning gang disconnected. This is shown in fig. 4. Two trimmer capacitors of similar capacity replace the gang

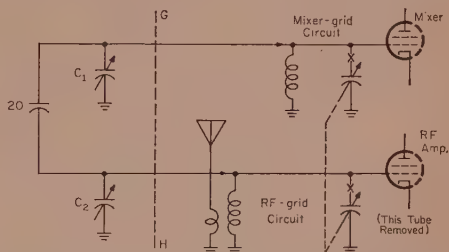


Fig. 4—The broadband tuning arrangements. The RF tube is removed and the two tuned circuits top-coupled. The ganged receiver tuning capacitors are disconnected and replaced with trimmer capacitors of similar value. Components added are shown to left of line GH.

sections just disconnected. The reasons for this will be mentioned during alignment. The two tuned circuits are coupled by a small fixed capacitor (about 20 mmf). Note that the two coils concerned are shown grounded at one end. If a.g.c. is applied to the tube grids via the coils, these modifications are still the same. The a.g.c. can in fact be ignored.

Other Scope Connections

The Y Amplifier input is connected to the moving arm of the a.f. gain control, as shown in fig. 5. The a.f. output tube is removed to eliminate noise from the now unnecessary speaker. The timebase output signal from the scope is taken from the "timebase output" termi-

nal if one is supplied. If you have to provide your own output terminal, try connecting a lead to the moving arm of the "timebase coarse" switch. This is usually a satisfactory point. The timebase is adjusted to give a sweep frequency of 20 to 30 cycles per second. If you have power

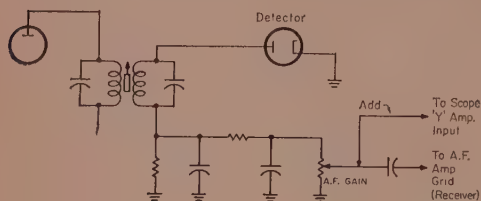


Fig. 5—Typical connection point for the vertical amplifier of the scope. The a.f. Amplifier tube is removed so that no speaker output is obtained

supply hum trouble, the 30 c.p.s. setting will minimize its effect on the picture. The scope should have good flyback suppression (retrace blanking) for otherwise the picture becomes confused.

Set-Up And Alignment

With the modifications done and the apparatus connected, disconnect the antenna and use a g.d.o., v.f.o., or heterodyne frequency meter to supply a c.w. signal for alignment purposes. Set the SWEEPWIDTH and CENTERING controls to about mid-position. Set the scope up as usual. Swing the g.d.o. (etc.) through its range. At some point on its scale, a "pip" will be seen. This "pip" will move across the screen. Take a note of the frequency settings. The local oscillator tuning capacitor and centering controls should both be adjusted so that this "pip" appears in the middle of the screen when it is in the middle of the band under inspection. Using the SWEEPWIDTH control it should be possible to see the "pip" as it traverses the whole band. All controls interact so it is necessary to adjust the local oscillator tuning, centering and sweepwidth controls until the complete band sweep is obtained. Take no notice of the changes the "pip" may make in amplitude. When correctly set up, the low and high frequency ends of the band should appear at each side of the screen, and the center of the band in the middle of the screen. Reverse the diode and try these adjustments again if the "pip" varies greatly in "width" as it traverses the screen. This "width" should remain constant as the "pip" position changes. It may be necessary with some receivers to replace the local oscillator tuning capacitor with a smaller one. The diode adds about 30 mmf of extra capacity so the tuning capacitor has to be decreased by this amount.

That details the sweep circuitry adjustments. It only remains now to adjust the broadband network. Controls C_1 and C_2 (see fig. 4) are adjusted until the height of the "pip" remains more-or-less constant as it traverses the screen. Again both controls interact to some extent. It may be necessary to shunt the coils with resistance to achieve this bandwidth. Receivers without an r.f.

stage can still be used to form a "Spectrum-Inspector." An additional tuned circuit will need to be added to give the required "broadband" front end. The shape of the "pip" is the response of the receiver i.f. channel. This is the response that would be displayed using a sweep generator for alignment.

When these adjustments have been made, reconnect the aerial and adjust the gain levels until satisfactory signals are observed. Once all adjustments have been made there is no further attention required. The SWEEP EXPANSION (OF HORIZONTAL GAIN) and HORIZONTAL CENTERING controls are all that require attention. These setting up adjustments are far more difficult to explain than to do, so do not get the idea that it is difficult.

If this panoramic receiver is set up to cover the 3.5 to 4.0 mc band, a broadband crystal-controlled converter can be used ahead of it to enable the same facilities to be used on other bands. Twenty meters has to be seen to be believed!

If your receiver uses a series heater connection, removal of the r.f. amplifier and audio tubes will of course disable the set completely. In this case it will be necessary to find some other way of rendering these two stages inoperative. Disconnection of the voltage supply to these two stages is perhaps the best approach. Do not overlook the screen circuits.

Conclusion

A panoramic receiver is a fascinating device and you will find it a great aid. The type numbers of U.S. receivers and scopes do not mean a great deal in New Zealand, so if any enquiries are forthcoming, please give very full circuit details. U.S. stamps are useless in ZL-land, so please enclose three IRCs for an air-mail reply. All mail received will be answered. ■

Operation "Sky Top"



WN4MIV, K4AIP and W4WRO, as reported in our July issue (p. 48), DXpeditioned to some of the rare counties on the east coast. Operation "Sky Top" was a huge success with over 2,000 QSOs chalked up using all bands.

Before their return to Georgia the "Sky Top" gang stopped off at 43rd Street in N.Y.C. to say hello. Their Ford Econoline van carrying assorted transmitters, receivers and antennas is shown here with their sleeping quarters not too far behind.

A simple line drawing of a boy with a large, round head, wearing a collared shirt, sitting at a desk and writing in a notebook with a pencil.

CLUES

-
- A circular word search puzzle with a central 'CQ' logo. The puzzle consists of concentric rings of letters. The words 'CUT', 'SCAR', 'PARASITIC', 'ELECTRIC', 'WORLD', 'OLD', 'COUNTRY', 'ROAD', 'HILL', 'MOUNTAIN', 'POLICE', 'OFFICE', 'STATION', 'BUS', 'TRUCK', 'CAR', 'BOAT', 'PLANE', 'SHIP', 'TRAIN' are hidden within the letters. The puzzle is numbered 1 through 48.

Reviewing The Radio Classics

The "Collins" Pi

BY DAVID T. GEISER*, WA2ANU

Number 11 of a series

THE "Collins" pi antenna network was the "talk of the Thirties" on the ham bands, some praising and some damning its use. It is sufficient to say that every modern designer of ham equipment must consider its possible use in the equipment he produces. To quote Arthur Collins, W0CXX, "The article . . . is on page 15 of the January 1934 issue of QST. With the benefit of hindsight I would now qualify some of the statements made in the article, although I believe for the most part it could be let stand as is . . . Of course, there is nothing novel in the application of a low pass network to the output system of a transmitter, but the practice seems to have been widely adopted after amateurs took hold of the idea."¹ This reviewer fully concurs, and hastens to point out that the name "Collins Pi" not only was *not* claimed by Mr. Collins (or even acknowledged) but also has honorable precedent in the naming of the Wheatstone Bridge after its popularizer rather than its inventor, Christie.² Mr. Collins presented the pi to the radio amateurs.

The Circuit

The pi network is so called because of the similarity of its parts arrangements to the Greek letter, π . In this circuit, fig. 1, two capacitors shunt a transmission line that has series inductance. If we separate the input and output parts of the network (fig. 1b), two impedance-transforming networks emerge. On the left, a high impedance is transformed to a low impedance in the center, and then back to a high impedance on the right. The equations that this reviewer has found most useful are:

$$X_{C1} = R_1 \sqrt{\frac{R_c}{R_1 - R_c}}$$

$$X_{L1} = \sqrt{R_c R_1 - R_c^2}$$

$$X_{L2} = \sqrt{R_c R_2 - R_c^2}$$

$$X_{C2} = R_r \sqrt{\frac{R_c}{R_r - R_c}}$$

where $X_c = \frac{1}{2} \pi f C$
 $X_L = 2\pi f L$

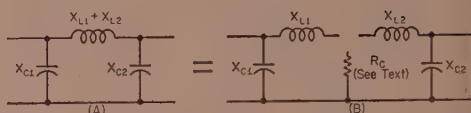


Fig. 1—The pi-network shown in (A) may be transformed into two L networks as shown in (B). Load resistance R_r is around to the right in the discussion.

C = capacitance in farads (1,000,000 microfarads).

L = inductance in henries (1,000,000 microhenries).

X_{C1} = left capacitive reactance.

X_{L1} = left inductive reactance.

X_{L2} = right inductive reactance.

X_{C2} = right capacitive reactance.

f = frequency in c.p.s. (megacycles $\times$ 1,000,000).

$\pi = 3.14$

R_1 = desired plate load (ohms).

R_c = nominal "center" resistance.

R_r = load resistance (antenna or transmission line).

Of course, L_1 and L_2 may be combined and the two necessary inductances be made one coil.³

The foregoing implies you know the desired plate load and the load resistance. It is not too hard to figure out a "resistance" for the plate load for a class C amplifier; 500 times the plate voltage divided by the plate current (in ma) is commonly used. The "center" resistance (which is used *only* in calculations) is less than either the plate load or the load resistance. It may be calculated by dividing the plate load by the desired Q (10 to 20) squared. An example of this procedure is:

A 6146 is to feed a pi-network while drawing 90 ma d.c. at 600 volts in class C operation. What is the center-resistance of the pi network?

$$R_1 = 500 \times 600/90 = 3333 \text{ ohms}$$

Let the Q of the network be twelve (harmonic rejection goes up with Q).

$$R_c = R_1/Q^2 = 3333/12^2 = 3333/144 = 23.1 \text{ ohms}$$

If we know the load resistance is to be 50 ohms, the conditions for match are met and the design is possible. All that remains is the calculation of the right-hand side of the network.⁴

*Snowden Hill Road, New Hartford, N. Y. 13413.

¹ Unpublished letter, Arthur A. Collins to the reviewer, July 8, 1963.

² Hague, B. *Alternating Current Bridge Methods*, Fifth ed., Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons, London, 1959, p. 2.

³ This general approach seems to have been popularized by W. Bruene, "R. F. Coupling Circuits", *Electronics*, May 1952 (see also Henney, *Radio Engineering Handbook*, fifth ed., McGraw-Hill, New York, 1959).

⁴ In this example, the right-hand side of the pi will tune very broadly.

Extensions

A major contribution of the original article was the pointing out that the antenna did not have to provide a perfect match with this network if the capacitors were adjustable. If an antenna or a transmission line is too long or short to look like a pure resistance, it will appear somewhat reactive. This may often be corrected by reducing C_2 . If not, C_2 may be increased. As common variable air capacitors may have a capacitance range as much as 10:1, a considerable range of mismatch may be accommodated even if the inductor is fixed. This accommodation results from a change in the apparent Q of the plate load, but the usually allowable 10-20 range of the Q value does not inconvenience a class C amplifier. Thus it seemed that a pi-network would match any common load.

Sideband

The advent of sideband brought the linear amplifier—and these are not class C. The A, AB, or B amplifiers require rather definite loads to give maximum output as linear amplifiers. The result is that "most of us have spent a great deal of time in the intervening years trying to improve the antennas themselves."¹ When there is a known load, the pi-network can be precisely calculated and will give a precise match.

The Pi-L

As shown in the left side of fig. 1b, an L-shaped network will reduce impedance. If two L networks are combined (fig. 2), a high impedance may be stepped down to a moderate impedance with a Q of 10-20 (too high a Q drops efficiency) and then another L will reduce the impedance to the desired level. It is thus possible with this variation of the pi to economically feed a high-impedance source of energy into a low impedance.

Tuning and Adjustment

If C_1 and L_1 as calculated have very nearly the same value of reactance, the following tune-up procedure is recommended: (It is also assumed that the circuit is the pi-output of a final amplifier.)

1. Set C_2 for full or nearly full capacity. This usually reduces the amount of power transferred.
2. Rotate C_1 for the common "resonance" plate current dip.
3. Unmesh C_2 until the plate current rises 25 to 50%.
4. Re-dip C_1 for minimum plate current. Repeat steps 1-4 until the "dipped" plate current is the design value for the amplifier. Do not keep an unloaded amplifier on for more than a few seconds or the tube and other parts may be endangered.

The pi network may also be used other places than the final amplifier; for instance, to match a 50 ohm line to a 72 ohm load. In this case there may be considerable advantage to make the circuits (not the parts) with a low operating Q , for



Fig. 2—The pi-L network shown in (A) may be visualized as two L networks if split as shown in (B). If the center capacitor is mentally split we may divide (A) into a separate pi and L network.

the circuit will then show a greater frequency bandwidth. Here, for instance, if we picked a "center" resistance for 40 ohms, X_{C1} would be 100 ohms, X_{L1} would be 20 ohms, X_{L2} would be 35.7 ohms, and X_{C2} would be 80 ohms. Calculation shows this is very little coil and an amazing amount of capacitance. Use of either fixed capacitors or broadcast variables set for the calculated capacitance give good results. If a problem such as this is met, it is best to tune up with an s.w.r. meter or bridge.⁵

The Ham Influence

The history of the pi-network in this reviewer's belief did not start with the amateur. There were several practical points that were proved by amateur use, however. The pi-net is not a perfect cure for harmonics.⁶ The pi will not "match everything."⁷ The radio amateur proved, through use, that proper application of this circuit was feasible in mass-produced and generally-used equipment.

Acknowledgment

This reviewer was materially assisted by correspondence with Arthur A. Collins, W0CXX, President of Collins Radio Company, though no approval of this review is implied. It is to be noted that each of the references included in this article (except possibly Hague) were authored by licensed radio amateurs. ■

⁵ There is very little harmonic rejection (but some) in this last example because of the low Q of the pi halves.

⁶ Harmonic rejection also depends on load impedance at the harmonic frequencies. Antennas that look like pure resistive loads at fundamental frequencies may differ widely at harmonic frequencies both in impedance and their effect on the harmonic-reducing capability of the pi.

⁷ See the limitations in the examples.



"I suppose if I let you buy a mobile rig you'll start moaning for a car."

The World Radio Laboratories Galaxy 300 Transceiver

WORLD Radio Laboratories has reversed the trend of rising amateur equipment costs with the Galaxy 300 s.s.b. transceiver. Not only is it relatively low priced, but it also provides a transmitter which packs a solid punch at 300 watts p.e.p. input. This is an attractive asset for those desiring a good amount of power without the additional expense of a linear amplifier.

As with many transceivers currently being marketed, coverage is limited to the 20, 40 and 80 meter phone bands; however, unlike some, the selection of either upper or lower sideband operation for each range has been included, thereby maintaining the full potentialities of s.s.b. In this respect, the use of either sideband should be encouraged, since restriction to a particular sideband throws away useable channels and does away with an advantage to be gained through s.s.b. operation.

The transceiver also may be operated on a.m. using a single sideband with a peak power input of 300 watts, equivalent to a regular a.m. transmitter with 75 watts of carrier. C.w. can be used too at 300 watts power, but such operation is limited to within the phone bands, except on 40 where c.w. use is possible from 7050 to 7200 kc.

V.o.x. operation is available with an optional plug-in module at extra cost. This is a justifiable arrangement for keeping the initial cost of the unit down inasmuch as many operators do not care to use v.o.x. anyway. Besides this, v.o.x. is seldom handled as it should be for true break-in operation, its use being confined mostly to a method of turning the transmitter on and off in a push-to-talk fashion which can be done a lot cheaper and almost as handily with a microphone button.

The Galaxy 300 may be used as a fixed station or in a mobile setup. Power is obtained from a separate unit which for home use is the PSA-300

console a.c. power supply with a self-contained loudspeaker. An optional electric read-out type clock and timer is also available. The mobile power supply for 12-volt d.c. operation is the G-300 DC.

Circuitry

A block diagram of the transmitter section is shown in fig. 1. Two stages of speech amplification are provided by two cascaded sections of a 6D10 Compactron triple triode, V_{14A} and V_{14B} . The audio is then fed to the balanced modulator V_{15} , which is a 7360. A crystal-controlled carrier frequency of 9099.939 kc for one sideband or 9103.144 kc for the other sideband is also fed into the balanced modulator from the sideband-switching oscillator, V_{5A} , which is the pentode section of another Compactron, a 6M11. The carrier is nulled out in the balanced modulator and the two sidebands are passed on to the 9.1 mc crystal lattice filter which has a bandpass of approximately 2.7 kc.

The s.s.b. signal is then amplified by V_{16} and is applied to a 6BA7 mixer, V_4 , where it is combined with signals from the v.f.o., V_{6A} , which for 20 and 80 operates in the 5100 to 5300 kc region. The sum frequencies, 14200 to 14400 kc are used for 20; the difference frequencies, 3800 to 4000 kc for 80. For 40 meter operation a different v.f.o., V_{6B} , is switched in. This v.f.o. operates from 5383.3 to 5483.3 kc. A frequency multiplier, V_7 , triples to the 16150 to 16450 kc region. The difference with the 9.1 mc s.s.b. signals then covers the 40 meter band from 7050 to 7350 kc.

The two v.f.o.'s are mounted in the same box, each using a separate half of a 6J11 Compactron. The oscillators are gang-tuned to a common dial calibrated in 5 kc increments. The drive mechanism for this arrangement provides a tuning-ratio choice of 12:1 or 72:1. Due to the fact that the sum and difference frequencies are used on different bands, the calibration and tuning on the 80 meter band are in the opposite direction to those for the 20 and 40 meter bands.

When the carrier generator crystals, Y_1 and Y_2 , are switched for changing sidebands, the v.f.o. frequency must be shifted at the same time. This is done by means of diode switches, CR_1 and CR_2 , which control the insertion of appropriate padders C_1 and C_2 .

Driver and Final

The transmitter mixer is followed by V_3 , a 6CL6 driver which pushes a paralleled pair of 6HF5 TV horizontal deflection type tubes to 300 watts p.e.p. The plate potential used is 800 volts. A conventional Pi-network matches the



The Galaxy 300 s.s.b. transceiver for operation on the 20, 40 and 80 meter phone bands with selection of either upper or lower sideband at 300 watts p.e.p. input.

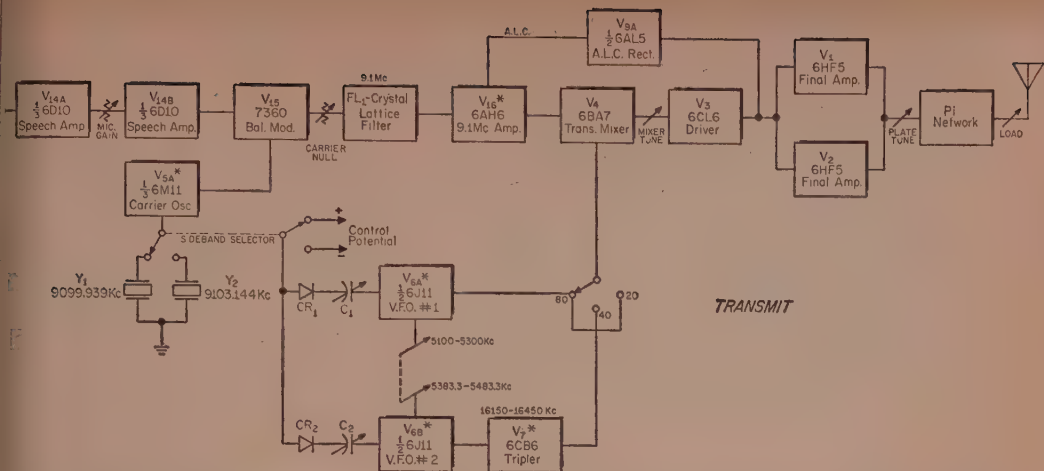


Fig. 1—Functional block diagram for the transmitter section of the Galaxy 300 Transceiver. Elements common to both transmit and receive are marked (*). Driver (V_3) output circuit is bandswitched with fix-tuned circuits.

final to resistive loads of from 25 to 100 ohms. Well regulated screen potential for the final tubes is obtained from an 0A2 regulator tube.

A.l.c. is obtained through V_{9A} , a 6AL5, which rectifies any excessive potential developed at the grids of the final. The resulting d.c. is applied as a bias to V_{16} to control its gain.

For a.m., a carrier is inserted with a panel control. Carrier is also inserted for c.w. work with grid-blocked keying applied to V_3 , V_1 and V_{15} .

Receiver Section

The receiving arrangement is indicated in fig. 2. The r.f. stage, V_{10} , is a 6BZ6 pentode the input side of which is coupled through a 10 mmf capacitor to the Pi-network of the transmitter final amplifier.

The converter section of a 6X8, V_{11A} , is used next as a mixer for the incoming signals and the frequencies from the transmitter v.f.o. which is cathode coupled to the mixer through the triode section of the 6X8. Following the mixer

are the 9.1 mc crystal filter and two 9.1 mc amplifiers V_{16} and V_{17} . The triode section of a 6M11 Compactron, V_{5C} , is used as a product detector in which the 9.1 mc s.s.b. signals are combined with the sideband carrier frequencies from V_{5A} to produce an audio component which is amplified by V_{5B} and V_{11C} . The a.f. output stage is a 6A05. During transmission periods V_{10} , V_{11} and V_{17} are made inoperative by removal of screen potential. The last two a.f. stages are also disabled.

A.G.C.

A.g.c. for the receiver is obtained by rectifying the audio signal (by V_{9B}) which appears at the output of V_{14C} and then applying the resulting d.c. bias to the two 6BZ6 stages, V_{10} and V_{17} . A slow release time-constant provides smooth a.g.c. action without pumping.

Controls

Besides the v.f.o. dial, the panel controls are the MIC and AUDIO GAIN concentrically grouped

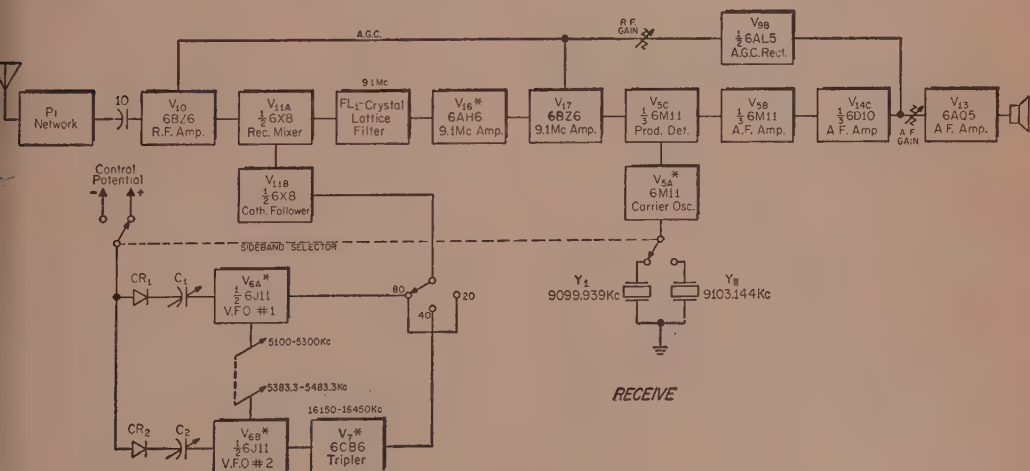
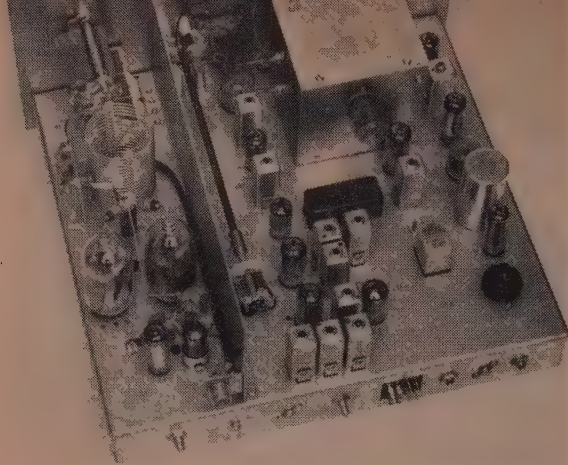


Fig. 2—Functional block diagram for the receiver section of the Galaxy 300 Transceiver. Elements common to both transmit and receive are marked (*). Receiver mixer (V_{11A}) input circuit is bandswitched with fix-tuned circuits.



Top chassis view of the Galaxy 300. The dual v.f.o. is in the box at the upper right with the Compactron oscillator tube protruding from one side of it. The crystal filter is in the small black box just behind the v.f.o. The capacitor with the long shaft tunes the transmitter mixer. The final amplifier compartment is at the left. The two 6HF5 tubes are at the center with the 0A2 regulator and the 6BZ6 r.f. amplifier toward the chassis apron. The final bandswitch is inside of the lower part of the tank coil.

on one shaft. The R.F. GAIN and CARRIER NULL are likewise mounted. Other controls are: BAND SELECTOR, FINAL GRID TUNING, FINAL PLATE TUNE and FINAL LOADING. Upper or lower sideband operation is selected with a toggle switch. Another toggle switch is a three-position one which selects the functions of receive, tune or transmit. In the TUNE position full carrier is applied for tuning the transmitter to rated input. In the TRANSMIT position the carrier null control is used either to balance out the carrier for s.s.b. work or to insert the amount of carrier needed for a.m. or c.w. operation.

During receive, the panel meter indicates signal level in S-units; during transmit it indicates final cathode current.

An adjustable hairline fiducial is provided for setting the dial calibration to frequency; however, no crystal calibrator is supplied, so calibration must be made against an external source of known frequency.

Performance

In regard to the receiver section, sensitivity was measured at an average of $0.5 \mu\text{V}$ for a 20 db signal-to-noise ratio. Sideband suppression at 1 kc was found to be 45 db on one sideband, 40 db on the other. This probably could be equalized by readjustment of the 9.1 mc oscillator trimmers. A.v.c. action is smooth without annoying pumping effects. Like many transceivers, a noise limited for mobile work has not been included.

Audio quality is good and the high ratio of the v.f.o. drive mechanism provides easy and comfortable tuning of s.s.b. signals. Relative S-meter readings below S-8 were found to be considerably less than 6 db per S-unit, but calibrations at the top half of the range were good.

Stability

Frequency stability both mechanically and electrically is excellent. The short term warm-up drift for the first 15 minutes, starting at normal room ambient, was found to be within 500 c.p.s., after which it settled down to a negligible amount. From the alignment instructions, dial calibra-

tion accuracy at its worst should be within 5 kc; however, the unit under test was good to within 1.5 kc.

Subjecting the Galaxy to a drop and vibration test did not produce even the slightest quiver of the frequency.

Transmitter

No problems were encountered in tuning up the transmitter following the instructions furnished. Using the a.c. power supply and with the transmitter adjusted for 300 watts p.e.p. input, the output was measured as 190 watts, at which point good linearity was obtainable. Although the a.l.c. prevents severe flat topping, some still exists before the a.l.c. takes hold. Sideband suppression, of course, was the same as experienced in the receiving position, with carrier suppression down near -45 db when using either sideband. The audio quality sounds clean and pleasant.

The 6HF5 final amplifier tubes give a good account of themselves with no indication of overheating when operated with a carrier input of 300 watts over extended periods.

On-the-air reports of a.m. operation indicated good performance. On c.w. keying was excellent but from an operational standpoint, a beat note cannot be obtained from a received c.w. signal unless the transceiver is tuned slightly off frequency.

The Galaxy 300 is mounted in a perforated gold-colored cabinet, size 15" w. $\times$ 13½" d. $\times$ 7" h. The panel is an anodized gold-colored finish with black knobs and panel markings. The meter is an edgewise-mounted type. Weight is 22 pounds.

The PSA-300 a.c. power supply is the same size as is the transceiver and is likewise finished. It weighs 4½ pounds.

The Galaxy 300 is priced at \$299.95 and the v.o.x. module is \$24.95. The PSA-300 a.c. power supply is priced at \$119.95 with the clock and timer and \$99.95 without. The G-300 DC 12 v.d.c. supply is also \$119.95. The manufacturer is World Radio Laboratories, 3415 West Broadway, Council Bluffs, Iowa.—W2AEF

Using Alkaline Batteries for Portable Equipment

BY ROBERT P. BRICKEY*, W7QAG

Power on the order of 10 watts or more is usually difficult to supply in hand-held portable equipment. Rechargeable Alkaline batteries, however, provide a flexible and inexpensive solution to the problem. Outlined below are some of the fine points concerning their use.

IN the past few years there have been a number of significant changes in the electronic components available to the constructor which now makes it possible to design equipment that would have been impractical just a few years ago. Of course one of the most important changes has been miniaturization of many of the old components, but also of great importance is the introduction of entirely new devices. Many of these new devices have simplified some of the greatest design problems encountered when contemplating the construction of portable equipment.

Power Source

One of the first problems to be considered when planning portable equipment of any type, but especially a portable transmitter, is the type of power source to be used. In the past, dry batteries have been the rule, and while they have some advantages they also have several drawbacks; they are not well suited for short time high drain applications, they are not rechargeable and they are relatively expensive. Lead acid cells have also been used and while they are capable of supplying large amounts of power and are rechargeable, they require a considerable amount of maintenance, exhaust dangerous fumes, are quite heavy, expensive, and must usually be operated in one position. Past experience with other portable equipment has indicated the desirability of using rechargeable batteries. It is a little difficult to enjoy operating when you have to be concerned about expensive dry cells running down and it is sometimes hard to find a replacement battery when using the equipment in remote areas.

Nickel Cadmium Batteries

Nickel cadmium batteries are now available in a wide range of sizes and being rechargeable as well as having most of the other desired characteristics they would be ideally suited for a portable power source except that their initial cost is high enough to be quite discouraging.

Alkaline Batteries

Union Carbide (Eveready) now has available a rechargeable alkaline battery that is recommended for use in portable devices requiring more energy than is economically available with other types of batteries. This battery, nets for only \$3.50. It can be recharged approximately fifty times, has a no load output of 7.5 volts and a maximum recommended dis-

charge current of 0.5 ampere. Alkaline secondary cells are maintenance free, hermetically sealed and may be operated in any position. They are an outgrowth of the heavy duty alkaline primary cells.

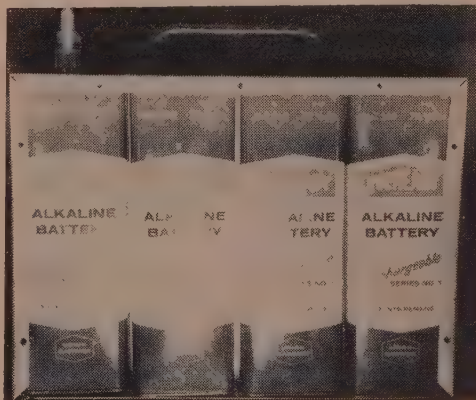
Life Cycle

Each No. 560 battery is comprised of five 1.5 volt D sized secondary cells using electrodes of zinc and manganese dioxide with an electrolyte of potassium hydroxide. At the 0.5 ampere discharge rate the battery may be discharged for approximately four hours. It should not normally be completely discharged as after its rated discharge, during its early cycle life, there is a power reserve which usually amounts to between 100% and 200% of the rated ampere-hour capacity. If the battery is completely discharged there is a secondary electrochemical reaction which is not reversible and the battery can not be recharged. This reserve could be used however in emergencies where immediate power is considered more important than maximum battery life.

As the battery is discharged the terminal voltage decreases, and after the battery has delivered its rated ampere-hour capacity, the terminal voltage will be about 5.75 volts in a new battery while the discharge current is flowing. During the last part of the cycle life the terminal voltage will drop to about 4.75 volts under rated load.

Recharging

The most desirable method of determining the



Typical installation of four Eveready 7.5 volt Alkaline batteries. In this unit, a two meter portable transceiver, provision is made to charge each battery through a separate dropping resistor. All batteries are connected in parallel in operation.

*Utah Trade Technical Institute, 349 North 250 East, Orem, Utah.

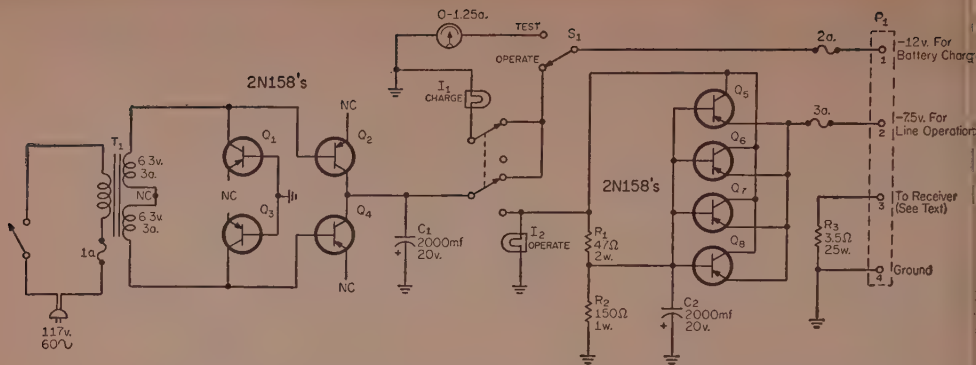


Fig. 1—Circuit of the transistorized battery charger and eliminator built into an LMB case #W-1A. All capacitors are in mf.

P₁—Cannon XLR-4-12C.

PL₁, PL₂—14.4v, 0.1a, pilot lamps #1813.

amount of discharge would be to use some type of timer or ampere-hour counter to control the discharge, however this would involve additional space, weight and expense. The time when recharging is needed may be determined with somewhat less accuracy merely by making periodic checks of the battery terminal voltage under full load. If some method of determining the ampere-hour withdrawal is available, 120% of the ampere-hours removed on the previous discharge should be replaced at a charging current of 0.25 ampere. If the battery is discharged for the rated 4 hours at a 0.5 ampere rate it should be recharged at 0.25 ampere for ten hours. While it is not recommended that the batteries be purposely overcharged they may be overcharged for many hours at the 0.25 ampere rate without appreciable damage. New batteries should always be discharged before being charged to prevent damage.

Multiple Batteries

It was decided in the early planning of the portable, that in order to obtain the desired amount of output power it would be necessary to have a power source that could supply about two amperes of current at 7.5 volts. Since the alkaline battery just described is rated at only 0.5 ampere. Eveready was consulted about the advisability of using four batteries connected in parallel. They indicated that it would be satisfactory to discharge in parallel but due to the differences between the internal resistances of different batteries, they did not recommend charging in parallel. For this reason individual dropping resistors are used for charging each battery and the batteries are switched in parallel for discharging. Four of these batteries have been in fairly heavy use in this fashion for about ten months and they are still going strong.

A Battery Charger-Eliminator

Figure 1 shows a circuit diagram of a battery charger-eliminator for use with these batteries. It provides a charging output of —12 volts which, when used with 24 ohm dropping resistors located in the transmitter-receiver case, provides

R₁—Approx. 47 ohms. Adjust for —7.5v. output.

T₁—117v. to 12.6 v.a.c. Thordarson 26F63 or equiv.

a charging current of 0.25 amperes per battery. The battery test ammeter provides a means for determining the battery potential under load since when the battery test switch is activated it connects the batteries in series with their charging resistors and the meter. When the terminal voltage of the batteries is 7.5 volts each battery contributes 0.3125 amperes making the total current through the meter 1.25 amperes.

The power supply also provides a —7.5 volt output which can be used to power a rig where commercial power is available. As it is difficult to obtain very low values of ripple with a high load current using conventional power supply filters, an electronic filter was employed. With this type of circuit the effective filter output capacitance is approximately equal to the basic filter capacitor, C₂, times the current gain of the transistors used (h_{FE}). This high effective output capacitance resulted in a measured output ripple voltage of only 0.67% under full load. Equally effective filtering by conventional means would have required a very large and expensive inductor or capacitor at this load current.

As power transistors have excellent characteristics for use as rectifiers, four of them were used in a bridge circuit. In this application the

[Continued on page 90]



A power supply capable of supplying 12 volts d.c. for charging Alkaline batteries, doubling as a battery eliminator when portable operation is not required.

160 Meters And The Mills Trophy Race

BY WILLIAM E. SMITH*, K8LFI

Truly a grueling test of man and vessel, The Annual Mills Trophy Race is held on Lake Erie over a 110 mile triangular course, requiring more than eighteen hours to complete. Amateurs in the Toledo, Ohio area have played a major role in this historic race by providing reliable communications on 160 meters. The following is an account of their efforts.

THE Mills Trophy Race is designed to test the seamanship and navigation ability of the crews and skippers. The Merrill B. Mills Trophy, for which the race is named, is one of many available to the Cruising, Racing and Dragon Class boats eligible for the race. It was first awarded in 1907 and is the most coveted of all the sailing trophies.

For the second consecutive year amateurs in the Greater Toledo Area had volunteered their services in providing communications for the race.¹ Here was an opportunity to perform a real service for which they were eminently qualified. Need for good communications is evident when it is realized that the race was over a 110 mile triangular course and required more than eighteen hours to complete. The course was patrolled continuously by the U. S. Coast Guard but the presence of additional boats with amateur communication facilities aboard spotted at strategic points on the lake did much to assure the safety of the participants. The boats also provided the land lubbers with a running account of the progress of the race.

There were several reasons for choosing 160 meters as the most logical band to use for the

*5030 Janet Ave., Sylvania, Ohio.

¹This event was the 41st Annual race sponsored by the Toledo Yacht Club and took place on June 17, 1961. Sailing craft, 25 feet and longer qualify.



Map of the western part of Lake Erie. The race was run along the course indicated by the dotted line. Circles indicate positions of maritime mobile stations.

race, one of them being that many amateurs in the Toledo Area have very efficient 160 meter mobile equipment. Another highly pertinent reason was the opportunity to show how effectively they could use a band actually belonging to the U. S. Coast Guard in cooperating with them. Their ability to monitor this band combined with the fact that most of the picket boats and net control station were able to monitor Channel 51, the Coast Guard emergency calling frequency at 2182 kc, established a unity of effort which virtually could not fail.

Organization of the effort was a tremendous task begun months in advance under the General Communications Chairman Ralph Hanna of the Toledo Yacht Club and the Amateur Chairman Gus Hall, W8OFG. Chairman Hall took upon himself the task of recruiting amateurs along with their mobile equipment to go along with the picket boats. Gus also performed yeoman's duty in supervising and assisting with the installation of the equipment in several of the boats and served as floating mobile control during the race.

Assisting Gus and accepting responsibility for all land based operations was Dave Alex-



The Commodore Perry Monument at Put-In-Bay. Alternate Net Control station was located inside the monument at the base while antennas were strung down the 300 foot side.



Net control station, with W8KIX at the mike.



Flashing the results of the race via teletype.

ander, W8TSD. Dave not only supervised the installation of the net control station and assigned operators for it but also assigned responsibility for setting up and operating the alternate net control station in the Perry Monument at Put-In-Bay. Permission to use the monument had been secured from the National Park Service weeks in advance by Chairman Hanna.

Named chief operator of the net control c.w. operators for the 80 meter back up link station at Toledo Yacht Club was Bill Golding, W8GJS whose call was used. With him were Russ Flora, W8DN, as assistant, Joe Furfaro, W8NBD in charge of 160 meter phone operators and Al Sniadowski, W8KIX in charge of with alternate net control.

Installation of the base station had begun two weeks before when W8NBD, W8KIX, W8TSD, W8GJS, K8LUE, K8DHU, W8PXX and W8FPU met at the Yacht Club to install the antennas, a 125 foot inverted "L" with a 60 foot vertical portion for 160 and an 80 meter doublet 35 feet high at the center. Equipment at net control consisted of a Viking Ranger and a BC-342 receiver for 160 with a Viking Navigator and an HQ-110 for 80 c.w. The final installation at the Yacht Club was a closed circuit teletype link between the communications shack and the bar in order to avoid the inevitable congregation of the curious in the shack during the final hours of the race. These devices were installed between the hours of 0200 and 0400 the morning of the race by K8ZCS, and W8SDZ.

The alternate net control station at the Perry Monument operated under two calls. The 160 meter phone station used the call of its chief operator W8RZQ, who was assisted by W8RZM, W8CZH, and K8VYG. The 80 meter c.w. station was set up and manned by K8EUC. Equipment here consisted of a Globe Scout and an HQ-129X on 160 with a DX-100 and an HQ-110 on 80. The station was located at the base of the monument with half wave end fed verticals for both 160 and 80 meters hung down from the top some 300 feet above.

Near this spot on the island Dr. Lee DeForest made what was probably the second ship to shore radio phone contact in history with the yacht *Thelma* during the Interlakes Regatta in July of 1906. Unfortunately Dr. DeForest did not have the monument to support his antenna hence the official mode of communications for that regatta was carrier pigeon.

Each of the ten mobile stations was installed and tested by its owner-operator during the weeks preceding the race. Since several of the boats were stationed in Canadian Waters, these operators had applied for, and received, Canadian Licenses along with special permission to use the 160 meter band as a boat-mobile, normally specifically forbidden under Canadian regulations. Equipment was so varied (much of it home brew) that several pages would be required to describe each mobile installation in detail.

The mobiles were deployed for the race as shown on the map, each boat leaving its shore berth in plenty of time to reach its assigned position before the race. The operator calls were as shown on the map except for the *Folly*. Station W8ZIZ was operated by W8WDL, Jim during the early hours of the race then jointly with Burge when he had finished his work ashore.

In view of all the organization and preparation which had been made, the race itself was virtually anticlimactic to the amateurs involved.

The weather was literally perfect for sailing or hamming as the race got under way. The sky was clear and sunny with the temperature a cool 70° and a gentle breeze of 8-10 knots blowing from the east.

The net control station maintained close radio contact with all the mobiles as they proceeded to their stations and was able to communicate directly with all but two of the most distant stations throughout most of the race. A single relay by the alternate net control station filled in all gaps.

The c.w. link between net control and alternate net control was set up on 3503 kc to provide assistance in communicating with the



East wing of the Toledo Yacht Club, location of the Net Control Station. The 160 meter antenna can be seen strung to the top of the pole and across the building.

eastern leg of the race in case atmospheric QRN or QRM made 160 meter phone untenable or traffic became too heavy. The frequency was monitored at both ends throughout most of the race and was operated several times for test purposes by W8KIX, W8TSD, K8LUE, K8IUA and W8TZO. In fact, W8TZO, played checkers with K8EUC at 35 w.p.m. during a critical portion of the race in order to hold the frequency. However, the circuit was never actually needed thanks to the beautiful weather and an able assist by our old friend, Reverend T. C. Williams, W8NSF of Midland, Michigan. He checked in during the early evening as the band opened up to give us a fine signal report and stayed around for several hours at our request doing a beautiful job of clearing our frequency (1812 kc) of the threes and nines who were rolling in but were unable to hear our signal. Our experience here indicates that the amateurs on 160 meters are among the most courteous and cooperative of all and deserve a real expression of thanks from all of us who participated in this event.

A few minor difficulties were encountered but thanks to adequate preparation and a little ingenuity they were overcome before they could damage our effort. The *Dottie K* with K8GOP aboard developed engine trouble when almost to her assigned position. She was towed into the harbor at Put-In-Bay by the *Copper* with W8OFG aboard who then returned and took up the position originally assigned to the *Dottie K*. Here was utilization of a planned function of the *Copper* and the reason she was stationed initially near the middle of the course.



W8TZO plays checkers on the air at 35 w.p.m. to keep the frequency clear.

With the *Copper* in service in place of the *Dottie K*, the *Folly*, first picket boat on the course then became a floating mobile as soon as the race passed her station.

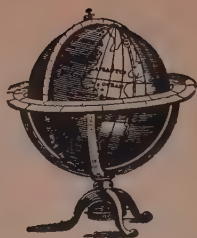
The 160 meter receiver aboard the *Double Trouble* with W8JVS as operator failed to function because of a faulty crystal. Stan had a transistor portable with him which he pressed into service as a substitute; however, he found that he could not receive the net control station on it from his position even though his signal was loud and clear at the Yacht Club. He could copy other nearby mobiles however, so a relay system was used. Before the race passed his position he was back in direct contact with net control by the simple trick of link coupling the transistor receiver to the transmitting antenna through a loop of wire.

Identification of the passing boats was difficult during the night hours. Many of them passed the picket boats some distance away so that the sail numbers were the only identification the mobiles had. It was learned early that many of the sail numbers did not correspond to the identifying list supplied by the officials. Nevertheless, each time a boat passed a mobile, word was flashed back to net control so that the progress of the race was known at all times. The mobiles were permitted to secure their positions one at a time as soon as the bulk of the race had passed except for the *Copper* and the *Folly* which remained afloat all night.

The first complete listing of positions came from W8FPU, Parks, aboard the *Miss No Myr* off Kellys Island as the boats swung sharply around the first turn in the race during the early evening. A single relay by the monument station was required.

A second complete report came from Chairman Hanna's boat during the early hours of the morning. His boat, the *Vajoy*, was stationed at the Southeast Shoal, the most distant point in the race. A single relay via W8PXX aboard the *Sylvia S* was required.

Aboard the *Vajoy*, was W8VJO, Rita Hall,
[Continued on page 90]



DX DX DX DX DX

URBAN LE JEUNE, JR., W2DEC

The following certificates were issued between the period from September 6th, 1963 to and including October 5th, 1963:

CW-PHONE WAZ

1836	K6CYG	S. C. Shallon
1837	W8AMZ	Henry C. Johnson
1838	W8LOF	W. M. Hildebrand, D.V.M.
1839	W8PHZ	Ralph A. Dage
1840	W6DLN	Richard E. Huddleston
1841	VK9XK	S. Russ Coleston
1842	W4NNH	Bob Willoughby
1843	11NU	Roberto Ortensio
1844	W7LZF	Arthur E. Olson
1845	W4MS	Edward J. Collins

ALL-PHONE WAZ

201	W5LBI	B. W. Weinland
202	G3HDA	Michael E. Bazley
203	W2TP	H. G. Mustermann
204	W0LIL	Leo J. Elm
205	VE6NX	C. J. Gawlicki
206	WA6ZIQ	Bob Lane

TWO-WAY SSB WAZ

181	G3HDA	Michael E. Bazley
182	W2TP	H. G. Mustermann
183	K1JMV	Mike E. Buczek
184	K6ERV	Jack A. Brollier
185	W6NWZ	Merl L. Ralph
186	K2JFV	Jack Williams

187	W6USG
188	GI3CDF
189	VE6NX
190	WA6ZIQ

P. T. Brogan
Leslie M. Lyske
C. J. Gawlicki
Bob Lane

CW WPX

482	SP5HS
483	CP5EZ
484	W4GYP
485	W2IP
486	W4ZYS
487	W4ZYQ
488	K6JIC

Krzysztof J. Slomczynski
Ivo Tadic D.
John M. Ciganek
Charles Harold Campbell
Meryl C. Burns
Patrick C. Burns
Frank W. Pfeiffer

PHONE WPX

96	YV2CJ
97	W1BPM

Alvaro Guevara-Urbina
T. Richard Dunn

SSB WPX

146	K3BNS
147	SP5HS
148	K2YIY

John B. Johnston
Krzysztof J. Slomczynski
William R. Rufe

MIXED WPX

76	VK2DI
77	G2BOZ

Gordon F. Cole
John Edward Bazley

AMATEUR Radio in Hong Kong and in the entire world of DX lost a well-known and well-respected figure on the 30th of September, 1963 when Patrick Jerome O'Brien, VS6AE died on his 60th birthday in St. Paul's Hospital, Hong Kong. Only until a few days before his death he was apparently in normal health and on the air regularly as has been his custom for many years. Pat was first licensed in 1925 with the call sign AC1PA; later from 1929 he operated under the call VS6AE apart from a short spell in 1934 when he was XU1B. It is, however, as VS6AE that he has become a notable figure in Amateur Radio circles, not only in Hong Kong and the Far East but also throughout the world. He has given a great many years of service to the Hong Kong Amateur Radio Transmitting Society, as founder member, President, Secretary, Treasurer and Council Member over many years. He was also very much concerned with the pre-war publication of the Hong Kong Amateur Radio Magazine DX.

He will be sadly missed by his many friends

in Hong Kong and throughout the world for his unfailing cheerfulness, good humor and ever ready assistance to old timers and newcomers alike. Perhaps it would be fitting to end this



One of the most potent signals from all of Asia started on its way from this shack. The ever-present CR9A dishes them out on c.w., a.m. or s.s.b. Shown visiting John is Don, HL9KH of KG6ID and W9WNV/KG6 fame (Txn HL9KH)

*Box 35, Hazlet, New Jersey 07730



The site, antenna and operators of the recent PX1MO, PX1QX DXpedition to Andorra. F2MO is at the left and F2QX at the right.

tribute to Pat with an extract which he himself quoted in his article, "Through the Years to the birth of Amateur Radio in Hong Kong" and which in turn was taken from the pre-war Hong Kong Amateur Magazine *DX*.

"Only the Master shall praise us, and
Only the Master shall blame
No one shall work for money, and
No one shall work for fame;
But each in the joy of living, and
Each in his own true way,
Shall do the things as he sees it for
The God of things that they are."

Our sympathies are extended to his sister and family in Hong Kong.

Pierre, FM7WQ, through his QSL Manager Joe, W4OPM, (Route 1, Box 152, Bayside, Va.) advises his antenna was lost in Hurricane Edith and his rig was inundated in the resultant flood; therefore, he is off the air. Pierre and Joe will welcome any help toward re-activating this rare station that has helped many DXers. Joe, W4OPM, will act for Pierre in coordinating any contributions. The above address is correct but the *Callbook* address is *not*.

Some time ago, I announced that I keep a large file of QTHs and QSL Managers and would be pleased to furnish assistance whenever possible. This offer still stands and an s.a.s.e. or s.a. post card will bring the information if it is contained in our file.

At one time, there was only a handful of QSL Managers and they could almost be committed to memory; however, their number has risen to



This neat, completely home-brew station has worked over 200 countries for Andy, SP9ADU. Andy has been QRV since 1959. (Tnx K2UKQ)

an amazing level. In an effort to provide a ready reference, a list of QSL Managers is presented below. This is a selected list of stations which are presently active or have recently been active. Every effort has been made to keep this list accurate but any corrections or additions will be most graciously received.

When applying for a card from a QSL Manager include a self-addressed, stamped envelope and use GMT at *all times*. A note with a few kind words would also be very welcome.

QTH and QSL Managers

AC3PT via W4ECI.
AC5A/AC4 via W4ECI.
AC5A via W4ECI.
AC5PN via W8POQ.
AC7A via W4ECI.
AP2AR via W8QWI.
AP5GB via W4ECI.
CE0ZI via W4QVJ.
CN2BK via W2CTN.
CN8EU via W6EDU.
CN8GB via W2CTN.
CN8MB via K4VUR.
CP5EL via W1BAN.
CP5EZ via W2CTN.
CR6CA via K4ICA.
CR7CI W/K only via K9GZK.

CR7IZ via K2HOJ.
CR8AB via W4QCW.
CR9AH via W7ZAS.
CT2AH via K8RTW.
CT3AV via W3KVQ.
DL5CR via W5ADZ.
DL5QA via W1YIS.
DUIJC via W6ZJY.
DUIVQ via W6ZJY.
EA8BA via W4MXL.
EI8P via W4OPM.
EL3A via W3NNC.
EP2RC via K1KOM.
EP2RV via G5RV.
ET3FW via K3HOJ.
ET3JK via K3HOJ.
ET3LM now W7KMF.
ET3PP via K4QDC.
ET3RC via K1KOM.
ET3RS via W2JXH.
FA3CT via W2CTN.
FA9UO via K4TWF.
FB8YY via F9AH.
F9RY/FC via HB9TL.
F9UC/FC via DL9PF.
FG7XJ via W2CTN.
FG7XT via K5AWR.
FH8CE via W4ECI.
FK8AU via VK3AHO.
FK8AW via W2CTN.
FL5A via W4ECI.
FM7WQ via W4OPM.
FO8AN via W8EWS.
FP8AS via W2EQS.
FP8BD via VO1FB.
FP8BR via K1MOD.
FP8BX via W1RAN.
FP8CA via K2OJD.
FP8CB via W42WBH.

FP8CD via K2UTN.
FP8DC via W1ISO.
FS7GS via K9KDI.
FU8AF via W6UOU.
FU8AG via K7GGN.
FW8BH via W4ANE.
FW8DW via W8EWS.
FY7AA via K4KYB.
FY7YE via W5JLU.
FY7YI via W4JQM (s.s.b.).
FY7YI via W3AYD (other).

GB3RAF via G2BVN.
GC8KS via G8KS.
GI3OQR via ISWL or RSGB.
GW2DUR via KØRDP.
GW3DUR via K2LTI.
HC1LE via W2MUM.
HC8CN via K8TBR.
HC8RG via K8TBR.
HH2CE via K8TBR.
HH2OT via KØGZN.
HH2P via KØRDP.
HI8CLU via K4BMS.
HI8JES via W44AYX.
HI8MMN via W2CTN.
HI8XAA via W8NWO.
HI8XAG via W2CTN.
HI8DGC via W8UMR.
HK1QO via W4DOS.
HK3RO via W2CTN.
HKØAB via W4DOS.
HKØZU via W4BJ.
HL5X via W6ZY.
HL9KH via W9VZP.
HU9KN via W3MVK.
HM1AP via K6OPG.
HM4AQ via W8BF.
HM5BF via W5VA.
HP1IE via W2CTN.
HR2FG via W2CTN.
HR3JW via K3COW.
HS1L via W7YB.
HS1P via W4CKB.
JA5FQ via W46PMK.
JY2NZK via HB9PL.
JZØHW via W6DLN.
K8ETO/KL7 via W8FMJ.
K8YUW/KJ6 via K8YUW.
KC4AAB via W9LGR.
KC4AAC via K4MRT.
KC4AAD via WØBAT.
KC6BO via W4YHD.

KC6PE via W9SFR.
KG4AM via W2CTN.
KG4BX via W2CTN.
KG6ID via W9VZP.
KG6SX via KH6FBJ.
KG6SZ via VE7ZM.
KH6PD/KG6 via W2VCZ
KJ6CA via KH6DOX
KP4BCL via W9AQW
WA6CJL/KP6 via W6AFI.
KR6LY via K5PSO.
KS4BF via W4DQS.
KS6AM via W1BYH.
KV4CI via W2CTN.
KV4CM via W0GEK.
KZ5LC via W2CTN.
KZ5MQ via K5VTA.
LA9RC/P via LA8LF.
LU8XH via LU4DHR.
LX3KP via W2CTN.
LX3MA via DL4US.
LX3OX via ON4QX.
LX3TA via DLITA or
DARC

MISVZ via I1SVZ.
MIZDP via W7ZDP.
MP4BDD via W2JXH.
MP4QAQ via W2JXH.
MP4QBB via K4TJL.
MP4TAI via W2JXH.
MP4TAM via MP4TAC.
MP4TAO via DJ1BZ.
OX3JV via SM7ACB.
PJ2AF via K4OGT.
PJ3AR via K0RDP.
PJ5CG via K0GZN.
PJ5CG/B via K0GZN.
PJ5CH via K0GZO.
PJ5CH/B via K0GZO.
PJ5MB via K9KDI.
PJ5MC via W2ZQ.
PJ5ME via W1JYH.
PJ5MF via VE6TP.
PX1BE via PA0BEA.
PX1FO via W2CTN.
PX1HX via F8HX.
PX1IK via HB9KU.
PX1OX via HB9DX.
PX1KK via K2JFV.
PX1MO via K2JFV.
PX1OAC via F7OAC.
PX1OX via DL2OX.
PX1VW via F9VW.
PY1MCC via WA6UZA.
PZ1AX via W2CTN.
PZ1BH via WA6SBO.
PZ1CE via W1NTH.
SP6FZ via W2JWK.
SV0WQ via W4YWX.
SV0WT via K0RDP.
SV0WZ via W7FTU.
TI2J via K5PSO.
TA2AR via PA0WWP.
TA2NK via DJ2NY.
TA4RZ via K4WIS.
TC3ZA via W2JXH.
TF2WFX via K4IUV.
TF2WHB via K4MQD.
TF2WHT via K9RNO.
TF2WIG via K9RNO.
TG5FJ via K2DDK.
TG6PB via WA4AYX.
TG9AL via W2CTN.
TI2CME via W2CTN.
TI2J via K5PSO.
TI2WA via K9TZH.
TI9RC via W4ECI.
TL8AC via W8KML.
TL8SW via W4YWX.
TN8AM via W2CTN.
TT8AG via W3KVQ.
TT8AJ via K2UYA.
TU2AL via W3KVQ.
VE8MZ via K0RDP.
VK2YC/LH via W4ZRZ.
VK4JQ via W6HYG
(Willis Is.).
VK8TB via W8DPF.
VK9NT via W2CTN.
VK9GK via W2CTN.
VK9GP via VK3AOM.
VK9PC via W0AKR.
VK0VK via KTQXG.
VP1WS via K8ONV.
VP2AC via VE6BY.
VP2AL via K4LRA.
VP2AP via W5NOP.
VP2AR via W3KVQ.
VP2AV via W2CTN.

VP2CC/C via W8EWS.
VP2DA via W3AYD.
VP2DU via W3AYD.
VP2GAA via W4OPM.
VP2GAC via W4OPM.
VP2GAQ via K9UTI.
VP2KJ via W4SSU.
VP2LD via W2CTN.
VP2LS via K8ONV.
VP2MB via W4CKB.
VP2MC via W/VE
W4OPM. DX G8KS.
VP2ML via K8ONV.
VP2MM via K8ONV.
VP2MZ via W2ZMT.
VP2SL via K4LRA.
VP2SM via WA4AYX.
VP2SQ via K3COW.
VP2SY via K2MRB.
VP2VH via W2YTH.
VP2VS via VE6TP.
VP3YG via G2BVN.
VP4BY via VE6BY.
VP5AH via K4UEF.
VP5BB via W3MRR.
VP5BP via VE3CJ.
VP5LG via K4UTE.
VP6LJ via W2CTN.
VP6PV via W2CTN.
VP6WD via W4OPM.
VP6WR via W9JFJ.
VP6ZX via W9JFJ.
VP7BC via W4CNS.
VP7BP via W2CTN.
VP7CT via W3LBJ.
VP8AI via W2CTN.
VP8BP via G8FC.
VP8GQ via W5QK.
VP8GB via W5QK.
VP8HE via GM3JDX.
VP8GAC via W8EWS.
VQ2AB via W6ZAF.
VQ2EW via W2CTN.
VQ2WM via W2CTN.
VQ4ERR via K0LFY.
VQ4RF via W4MCM.
VQ8AM via W8EWB.
VQ8BFA via G8KS.
VQ9A via W4ECI.
VQ9AA via W4ECI.
VQ9AC via WA2WFW.
VQ9HD via G3PEK.
VRIG via W6BSY.
VRIH via VR2EH.
VRIM W/K via W1HGT.
DX via GW3LOP.
VRIZ via VE7ZM.
VR2EA via G3JFF.
VR2EK via W6AL.
VR4CU via W6UOU.
VR4CV via K6EC.
VR5AA via W9ADN.
VR5AR via W9EXE.
VS1GZ via W4YWX.
VS1JV via W6BAF.
VS9AAC via W3KVQ.
VS9ADV/P/4W1 via
VS9AAA.
VS9ALD/P/4W1 via
W9JFF.
VS9APH via W3HQO.
VS9ASS via W4ECI.
VS9KDV via W4ECI.
VS9PHH via W2CTN.
VU2JA via W4YWX.
VU2JA via W2CTN.
VU2LNZ via W2ODZ.
VU2NR via W0ZSZ.
VU2RM via W3KVQ.
VU2SO via W8QNW.
W4BPD/4W1 via W4ECI.
XTZ via HB9ZY.
XW8AL via K4KTR.
XW8AM via W2JXH.
ex-XW8AS via KH6FBJ.
XZ2SY via W4ANE.
YA1AN via DL3AR.
YA1AO via DL6YL.
YA1AW via K5YYP.
YI2WS via SM5CCE.
YJ1RH via W4ANE.
YN1TAT via K0RDP.
YN3KM via K1KDP.
YN8KVC via K4KCV.
YN8NWO via W8NWO.
ZB1BX via W2CTN.
ZB1HC via W4MS.
ZB2AD via W3AYD.
ZD1A via VE7ZM.



As one of the first ON5 stations, Willy, ON5AX, was kept very busy by the prefix hunters. The wallpaper shows that he has since done very well with working DX himself. He is ex-DL2ON and one of the operators of the LX3AA DXpedition. (Tnx K2UKQ)

ZD1CM via W3KVQ.
ZD1S via K8MTL.
ZD3P via G2BVN.
ZD6HK via W3ELW.
ZD6OL via G3JUL.
ZD7BW via G3PEU.
ZD8DW via W5SWX.
ZD8WF via W3PN.
ZE1JE via W6YMW.
ZD4JN via W5RHW.
ZE5JJ via W6BAF.
ZK1AR via K4LRA.
ZK1BS via W7ZAS.
ZK1BY via W8EWS.
ZK1PK via W2CTN.
ZK2AB via W6ZEN.
ZK2AD via W9GFF.
ZL1ABZ via ZL2GX.
ZM6AB via K8RTW.
ZM6AW via W8EWS.
ZP5CN via K4RSM.
ZS2GF via W1BPM.
ZS2MI via ZS1OU.
ZS3E via K4PUS.
ZS3EW via W2CTN.
ZS3LW via W1BPM.
ZS4PB/ZS9 via W8SMQ.
ZS7M via W2CTN.
ZS1RM/8 via K2QXG.
3A2BW via W4ECI.
3A2BZ via DL9KP.
3A2CZ via ON4QX.
3A2DA via HB9AAW.
3V8CA via W4YWX.
4S7WP via W2KVQ.
4X4DK via W4KNC.
4X4IX via W4KNC.
5A3TR via W3ZZE.
5A4TC via W2CTN.
5A4TH via K5ODD.
5B4CZ via W2CTN.
5R4TC via W2CTN.
5H3BJ via W7PHO.
5H3HH via W2CTN.

5H3HV via W2CTN.
5N2ACB via W2CTN.
5N2JKO via W4MCM.
5N2NFS via K9QIZ.
5N2PJB via W7VEU.
5N2RSB via K3MMJ.
5R8AD via W8QNW.
5R8CJ via W6BAF.
5U7AC via W9RKP.
5U7AH via K9EAB.
5X5IG via W2CTN.
601KH via OE1SJ.
6W8BQ via W9RKP.
6YABL via W3AYD.
6YAMJ via K0TYO.
7X2VX via W4UWC.
9A1TAI via W4VPD.
9G1BQ via W2CTN.
9G1CY via K1EJO.
9G1DE via K8IOQ.
9G1DN via VE4IM.
9G1DT via W4HUE.
9G1DZ via W0EQN.
9G1EF via W4HUE.
9G1EO via VE4OX.
9G1GN via VE4OX.
9K2AM via W3KVQ.
9K2AQ via G3FJU.
9L1GM via W3BYX.
9L1JC via WA4CKR.
9M2AF via W8DPF.
9M2GV via W7EMU.
9N1MM via W3KVQ.
9Q5AAA via W2HMJ.
9Q5AB via W2HMJ.
9Q5GE via W8WBT.
9Q5PW via HB9GX.
9Q5RK via LX1RK.
9Q5TJ via DJ4OP.
9Q5YM via W8TMA.
9U5JF via VE3DGX.
9U5IH via W4YWX.
9U5ZZ via W4ECI.

[Continued on page 86]



It looks like Our Man "Gus" has already been to the spot as Coca Cola is well represented at this DXCC transmitting station. The location of this station is actually the Philippine Islands.



PROPAGATION

GEORGE JACOBS*, W3ASK

LAST MINUTE FORECAST

The following is a forecast of day-to-day propagation conditions expected during December, 1963. This forecast attempts to predict specific days upon which openings shown in the Propagation Charts in this column are most likely to occur, and the expected quality of the openings. For example, the following forecast shows that circuits rated (2) in the Propagation Charts are most likely to open with "good-to-fair" quality (B-C) when conditions are above normal (December 4, 26 and 31), and with "fair-to-poor" quality (C-D) when conditions are expected to be normal. Circuits rated (2) are not expected to open on those days forecast to be disturbed, etc.

PREDICTED DAY-TO-DAY PROPAGATION CONDITIONS AND CIRCUIT QUALITY

	Above Normal Days (WWV rating higher than 6)	Normal Days (WWV rating 5-6)	Below Normal Days (WWV rating less than 4)	Disturbed Days (WWV rating less than 4)
Prop. Chart Forecast Rating	4, 26, 31	1-3, 5-7, 9, 11-12, 17-18, 21, 23-25, 27-30	8, 10, 13 16, 19, 22	14-15, 20
(1)	C	D-E	E	E
(2)	B-C	C-D	D	E
(3)	A-B	B-C	C-D	D-E
(4)	A	A-B	C	D

Where:

- A—is an excellent opening with strong steady signals.
- B—is a good opening, moderately strong signals, with little fading and noise.
- C—is a fair opening, signals fluctuating between moderately strong and weak, with moderate fading and noise.
- D—is a poor opening, signals generally weak, with considerable fading and high noise level.
- E—is a very poor opening, or none at all.

EXCEPT for an occasional opening on some north-south paths during the daylight hours, propagation conditions are not expected to support 10 meter DX openings during December. Fifteen meters is expected to open to most areas of the world during the daylight and early evening hours, but openings are expected to be considerably less numerous than during previous years of higher solar activity. Twenty meters is likely to be the optimum band for DX during the daylight and early evening hours. Fairly good openings are predicted to most areas of the world from sunrise until a few hours after sunset.

With static levels at seasonally low values, and

the hours of darkness at a maximum in the northern hemisphere during December, a considerable improvement in DX propagation conditions is expected on 40, 80 and 160 meters. The 40 meter band should open for DX during the early afternoon hours, and remain open to one area of the world or another during the hours of darkness and the early daylight hours. Frequent 80 meter DX openings, often with exceptionally strong signals, are forecast to many areas of the world during the hours of darkness. DX conditions on 160 meters are expected to be still better this winter than during the record breaking conditions of last year. DX openings on this band are predicted to many areas of the world during the hours of darkness.

VHF Ionospheric Openings

Geminids, a major meteor shower, is scheduled to take place during the second week of December. It is possible that short-skip v.h.f. openings up to distances of approximately 1000 miles may take place as a result of ionization produced by the meteors as they enter the earth's atmosphere.

V.h.f. ionospheric openings over several hundred miles are also likely to occur during periods of auroral displays or ionospheric storminess. Check the "Last Minute Forecast" appearing at the beginning of this column for those days that are expected to be "disturbed" or "below normal."

Sporadic-E propagation often reaches a minor seasonal peak during December (the major peak occurs during the early summer months). This should result in a number of short-skip openings, between distances of approximately 800 and 1400 miles, on 10 and 6 meters.

Sunspot Cycle

A smoothed sunspot number of 16 is predicted for December, 1963. This is about the same level of sunspot activity which occurred last during December, 1953.

73 and Season's Greetings, W3ASK

Propagation Forecasts begin on the following page.

DECEMBER 1963 & JANUARY 1964

Time Zone: EST (24-hour Time)

EASTERN USA To:

	10/15 Meters	20 Meters	40 Meters	80/160 Meters
Western & Central Europe	08-11 (1)* 07-08 (1) 08-09 (2) 09-11 (3) 11-12 (2) 12-14 (1)	06-07 (1) 07-08 (2) 08-10 (3) 10-12 (4) 12-13 (3) 13-14 (2) 14-16 (1)	15-17 (1) 17-18 (2) 18-23 (3) 23-00 (2) 00-03 (1) 03-05 (1)	18-20 (1) 20-23 (2) 23-03 (3) 03-04 (1) 20-00 (1)† 00-02 (2)† 02-03 (1)†
Eastern Europe & European USSR	07-08 (1) 08-10 (1) 10-13 (1)	06-07 (1) 07-10 (2) 10-15 (1)	17-03 (1)	19-02 (1) 21-01 (1)†
North Africa & Southern Europe	08-12 (1)* 07-08 (1) 08-09 (2) 09-11 (3) 11-12 (2) 12-14 (1)	06-07 (1) 07-09 (2) 09-11 (1) 11-13 (3) 13-14 (2) 14-16 (1)	15-17 (1) 17-18 (2) 18-19 (3) 19-22 (4) 22-01 (3) 01-02 (2) 02-05 (1)	17-19 (1) 19-20 (2) 20-23 (3) 23-00 (2) 00-01 (1) 19-01 (1)†
South Africa	09-13 (1)* 06-09 (1) 09-11 (2) 11-13 (3) 13-14 (2) 14-16 (1)	07-14 (1) 14-15 (2) 15-17 (3) 17-18 (2) 18-20 (1)	18-19 (1) 19-21 (2) 21-00 (1)	19-22 (1) 19-22 (1)†
Eastern Mediterranean	07-08 (1) 08-10 (2) 10-12 (1)	07-08 (1) 08-11 (2) 11-15 (1)	19-00 (1)	20-23 (1)
Central Asia	07-10 (1) 18-20 (1)	07-09 (1) 18-21 (1)	06-08 (1) 19-22 (1)	NIL
Southeast Asia	08-11 (1) 18-20 (1)	06-07 (1) 07-09 (2) 09-12 (1) 18-21 (1)	06-08 (1) 17-20 (1)	NIL
Far East	17-21 (1)	06-09 (1) 18-21 (1)	05-08 (1)	NIL
Pacific Islands & New Zealand	13-17 (1)* 07-12 (1) 12-16 (2) 16-19 (1)	03-07 (1) 07-10 (2) 10-13 (1) 18-21 (1)	01-02 (1) 02-04 (2) 04-07 (3) 07-08 (2) 08-09 (1)	04-05 (1) 05-07 (2) 07-08 (1) 04-07 (1)†
Australia	16-19 (1)* 09-12 (1) 15-17 (1) 17-19 (2) 19-21 (1)	06-07 (1) 07-09 (2) 09-15 (1)	04-06 (1) 06-08 (2) 08-09 (1)	05-08 (1) 05-07 (1)†
South America	07-11 (1)* 11-15 (2)* 15-17 (1)* 06-07 (1) 07-14 (2) 14-16 (4) 16-17 (2) 17-19 (1)	06-09 (2) 09-14 (1) 14-15 (2) 15-17 (3) 17-19 (4) 19-21 (3) 21-01 (2) 01-06 (1)	18-20 (1) 20-22 (2) 22-00 (3) 00-04 (2) 04-07 (1)	19-21 (1) 21-02 (2) 02-05 (1) 21-04 (1)†
Mc-Murdo Sound, Antarctica	07-08 (1) 08-10 (2) 10-12 (1) 16-18 (1)	06-07 (1) 07-08 (2) 08-12 (1) 17-19 (1) 19-22 (2) 22-04 (1)	23-07 (1)	NIL

Time Zones: CST & MST (24-Hour Time)

CENTRAL USA To:

	10/15 Meters	20 Meters	40 Meters	80/160 Meters
Western & Central Europe	07-09 (1) 09-11 (2) 11-13 (1)	07-08 (1) 08-10 (2) 10-12 (3) 12-14 (2) 14-16 (1)	15-17 (1) 17-23 (2) 23-03 (1)	17-19 (1) 19-21 (2) 21-02 (1) 20-01 (1)†
Eastern Europe & European USSR	07-12 (1)	07-08 (1) 08-10 (2) 10-13 (1)	18-01 (1)	20-00 (1) 21-23 (1)†
North Africa & Southern Europe	08-11 (1)* 07-09 (1) 09-11 (2) 11-14 (1)	07-08 (1) 08-10 (2) 10-12 (3) 12-13 (2) 13-17 (1)	15-17 (1) 17-18 (2) 18-23 (3) 23-01 (2) 01-03 (1)	17-19 (1) 19-22 (2) 22-01 (1) 18-00 (1)†

	10/15 Meters	20 Meters	40 Meters	80/160 Meters
Central & Southern Africa	09-13 (1)* 07-09 (1) 09-11 (2) 11-13 (3) 13-14 (2) 14-16 (1)	08-12 (1) 12-14 (2) 14-16 (3) 16-18 (2) 18-21 (1)	18-20 (1) 20-22 (2) 22-00 (1)	19-22 (1) 19-22 (1) 19-22 (1)
Eastern Mediterranean	07-11 (1)	07-09 (1) 09-11 (2) 11-15 (1)	18-23 (1)	20-22 (1)
Central Asia	07-10 (1) 19-21 (1)	07-09 (1) 19-21 (1)	06-08 (1) 19-21 (1)	NIL
Southeast Asia	09-12 (1) 17-20 (1)	07-09 (2) 09-12 (1) 17-20 (1)	06-08 (1) 17-19 (1)	NIL
Far East	16-17 (1) 17-19 (2) 19-20 (1)	06-07 (1) 07-09 (2) 09-11 (1) 15-17 (1) 17-19 (2) 19-20 (1)	03-09 (1)	04-07 (1)
Pacific Islands & New Zealand	13-17 (1)* 09-11 (1) 11-14 (2) 14-16 (3) 16-18 (2) 18-20 (1)	17-19 (1) 19-22 (2) 22-07 (1) 07-09 (2) 09-12 (1)	23-01 (1) 01-06 (3) 06-07 (2) 07-09 (1)	00-01 (1) 01-06 (2) 06-08 (1) 03-07 (1)
Australia	14-18 (1)* 08-14 (1) 14-17 (2) 17-20 (1)	06-08 (1) 08-10 (2) 10-15 (1) 19-21 (1)	01-03 (1) 03-07 (3) 07-08 (2) 08-09 (1)	03-05 (1) 05-07 (2) 07-08 (1) 04-07 (1)
South America	07-11 (1)* 11-14 (2)* 14-17 (1)* 06-08 (1) 08-12 (2) 12-16 (4) 16-18 (2) 18-20 (1)	06-08 (2) 08-13 (1) 13-15 (2) 15-18 (4) 18-01 (2) 01-06 (1)	18-20 (1) 20-22 (2) 22-02 (3) 02-04 (2) 04-06 (1)	20-23 (1) 23-02 (2) 02-04 (1) 23-03 (1)
Mc-Murdo Sound, Antarctica	06-07 (1) 07-09 (2) 09-12 (1) 16-18 (1)	06-07 (1) 07-09 (2) 09-11 (1) 17-19 (1) 19-21 (2) 21-04 (1)	00-06 (1)	NIL

Time Zone: PST (24-Hour Time)

WESTERN USA To:

	10/15 Meters	20 Meters	40 Meters	80/160 Meters
Western & Central Europe	06-07 (1) 07-09 (2) 09-11 (1)	05-07 (1) 07-10 (2) 10-12 (1)	16-00 (1)	18-23 (1) 19-22 (1)†
Eastern Europe & European USSR	07-09 (1)	06-08 (1) 08-10 (2) 10-13 (1)	17-00 (1)	19-23 (1)

[Forecast continued on page 88]

Forecast Ratings

The numerical rating appearing in parenthesis following each predicted time of band opening indicates the total number of days during each month of the forecast period that the opening is expected to occur, as follows:

- (1) Less than 7 days
- (2) Between 8 and 13 days
- (3) Between 14 and 22 days
- (4) More than 22 days

For the specific days of each month on which a particular opening is most likely to occur, as well as a day-to-day forecast of reception conditions (signal quality, noise and fading levels), see the "Last Minute Forecast" which appears at the beginning of this column.

The CQ DX Propagation Charts are based upon double-sideband effective radiated power of 600 watts, single-sideband e.r.p. of 300 watts, and a c.w. e.r.p. of 150 watts, at antenna radiation angles less than thirty degrees. The Eastern USA Chart can be used in the 1, 2, 3, 4 and 8 amateur call areas; the Central USA Chart in the 5, 9 and 0 areas, and the Western USA Chart in the 6 and 7 areas. The Charts are valid through January 31, 1964. Propagation information contained in these Charts is derived from basic ionospheric data published by the Central Radio Propagation Laboratory of the National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colorado.

*Predicted 10 meter openings, all others in column are 15 meter openings.

†Predicted 160 meter openings, all others in column are 80 meter openings.



CONTEST

CALENDAR

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28

FRANK ANZALONE, WIWY

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

December	7-8	OK DX C.W.
December	14-16	Virginia Party
January	4-5	ARRL VHF SS
January	11-12	ARRL CD C.W.
January	18-19	ARRL CD Phone
January	25-26	CQ WW 160
January	25-27	New Mexico Party
February	8-9	ARRL DX Phone
February	15-16	QCWA Party
February	15-16	B E R U
February	22-23	ARRL DX C.W.

OK DX C.W.

Starts: 0000 GMT Sunday, December 8

Ends: 2400 GMT Sunday, December 8

The above times and date are based on last year's information. We have not heard from the Central Radio Club at this writing—middle of October.

This information is passed along assuming that no changes have been made from last year. It was a world wide c.w. contest, each contact 3 points, with Czech contacts worth 6 points. The multiplier was based on the number of continents, *not* countries, worked on each band. You were limited to 12 hours out of the 24 hour contest period.

If you are really interested you can check back to our CALENDAR in the November, 1962 issue, or write to the Central Radio Club, P. O. Box 69, Prague 1, Czechoslovakia. Maybe you will have better luck than I did in getting information out of them.

Virginia Party

Starts: 1500 GMT Saturday, December 14

Ends: 0300 GMT Monday, December 16

All amateurs are invited to participate in the Virginia QSO Party sponsored by the Roanoke Valley Amateur Radio Club.

EXCHANGE: *Virginia stations*: QSO number; RS/RST report and county. *All others*: QSO number; RS/RST report; state; province or country.

SCORING: *Virginia stations*: one point for each completed contact, including those with other Virginia stations. Multiplier is the total of Virginia counties, states, provinces and countries

ANTICIPATED CALENDAR OF EVENTS

*January	4-5	ARRL V.H.F. SS
*January	11-12	ARRL CD C.W.
*January	18-19	ARRL CD Phone
*January	25-26	CQ W W 160
*January	25-27	New Mexico Party
February	1-2	OPEN DATE
*February	8-9	ARRL DX Phone
*February	15-16	QCWA Party
*February	15-16	B E R U
*February	22-23	ARRL DX C.W.
Feb. 29 - Mar. 1		YL/OM Phone
*March	7-8	ARRL DX Phone
March	14-15	YL/OM C.W.
*March	21-22	ARRL DX C.W.
March	23	Pakistan DX
March	28-29	R E F C.W.
April	4-5	PZK C.W.
April	4-5	Helvetia 22
*April	11-12	CQ WW DX SSB
*April	11-12	ARRL CD C.W.
*April	18-19	ARRL CD Phone
April	18-19	P Z K Phone
April	18-19	R E F Phone
April	25-26	PACC C.W.
May	2-3	PACC Phone
May	2-3	CQ Spring V.H.F.
May	2-3	USSR DX C.W.
May	9-10	OZ CCA C.W.
May	16-17	OZ CCA Phone
May	23-24	OPEN DATE
May	30-31	CHC/HTH Party
June	6-7	National Field Day
June	6-7	ARRL V.H.F. Party
*June	27-28	ARRL Field Day

*Officially announced date. All others unofficial.

worked. *All others*: one point per contact and the multiplier is number of Virginia counties worked.

Final score therefore will be the total QSO points from all bands, times the multiplier.

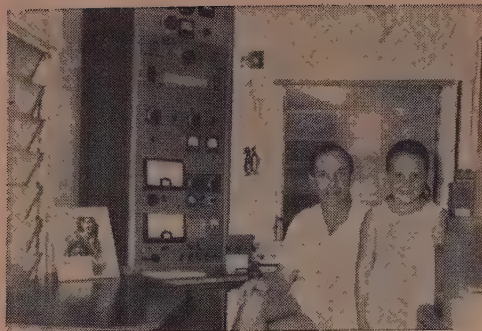
AWARDS: The highest scoring station in each state, province and country will receive a certificate. Virginia stations will compete for 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th and 5th place certificates.

The same station can be worked once on each band. There is no time limit or power restrictions; and c.w. and phone will be considered as separate contests and separate logs must be submitted.

Besides competing for contest honors this also presents a fine opportunity for CHCers to earn credits toward the Old Dominion County Award, the Virginia Civil War Centennial Award and USA-CA.

Suggested frequencies to watch are: 3575, 3830, 3930, 7030, 7205, 7235, 14,070, 14,250 and 14,350 kc. (What about 21 and 28 mc?)

Logs must be in the hands of the Roanoke



ZK1AR, Trevor Ferguson and his cute little five year old harmonic. Trev was active during both week-ends of the contest, and he usually operates all bands.

Valley Amateur Radio Club, Box 2002, Roanoke, Virginia, no later than January 31st.

New Mexico Party

Starts: 1500 GMT Saturday January 25

Ends: 0300 GMT Monday, January 27

This is the 5th annual New Mexico QSO Party sponsored by the Certificate Hunters Club Chapter 1 of New Mexico.

EXCHANGE: *New Mexico stations*: QSO number; RS/RST report and county. *All others*: QSO number; RS/RST report and state, U.S. possession, Canadian province or country.

SCORING: *New Mexico stations*: one point per contact and a multiplier of one for each state, possession, province or foreign country worked. *All others*: 3 points for each New Mexico station worked. The multiplier is determined by the number of different New Mexico counties worked.

AWARDS: A certificate to the highest scoring station in each of the above areas, plus a special certificate to the highest scoring station in the U.S.A. The New Mexico boys will be competing for 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th place certificates, gold trimmed, no less. There will be special awards for multi-operator groups.

There is no time limit or power restrictions. All bands can be used and the same station can be worked on each band for QSO credit. Phone and c.w. contacts with the same station on the same band count as two separate contacts.

Activity will be mostly concentrated on the following frequencies: 3600, 3835, 7030, 7250, 7215*, 14080, 14250, 14300*, 21050, 21300, 21430*, 28100, 28600* and 29000 kc. Also 50.28 mc. (*s.s.b. freqs.)

Mailing of logs must be postmarked no later than February 29th and they go to: CHC Chapter 1, New Mexico, c/o Willie Petty, W5LEF, 3107 Morningside Drive N.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87110.

CQ WW 160

Starts: 0200 GMT Saturday, January 25

9 P.M. EST Friday, January 24

Ends: 1400 GMT Sunday, January 27

9 A.M. EST Sunday, January 27

This is now an established world wide contest

1963 Helvetia 22 Results

World High	United States	W4HOS	148
HB1ACC	159,460	W1KQF	2,475
OH2MK	9,006	W1WY	924
W1KQF	2,475	W3MSR	840
UA9DN	2,310	W8NAN	585
		W2WZ	480
		W8JIN	216
		VE2IL	36

Canada

as proven by last year's participation. (See Aug 1963 CQ)

With additional countries and states now permitted 160 operation, it is almost certain that last year's figures will be surpassed.

The lower power restrictions in this country will make it a little more difficult to work DX but the additional activity should make up the handicap.

Rules same as last year and are as follows:

1. This is a c.w. contest *only*!
2. For W/VE/VO stations: contacts with other W/VE/VO stations, 2 points per QSO. Contacts with other countries, 10 points per QSO.
3. For all other countries: 2 points per QSO with stations in the same country, 5 points per QSO with stations in other countries. Except for contacts with W/VE/VO stations, which will count 10 points.
4. For all stations: a multiplier of one (1) for each state, Canadian province or foreign country worked.
5. Final score: Total points, times the total multiplier.
6. Serial number; RST report plus a progressive contact number starting with 001 for the first contact. (W2EQS 579001 NJ)

Hawaii and Alaska will be considered as "foreign countries" for QSO and multiplier credit. And the District of Columbia will count same as Maryland.

Certificates to the Top station in each State, Canadian province and foreign country.

United States Operating Regulations for 160 meters may be obtained from CQ as an operating aid during the contest.

Your logs also available from CQ for a self-addressed stamped envelope, should be postmarked no later than February 17 and go to: CQ, Att: 160 Contest, 300 West 43rd Street, New York, N.Y. 10036.

Ed. Note

At this writing we are anticipating, with high expectations, the coming phone and c.w. week-ends of our world wide DX contest. But by the time you read this, it will be all over.

We have high hopes of high scores and record breaking returns. It's too late to do anything about improving your score but you sure can contribute to exceeding last year's returns by sending us your log. Let's make it a record year, fellows.

As a closing reminder, may your Christmas holiday be a real happy one and may 1964 bring us continued peace and lots of choice DX.

73 for now, Frank, W1W



SPACE COMMUNICATIONS

GEORGE JACOBS*, W3ASK

THE National Aeronautics and Space Administration has announced recently that the long delayed launching of the ECHO II communications satellite will most likely take place during December, 1963.

ECHO II, called a passive communication satellite, is intended to act as an artificial reflector of radio waves high above the surface of the earth. The satellite is spherical in shape, with a diameter of 135 feet, and weighs about 500 pounds. ECHO II's outer surface is made of a combination of two layers of aluminum and one of mylar. This gives the satellite an extremely smooth surface, capable of reflecting v.h.f. and microwave signals with very little loss. The surface material is also considerably stronger than the material used in ECHO I, the first passive communication satellite which was launched by NASA in 1960. For this reason, ECHO II is expected to retain its shape for a relatively long period of time, perhaps on the order of several years.

NASA plans to launch ECHO II from the pacific missile range into a near-polar, circular orbit at an altitude of almost 800 miles. This means that ECHO II will pass over every area of the earth at least once a day, in a north-to-south orbit over the earth's two polar regions. From an altitude of 800 miles, it should be possible for the satellite to reflect v.h.f. and microwave radio signals over inter-continental distances.

Unlike such active communication satellites as RELAY and TELSTAR, there will be no communication relay equipment aboard ECHO II. High power stations on the ground will beam signals toward the satellite. Upon striking the satellite's surface, these signals will be reflected back to earth up to several thousand miles away. The only electronic equipment that will be aboard ECHO II are two low power beacon transmitters which will be used for tracking purposes. These transmitters are expected to operate on 136.02 and 136.17 mc.

Being a passive reflector, ECHO II will be available for use by any country. Under an agreement announced in the United Nations a year ago, the United States and Russia plan to cooperate in communication experiments using the satellite. These tests will take place on a fre-

CORRECTION

Due to a slight mixup it was reported last month that the countdown for Oscar III had begun. This is an error. We hope to report that it will start shortly; in the meantime watch this column for latest developments.

quency of about 162 mc. Many other countries are also expected to conduct communication experiments with the ECHO II satellite.

As reported on several occasions previously in this column, radio amateurs also plan to participate in ECHO II communication experiments. Such participation is being coordinated by the Office for Satellite Scatter Coordination (OSSC), and more detailed information concerning radio amateur participation can be received directly from Raphael Soifer, K2QBW, Director of OSSC, whose address is P.O. Box 308, New York City, N. Y. 10003.

The main purpose of the ECHO II project is to determine the practicality of using large artificial reflectors for radio signals high in space.

[Continued on page 96]



Conference building in Geneva, Switzerland where an international conference on space communications was held during October. Nearly 400 delegates from more than 65 countries participated in the conference, which allocated frequency bands for space communications. The conference agreed that radio amateurs may use space satellites in the band 144-146 mc for the amateur service subject to coordination with all national amateur organizations concerned and affected. More news on the results of the conference in next month's column.

*11307 Clara Street, Silver Spring, Md. 20902



HAM CLINIC

CHARLES J. SCHAUERS*, W4VZO

THE first step in obtaining reciprocal licensing privileges is over. S. 920 was unanimously approved by the Senate on October 16th. It will now go to the House of Representatives for further inspection and we hope to report soon that approval by the Congress has been granted.

Congressman Oren Harris, of Arkansas is Chairman of the House Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce where the Bill has been forwarded for additional comments and action. Drop a line to Congressman Harris and to your own representative. By so doing, you'll be really helping a lot of good people, and at the same time, ham radio in general. How about it?

Questions

HX-20 Carrier Nulling—"I am experiencing a little difficulty in nulling the carrier on my HX-20. Any hints?"

Yes. This difficulty can easily be corrected by disassembling the carrier null trimmer capacitor and cleaning it thoroughly with chloraphene. Also, the carrier null should be set *after* the transmitter has thoroughly warmed up. For full carrier suppression you should wait at least 20 minutes. Simple.

Improper adjustment of the controls can contribute to poor operation in the HX-20. The anti-trip control is very important and should be adjusted properly. Since the HX-20 is fixed loaded, a mobile antenna's s.w.r. should be below 2 to 1 in all instances. This is called out in the manual. However, some set owners have the wrong idea that they can load it into any length of wire and it should operate properly and they sometimes get a little peeved when this does not happen. A standard light bulb cannot be used as a dummy load with the HX-20. A 50 ohm load is needed, such as Heath's HN-31. Thanks W8RTY and the Heath Company for the assist. **KWM-1 Modification**—Thanks to Collins, here is some information you can use for modification of your KWM-1 to operate a linear amplifier and an external receiver.

In early production KWM-1's, there is an unused contact on relay K_1 . This is normally grounded, and opens on transmit. Run a wire from this terminal to feed-through condenser, C_{168} . This then provides a terminal, #18 on P_5 ,

to operate an external receiver. This point would connect to terminal 2 on the 75A-4 standby strip. A ground connection will also be necessary. Later production KWM-1's have this wire already installed.

To operate external relays for a linear amplifier, there are two methods: (A) For d.c. operation, run a wire from terminal 8 on TB_1 to an unused terminal on P_5 . This provides a +26 volts in the transmit position. The relays should have at least 10,000 ohms resistance and have a 15,000 ohm 2 watt resistor in series. See the 399B-1 DX adapter schematic for coil hookup. The total current drain should not be more than about 10 ma.

(B) If a.c. relays are to be used, there is 117 v.a.c. available in the transmit position by using terminal 8 on P_1 of the a.c. supply and terminal 2 on either T_1 or T_2 . These relays should be low current a.c. relays to prevent switching transients from causing the vox to chatter. When using this method, it is recommended that an interlock be provided to prevent the final amplifier from coming on with an open antenna circuit.

For a.l.c. operation of a linear, bring out a wire from pin 7 of V_{10} , 6AL5 rectifier to feed-through capacitor, C_{166} , which is terminal 1 on J_5 .

Philco 2N1742 Transistor—Those of you who have been using the Philco MADT 2N1742 transistor for your v.h.f. work, better pick up a few from distributors while you can; Philco is going out of the transistor business.

S.S.B. for Viking I—"In what issue of *CQ* did information appear on modifying the Viking for s.s.b.?"

See the October 1954 issue.

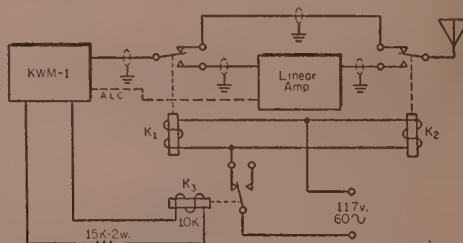


Fig. 1—Circuit of d.c. relay hookup when using KWM-1 with a linear amplifier. Relays K_1 and K_2 are conventional 110 v.a.c. coaxial relays. Relay K_3 is a 10,000 ohm d.c. relay requiring 10 ma or less for pull-in.

*c/o *CQ*, 300 West 43rd St., New York, N.Y. 10036.

AF-67 to 6 Meters—"Where do I look for information on putting my AF-67 transmitter on 6 meters?"

October 1958 *CQ* page 38.

Allband Attic Antenna—"Being a 'cave dweller' in one of San Francisco's apartment buildings, I would like to go on the air using an 'attic' antenna. Any info on such a 'bird' been printed?"

Yes. Try the November 1958 *CQ*, page 96. Incidentally, contests are being won with such antennas.

Transistor Modulation—"I built up a four transistor transmitter which consists of a modulator, oscillator and final in class C. When I amplitude modulate the final, the pattern on my scope shows down-modulation. How come and what can I do?"

A class C transistor final stage when amplitude modulated will generally saturate. This saturation will lower the gain of the transistor and of course, down-modulation will be indicated. The way to solve the dilemma is to modulate both the oscillator and the final in your rig. Reduce your modulation to the final and try modulating the oscillator about 30%. With the rig crystal controlled, the f.m.'ing effects won't be too noticeable. It would be better, though, if you used a buffer between oscillator and final, and modulate the buffer and final.

Hallicrafters SX-73—"When did the Hallicrafters SX-73 receiver come out, what is its military nomenclature and what is the present used price?"

The SX-73 came out in the latter part of 1952. Its military type is R-274/FRR and its current selling price on the used market will vary from \$375 to \$450, depending on condition.

S.S.B. Booklet & Book—"I am just returning to the hambands after 20 years absence. I understand that s.s.b. is the coming thing. Can you direct me to a book which will give me the real essential information?"

Sure. A booklet entitled *A First Primer Describing SSB* is available from TMC Canada Ltd. RR No. 5, Ottawa, Ontario Canada for \$1.00 postpaid.

Transceiver Craze—"Why the craze for transceivers during the last couple of years? Goodness, most of the ads in ham mags are devoted to transceivers. Personally, I think a separate receiver and transmitter are best. What do you think?"

Well, each ham to his own taste. Most hams like the transceiver idea because the station becomes a neat, one-package setup. Then, too, having a transceiver enables one to operate portable more easily. The average ham likes on-frequency operation unless he is chasing DX. On the other hand, a two (or more) unit station is popular because it is more flexible operationally, i.e., you can work cross-band or off-frequency. Personally, I like the transceiver idea for away-from-home operation and the two unit deal when I'm at home.

220 V.A.C. Equipment—"I live in Germany and

like many other European hams I think US ham equipment is tops. However, we are discouraged from buying US equipment because in most cases it is designed for 110 v.a.c. 60 cycles. It seems that with international trade an important item on your President's list, that American manufacturers would use power transformers in their equipment which could be connected for 110 or 220 v.a.c. operation. What say about this?"

I agree 100%, for I am familiar with the problem myself. The addition of a few primary turns to a transformer would do wonders for foreign equipment sales, and the cost would not be high. No one likes to see external 220 v. to 110 v. transformers kicking around.

Combination A.F. and 100 Kc Oscillators—"Can you give me a diagram for a combination 1000 cycle a.f. oscillator which can also double as a 100 kc crystal controlled calibrator? It must be transistorized. If not, how about two separate circuits? I want to use them with my s.s.b. transceiver."

See figs. 2 and 3. I have built both of these oscillators and they work fine. Suggest you use 5% resistors (1/4 watt) if available, in both circuits. The output of the a.f. oscillator can be switched into the mike position of your rig.

Thirty

This is the season when we review the year's accomplishments. We have answered many questions and have more to go. We want you to know that we appreciate your encouragement and your patience. As we have said so often before, we do not know it all, but we certainly do try to come up with the information you seek. Some of your questions take much time and research, others we have stored in "computer 9" (our brain!). We do wish you a very merry Christmas and a very happy and prosperous New Year. Do send that postcard to your Congressman asking his support for reciprocal operation.

72, 73 and 75 Chuck and Elfriede

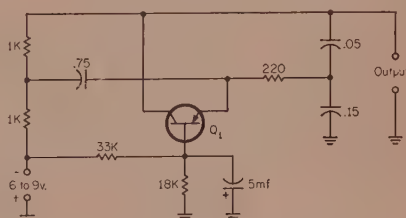


Fig. 2—Transistorized 1 kc oscillator. Q₁ may be a 2N1175, 2N632, 2N324 or 2N109.

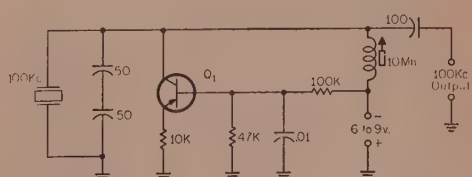
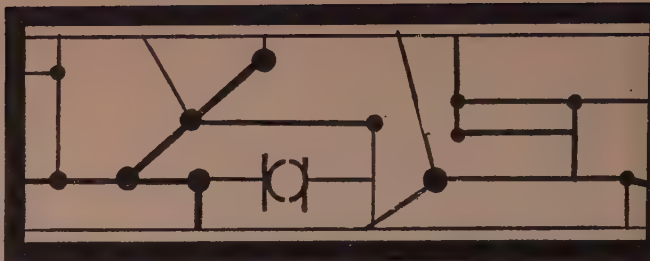


Fig. 3—Transistorized 100 kc crystal calibrator. Transistors used in fig. 2 may also be used for Q₁ in this circuit.



WALTER G. BURDINE, W8ZCV

ONCE in a while, I get a letter saying that I shouldn't stress equipment building so much. In addition to making me out to be an old-timer, it supposedly marks me as working against the equipment manufacturers. Another complaint is that many new hams are unable to construct their own equipment. What a poor basis for writing a letter! What kind of ham would you be if you could not build even a simple transmitter? A receiver, of course, is more complicated, but nearly any ham should be able to build at least a simple one.

Let me go on record as saying I am *not* against your buying commercial equipment if you can afford it. But many of us can not buy equipment to set up a station, so we must build it. It sometimes costs almost as much to build your own as it does to buy commercial equipment, but you can buy your components as you go. You can usually build a kit cheaper than you could buy the parts alone and a kit makes a nicer looking and working piece of equipment. The resale value is higher than home constructed equipment, an important thing to remember when you start to assemble your station.

I have always heard that one of the reasons for the existence of amateur radio is that we represent a large backlog of experienced operators for national defense and that we formed a pool of potential engineering talent, badly needed at all times. Amateur radio operators are in the forefront of many important new developments in communications and electronics. If, however, we should become a bunch of operators that knew nothing about our equipment except how to flip the switch and make a contact, we surely would not fill any gap in operating or engineering.

Oscillators

One of the most useful circuits in any receiving or transmitting equipment is the oscillator. In a receiver, the oscillator is used to change a wide range of incoming signals to a single common frequency for various purposes. In all transmitters, the primary source of r.f. energy is the oscillator and in s.s.b. transmitters, the oscillator is used to assist in bringing the s.s.b. signal up to the desired frequency.

The variable oscillator uses tuned circuits in

place of crystals to determine the operating frequency. In this way, by varying either the inductance or capacitance in the tuned circuit, the operating frequency can be varied. The frequency determining parts of a variable oscillator are normally affected and changed by temperature and vibration, and for this reason the variable oscillator is subject to drift and frequency instability.

If a flat crystal of quartz is squeezed or distorted mechanically, an electric potential will be developed across its two flat surfaces. The magnitude of this potential depends on how much mechanical force was applied. If, now, we apply an electric potential to a crystal which is not squeezed or distorted, it will change its physical shape or dimensions as long as the potential is applied. A greater potential produces a greater physical change.

If the potential applied to the crystal is turned on and then quickly turned off, the crystal will

[Continued on page 84]

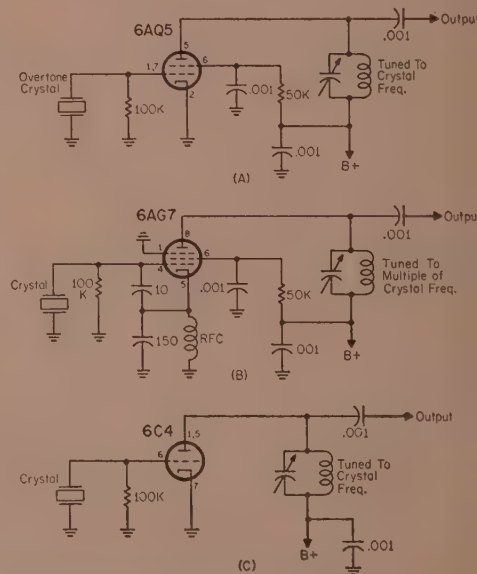


Fig. 1 (A) Conventional crystal oscillator using a tetrode giving output at the crystal frequency. (B) An oscillator used to obtain output at some multiple of the crystal frequency. (C) A circuit often used in receiving applications and in v.h.f. converters.



the USA-CA PROGRAM

CLIF EVANS*, K6BX

Lucky-Thirteen County Hunters bagged USA-CA-500 during the month of September. Several other seasoned hunters carried home USA-CA-1000 endorsement seals.

USA-CA HONOR ROLL

1000		
KØHUU 15	K6BX 16	W8UMR 17
500		
W9BJH 273	VP9AK 277	K4KWQ 282
W2FXA 274	K4CEF 278	VE3EUH 283
W4GYP 275	WØVFE 279	K9UCG 284
W4IZR 276	VK7SM 280	WA4KVM 285
	VK3RJ 281	

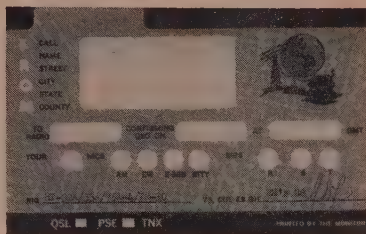
Of the above, W9BJH, YL, was all A3; W4GYP and VK3RJ were all c.w.; and rest were for mixed operations.

USA-CA Popularity

Popularity grows and grows as awards hunters awaken to the fact that participation in the USA-CA program materially contributes to the achievement of hundreds of other awards which it encompasses and supports. Likewise, more and more sponsors of QSO Parties are adding the worked counties aspect to requirements and as a multiplier. As a consequence, during such Parties, many adventure-seeking folks head for the wilds of rare counties to be on the receiving end of pile-ups. Also, because of the excitement created by Mobiles seeking rare counties to help the hunters, there has been a mass invasion into some states by outsiders, creating mixed feelings by some residents. We will discuss this "Mobile Invasion" factor later.

1963 Virginia Counties QSO Party

The Roanoke Valley Amateur Radio Club is sponsoring the 1963 Virginia **Counties** QSO Party in conjunction with the Old Dominion Award. (See pic story of award on page 62 and 102 of October CQ). Virginia is blessed with many rare counties and plans include expeditions to most. Contest during 36-hour period from



At last world-wide hamdom has a universally adaptable mass use QSL card at economic price in what otherwise is an over-priced field. This QSL card, is standard size with red body, white windows and black upper and lower margins. Main window permits one to use own choice of rubber stamp to complete the personalization of the card. The design is both unique and original. The Monitor Magazine is now printing them as a service to both hamdom and s.w.l.dom. You may order the cards through W5RYP, P.O. Box 4133, Dallas, Texas 75208 or K6BX.

1500 GMT Saturday, December 14, to 0300 GMT Monday, December 16.

GENERAL CONDITIONS: 1. No power or minimum time limits. 2. Same station may be worked and counted on different bands and modes. 3. General call is "CQ Virginia." 4. Virginia hams in cities must declare one county represented for contest. 5. C.w. and phone scored separately and require separate logs. S.s.b. and a.m. are phone with no distinction. 6. Va. stations will send QSO Nr., report and name county. Out-of-state stations transmit QSO Nr., report and give state, province or country.

SCORING: Va. stations count one point for each contact. Multiply this total by number of states, provinces, countries and Va. **counties** worked to get final score. Out-of-state stations multiply the number of QSO points by the different Va. **counties** worked.

Suggested frequencies are: 3575, 3830, 3930, 7030, 7205, 7235, 14070, 14250, and 14340 kc. Logs showing dates, times, stations contacted, bands, modes, locations, and final scores must be received not later than January 31, 1964 at Roanoke Valley Amateur Radio Club, Box 2002, Roanoke, Virginia.

*United States of America Counties Award Custodian, Box 385, Bonita, California 92002

Ockenden Venture

December, the month of Christmas, is an appropriate timing to illustrate how amateur radio plays important part in humanity ventures the world over. There are several awards, the fees for which are contributed to humanity ventures. Let us tell you about the Ockenden Venture and the Radio Amateur Friends of the Ockenden Venture. First, let me say that there is an award for contacting any five of the "Friends" with a fee of "at least" \$1 to the Ockenden Venture.

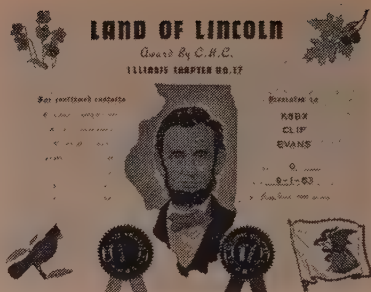
Ockenden is the name of a house in White Rose Lane, Woking, Surrey, England, where 11 years ago 17 children from Displaced Person's Camps in Germany came to stay. These young Latvians, Poles, Lithuanians and Estonians gave birth to the idea of donations-sponsored venture, which today has blossomed into 16 houses or Ockenden homes now providing the needs for over 350 displaced persons. Four-hundred fifty children of Nazi victims have now been helped by the venture. The venture provides all needs for health, education and home life. The majority are about 8 or 9 years of age when they arrive at Ockenden. These children are integrated into regular English schools. As they finish school, the venture seeks to find them appropriate jobs for self survival in society. Miss June Craven, Asst. General Secretary, wrote me a humorous problem . . . seems far too many of the young ladies desire to become hairdressers. The staff spend half their time acting as guinea pigs and as she said, "looking like a cross between gollywogs and Skye terriers." Someone tell me what she means!!

Okay, so here you see a large group of radio amateurs banding together as "The Amateur Radio Friends of The Ockenden Venture" with an award as vehicle to draw donations to a worthy cause sponsored by others. Okay again . . . work five "Friends" . . . send along the fee and become a "Friend" yourself so there will be more and more "Friends" to a worthy cause. At the moment the "Friends" are: G2BUL, BVN, FUX, HFD; G3AIZ, ALI, DO, FPK, FTQ, HPH, IFB, KMQ, KSH, KZI, LNT, MCN, MSS, MWG, NMQ, NMR, NMO, NUG, NUY, OGE, VW, YF; G5DJ, GH, LC; G6LX, VQ; G8KS, KW, PL, TY, GC3FMV, GM3-BCL, JDR and K6BX. Apply to F. H. Bliss, G3IFB, 12 Elmsleigh Ave., Kenton Harrow, Middlesex, England.

Awards Short-Title Code Definitions

Today, there are close to 1,000 awards sponsored by recognized organizations and publications the world over. *The Directory of Certificates and Awards* has successfully standardized awards terminology and procedures applicable to a high majority of sponsors. Out of this standardization concept and rule making has developed a universally accepted usage of short titles which greatly reduce verbiage. Such short titles apply to both organizations, awards, and awards rules and requirements.

It is common today for writers to refer to organizations by short titles. Writers quite fre-



Pictured here is one of the most beautifully designed, colorful and significant of the amateur radio achievement awards. The Land of Lincoln Award, (LOLA), sponsored by the Illinois CHC Chapter 17, is in three classes for working various cities in Illinois. For basic certificate, Class C, one must work 30/5 cities, the latter figure being QTH of charter members. Class B seal is for 40/6 and Class A is for 50/7 cities. Send s.a.s.e. to Custodian, Cliff Corne, K9EAB, 711 West McClure Ave., Peoria, Illinois, for list of cities which identify charter member cities. No band/mode endorsements. The certificate is 11" X 14", multi-colored with hand art and color work. Here again is vivid example how significant amateur radio achievement awards can give tremendous good publicity to one's state, counties, cities, clubs and the individual amateurs in a way that far-reaching good public relations is generated.

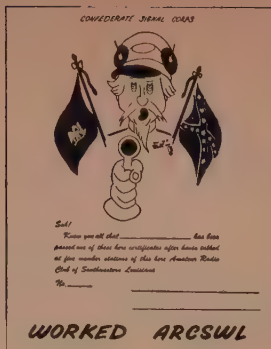
quently are limited in length of columns and do not desire to waste whole lines in long-winded titles. As a consequence, The Quarter Century Wireless Association, Inc., New York, is simply reduced to QCWA and any well read amateur readily identifies. The YL International SSB'ers, Inc., Miami, Florida become a short SSB'ers; the Certificate Hunters' Club is CHC, and so it goes.

With same basic reasoning of brevity, most all the world's achievement awards are given short titles. The Worked All Pacific is W.A.P. The United States of America Counties Award is USA-CA and adequate intelligence to the reasonably informed has been conveyed.

The *Directory* took the need for short titles a bit further in originating many new procedures and handling techniques. After getting the great majority of award's sponsors to agree to requirement standardization, rule codes were originated to boil down a mass of intelligence with brevity. Had it not been done, awards handling requirements would have been so varied between sponsors that even the listing of such would have taken the *Directory* three times its present 120 pages.

Today, writers the world over have 'picked up' *Directory* short title code terminology both because it serves the intelligent and saves valuable column space. A few newcomers complain the abbreviations or codes throw them. If one is interested in the nearly 1,000 achievement awards available, no other source of this information is available other than the *Directory*. It is a non-profit publication that should be on every hunter's operating desk for ready reference.

Many awards sponsors state brief rules fol-



Pictured on this award by that name is the "Pro-Football Hall of Fame" sponsored by the Canton Amateur Radio Club, Inc., Canton, Ohio. Work eleven members of the club. No charge. Send GCR list to Custodian Grammer Shirley, K8MZT, 2225 Mt. Vernon Blvd., Canton, Ohio 44709.

lowed with statement, "All *Directory* Rules apply." Let's look at a few of the most commonly used abbreviations used by both awards sponsors and hunters the world over:

S.A.S.E.: Means send self-addressed stamped envelope of right size and with the postage stamps of recipient's country so that the recipient might return some requested matter to the sender at his expense and/or courtesy. If one cannot send the affixed stamps of the recipient's country, then the s.a.s.e. is reduced to s.a.e. which is self addressed envelope plus appropriate IRCs which the recipient might exchange for postage.

IRC: Means send stated number of International Reply Coupons obtainable at major Post Offices of most major nations. One IRC purchased at a U.S. Post Office costs 15¢ and is good in exchange for one regular mail postage stamp anywhere in the world where IRCs are honored by international agreement.

The *Directory* established a world-wide media of monetary exchange between radio amateurs wherein an IRC has 10¢ (U.S.) value. Most awards listed now state handling fees in U.S. monies or IRCs. As a result, many DX amateurs use IRCs as their only available media of monetary exchange. We might add that several national level (government) organizations also use IRCs for payment of awards fees. Today, the U.S.S.R. is the only major country in the world denying its citizens the use of IRCs either direct or through national-level representative organizations. Likewise, Russian amateurs are the *only* hams in the world denied any and all media of monetary exchange outside Russia to the free world.

AOMB/M: Short title to signify that an award sponsor gives endorsements for all one band or all one mode or mixed operations as might be claimed by an applicant with GCR list.

TCR: Top Class Rule means that for awards issued in several and higher classes, one may skip any lower classes and may apply for any higher class without losing credits for any accrued lower classes or endorsements thereto.

GCR: General Certification Rule signifying an award sponsor will accept as proof that an applicant holds listed QSLs, a certification that such have been sighted, signed by two other licensed amateurs, a radio club or organization official, a Notary or other official authorized to take oaths. In no case does GCR mean that *only* log data has been sighted; in all cases log data, if stated, means the data is the same as inscribed on the listed QSLs in hand. GCR also signifies the sponsor has right to request an applicant to send one or all listed QSLs should doubt arise, or sponsor desires to make routine check of the GCR honor system.

Humor has a rightful place in awards programs. Pictured here is the Worked ARCSWL Award sponsored by the Amateur Radio Club of Southwestern Louisiana for working five members. No charge. Send GCR list to Custodian Lou Fontenot, WA5ARV, Rte. 3, Box 185 DC, Lake Charles, Louisiana.

MER: Multiple Endorsement Rule means that under TCR rule above, at the time any higher class of an award is being processed, the applicant may submit proper GCR list requesting all accrued endorsements of whatever nature be appended thereto without extra fees for same.

25% Rule: Originated by the *Directory* to stop past practice of fantastic arithmetic combinations in obtaining Mixed endorsements to awards. The 25% Rule simply means that not less than 25% additional different band/mode contacts must be confirmed before a mixed endorsement can be valid. As example, if one achieves QCWA-25 all 14 mc—all s.s.b., and desires to work for a mixed endorsement, he then must make at least 7 additional contacts on bands and modes other than 14 mc and s.s.b. The same 25% principle applies regardless of combinations, and only one mixed endorsement is valid for any class award regardless of combination. The 25% Rule also applies that if one has all one mode he cannot mix bands and get mixed endorsement because it already is all one mode. The same applies in reverse.

CTY 50% Rule: Originated to meet some sponsors of county awards reluctance to accept invasion of their state's rare counties by out-of-staters. The rule means that for the highest county requirements of an award, not more than 50% of the counties may be achieved (for credit) through contacts with Mobiles. This rule is not recommended and is only illustrated as a simple expedient where differences of opinion arise between county hunters and sponsors. The position taken by the *Directory* is that the primary purpose of any awards program should be to create . . . generate good publicity and public relations toward the sponsor, the state, the counties, the cities and the hams in a state, and any restrictions prohibiting free operations to the contrary creates only ill will and poor PR, notwithstanding local opinions. If local hams are not willing to activate local rare counties, and out-of-state hams are willing to engage in county expeditions as a service to world-wide hamdom, then there should be no barriers.

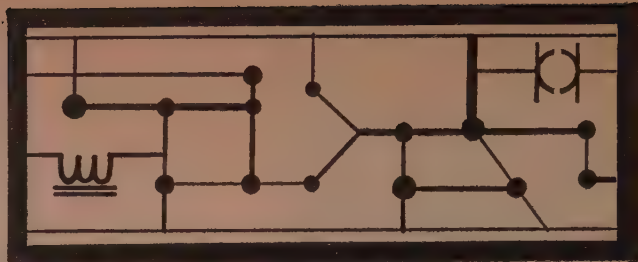
What's Cooking Department

About here each month we are jolted into realization we already have used up allocated column space and possibly guilty of too much verbiage ourself.

Don't fret, we'll start the New Year off with a BANG!!!! we hope. So, keep the news flowing this direction . . . help us help you and others.

To all our readers who have been so wonderfully helpful and kind during 1962, our heartfelt THANKS, a MERRY CHRISTMAS and God Bless you all. OLD MAN, K6BX

RTTY



BYRON H. KRETZMAN*, W2JTP

RTTY Operating Frequencies

Nets centered on frequencies given; operation usually ± 10 kc on h.f.

80 meters	3620 kc
40 meters	7040 kc
20 meters	14,090 kc
15 meters	21,090 kc
6 meters	52.60 mc
2 meters	146.70 mc

RADIOTELETYPE operating procedures haven't been discussed in the RTTY Column in a good many moons. It seems that the time for discussion of this subject is again at hand. Recently a vacation permitted more time than usual for operation. Frankly, we were amazed. How could this come to be? By "this" we mean the sloppy, and inconsiderate, operating procedures of many of the newcomers to this relatively new and different mode of amateur radio. After considerable prolonged operation we came to the conclusion that there were two reasons for this: (1) Nobody ever told 'em how; and, (2) many of the stations are set

*431 Woodbury Road, Huntington, N.Y. 11743.

RTTY The Hard Way...No. 27



"I finally found where all the chads were stuck!"

up in a very haywire manner, making it necessary to be a one-man-bandmaster to perform even the should-be simple operation of changing over from a receive condition to transmit.

Station Set-up

Operating an RTTY station doesn't have to be impossibly complex; it should be reasonably co-ordinated so that it isn't necessary to throw five switches to make a transmission. A fairly simple station set-up is shown in Chapter 5 of the *New RTTY Handbook*. Many variations of the control system shown on page 133 are possible to fit a particular group of equipment.

Apparently one of the main problems in operating is that of performing the FCC-required dual identification with International Morse Code. Most newcomers use c.w. for identification. This, being a mode different from F-1, requires an additional operation. It is much more logical to use narrow shift F-1 for identification instead of A-1. Adding narrow shift for this purpose is quite easy. (Refer to last month's RTTY Column and to page 140 in the *New RTTY Handbook*.) Even using full shift for identification is better than using c.w. because the additional operation in changing from one to the other is then not necessary. Invariably, the mark of the experienced RTTYer is his narrow shift for identification.

Keyboard Operating Habits

We never fail to become annoyed when an RTTY station ends his keyboard transmission in the middle of a line, then abruptly cuts his carrier to identify with c.w. (Unless you are carefully watching, you dive for the motor or mark-hold switch when the machine runs wild.) The correct procedure, established 18 years ago, is really very simple: when you begin a transmission, when you reach the end of a line, and when you conclude a transmission *just before you dual-identify*, hit the following keys in this sequence: two CAR RET, one LINE FEED, and two LTRS. The objective here is to reduce overprinting on the *other* fellow's machine when signals are weak and some of the pulses of these functions are missed.

Also, many stations today have some form of automatic control either for starting and stopping the printer motor or for mark-hold during

tuning, switching, and/or dual identification. This control is based upon standards set years ago that require the reception of a steady mark for at least 5 seconds to start the motor (or release the mark-hold circuit and upon reception of a steady space of at least 3 seconds to stop the motor (or put the TU on mark-hold). How many stations have you heard that use this procedure? Very few, and we are sorry to say. Whether you are on f.s.k. or a.f.s.k., it is a very courteous habit to begin a transmission, *after* dual identification, by sending a steady mark for about 5 seconds. That's all. (And if you have tape gear, *never* start the TD before putting on the carrier!) When you finish transmitting RTTY, *before* you dual-identify, hit the BREAK button or switch so that you send a steady space for at least 3 seconds; about the time it takes you to count from 1 to 6.

Another standard operating procedure established when amateur RTTY began is to use the BELL signal to tell the fellow you are working that you are about to turn it over to him. Three bells are usually sent before identification; certainly before you send the BREAK stop signal. (The experienced RTTYer seldom watches the machine all the time.)

We hope we haven't been sounding like the "Old Man," but it would be nice if all newcomers, and some old-timers, watched their procedure a bit more. RTTY *can* be fun. If you would like to know more about operation and the special provisions of the FCC regarding radio teleprinter transmissions, refer to Chapter 6 in the *New RTTY Handbook*.

On The Bauds

K1DQV, a high school senior of Orange, Conn., works 80 with a Model 14 strip printer. W1MVH of Hamden, Conn., runs tape on 80. W4EHD/1 in Farmington, Conn., has a Link 50-UFS for 6 meter f.m. W2FAN of Lockport, N.Y., uses tape gear on 80. W2BVE of Maywood, N.J., has some Model 14 gear and some 255-A polar relays for sale. W1BZD/2 at Plattsburg AFB, N.Y., has worked out an f.s.k. system for transceive frequency correlation for the KWM-2A. W2ZKV of Elmhurst, N.Y., has some Model 26's for sale for \$50. W2UYX of West Hempstead, N.Y., is getting on f.m., 146.70 a.f.s.k. and 146.94 phone. K2DAC of Great Neck, N.Y., is on 80.

K3LDQ of Elkins Park, Pa., is also on 80. W3VVP of Easton, Md., is looking for an input unit for a CV-57/URR converter. George has a CV-71 already in operation with his SX-88. W4BLK of Oxford, N.C., has a two-headed TD marked XD216AA/GL. (*Can anybody help him?*) K4KLK of Bryson City, N.C., has a TG-7, a TG-26, and a Twin City TU. W4EUV of Destin, Fla., reports that the TT-160 A/FG, mentioned in the May RTTY Column, is an obsolete piece of crypto gear which uses a pre-punched tape as a key and mixes it with the message to produce the garbled output. It is capable of either half or full duplex operation. K4QVD of Melbourne, Fla., is using his Model 26 with a KWM-2 barefoot on 20 meters.

"Madonna and Child," courtesy of Roger E. Gibson, K4KLK.

W6NTK of Oakhurst, Calif., expects to get back into the W6CQK RTTY filter business. K6PAK of Monrovia, Calif., is building a W2JAV transistor a.f.s.k. oscillator. K6IBE is moving to Huntsville, Alabama. K7IMN of Seattle, Wash., is looking for f.s.k. circuits for his Eico 720 and Johnson Ranger. (*See Chapter 4.2 in the New RTTY Handbook, Bill*) K8DKC of Ann Arbor, Mich., has ordered from W9GRW a Model 28ASR, complete with two-headed TD, gear shift, and stunt box. (*Wow!*) W8BZB will be the operator on the good ship *Hope*. W8DTP reports still no FCC action (*as of October*) on his April petition to eliminate dual identification. A similar petition was filed by the ARRL August 31, 1963. W9HRH of Evansville, Ind., uses narrow shift dual identification on 20. W0JRK of Lakewood, Colorado, is consistently good copy on 20 at W2JTP. W0GUS of Newport, Minn., calls CQ-DX on 20. W0NOY of St. Ann, Mo., services machines for RTTYers. Old timer W0RX still holds forth on 20 from Grand Junction, Colorado.

11RIF is very active on 20, week ends. G2UK has available 425 cycle tuning forks. VE6HM reports the release of 40 Model 15's in Alberta for \$25 each. ZS6UR, working W4MGT, DL3IR working K1SDX, and DL1VR also working K1SDX; all copied on 20 meters.

Comments

We have been writing your RTTY Column since August 1955. Every year at this time, as the year draws to a close, we sit back in our rocking chair

[Continued on page 96]



LOUISA B. SANDOZ, W5RZJ

CONGRATULATIONS to Dorothy Chapman Saunders, W4UF, for reaching the "top of the pile" by earning CHC-200, and hence the Arne Trossman Top Honors Plaque. June CQ presented Kay Gaynor, K2UKQ, the first YL in the world to earn this coveted award; now Dot comes in with No. 2—a fitting crown to the many achievements Dot has been piling up since she first was licensed in 1927 at Ridgewood, N.J. as N2BY.

At that time Dot's transmitter was a bread-board affair using a 199 receiving tube with input of about 10 watts; her DX (good for that time and power) was Youngstown, Ohio on 40 c.w. Increasing to 15 w. and a 201 tube (raw a.c.) she worked Europe and the U.S. Marines in Nicaragua and Calif.

Currently she is using the Collins S-line with 30L-1 linear and Hy-gain antennas: 3-element tribander, all-band vertical and all-band dipole. She works c.w. and s.s.b. and is on 80, 40, 20 and 15. She holds DXCC (both mixed and phone).

Dot has been D/C for YLRL and president of Floridora YLs. A member of QCWA and CHC YL Chap. #4, she also is a member of the Flying Hams Club. She received her first private pilot's license in 1935 while a student at U. of Mich. and held one until the mid-50's when she had an eye injury in India. She has owned two private planes; was former Governor of the middle eastern section of the 99's and editor of their newsletter. She was the only woman pilot on the first

[Continued on page 80]

*4417 Eleventh St. N.W., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87107.



Dorothy Chapman Saunders, W4UF, second YL in the world to achieve CHC-200 and thereby the Arne Trossman Top Honors Plaque.



Vera Russell, K8BPQ, the first YL to serve as President of the 30-year-old Genesee County Radio Club in Mich. Vera is principal of Grand Blanc Elementary School where she puts ham radio to good use monitoring the local emergency net on 29.480 mc especially for storm warnings. At other times she takes part in this net operating mobile with a G-76 transceiver and at home with a DX-35 in "Project Monitor" by which the hams monitor 29.480 mc 16 hours daily to encourage mobile operation. Vera also works DX on 20 & 40 using S-line gear.



Norma Margot, K6ZEH, of Porterville recently learned she had been honored by being listed in the 20,500-name "Who's Who of American Women." OM Alan, W6FZA, proudly states this is in recognition of her active part in civic, church, political and philanthropic organizations both locally and at state level. She also has raised three jr. ops, is studying water colors and French. Norma is shown here at her 6 & 2 meter a.m. station. She has worked 49 states on 50 mc (needs Arkansas) and earned WAJD on 50, her OM believes the first on the coast and certainly the first YL. K6ZEH is on v.h.f. entirely, operating s.s.b. on 220 & 432 mc, one of the first s.s.b.'ers on the latter band.

VHF

Vol. 5, No. 12—Dec., 1963

AMATEUR

BOB BROWN, K2ZSQ

EDITORIAL

An example of what can happen to an amateur causing TVI was recently brought to our attention. We urge you to read on. This incident may have far-reaching implications that could well affect your own future endeavors on v.h.f.

A little over one year ago Charles A. "Butch" Seaman, K3IOP, age 15, acquired his Technician Class license. Ed Lipps, W3BWU, helped equip him with a Gonset G-50 and four element 50 mc Yagi. Elizabeth, Pa., Butch's QTH, is considered to be a fringe area for TV reception and would be safe to say that a passing taxicab could cause considerable concern to viewers. In no time at all K3IOP was up to his neck in TVI. His own TV set was clean, however.

It wasn't long before annoyed neighbors issued him formal complaints and the Monongahela Valley TVI Committee under the chairmanship of W3OC was called in to check out the station. It was found to be satisfactory with TVI attributed to front-end overload of the TV receivers. Most neighbors refused to install high-pass filters, and complaints continued to roll in.

Shortly thereafter, the *Elizabeth Herald* ran a front page story pointing out the interference problem and condemning Butch for it. Week after week exaggerated reports were published. Anonymous telephone calls began to plague the Seaman family. Stones were hurled at their home during the night. K3IOP continued to operate.

As the months progressed and more stories were appearing in the *Herald*, other newspapers in the area joined in the growing crusade to put Butch off the air. With the exception of a few "Letters to the Editor," no real effort was made by these papers to present a true account of the incidents. Again the TVI Committee appeared due to pressure. Again he was cleared. Many times throughout the winter FCC field engineers investigated and also determined that K3IOP was being operated and maintained legally. Results of these findings never made the papers.

In early February, 1963, FCC men called at the Seaman residence requesting Butch to accompany them for re-examination. Although he was given no advance warning nor study period, he passed with flying colors (100%). The press failed to pick up this story, however. More stones were thrown during the night. K3IOP stayed on the air.

Throughout the spring and summer months,

the FCC continued to "check out" Butch's operations. So did the TVI Committee. In the first weeks of August K3IOP succeeded in passing his General Class exam. Bearing in mind the efficient processing of applications these days, Butch rather expected to hear from Gettysburg within a few weeks. But no word came, save the continuing onslaught of FCC field engineers pursuing their pet TVI case. (It should be added here that one-half the Elizabeth town council were experiencing TVI.) The *McKeesport Daily News* jumped on the bandwagon. Meanwhile, Butch's mother and sister were accosted in the street and shoved into an alley. Police were "busy with other matters" and couldn't be bothered. The Seamans barricaded their home. The FCC is reported to have brought 150 high-pass filters into Elizabeth, although what they did with them remains to be seen. At about this same time Congressman Elmer Holland filed a formal request that the government pass legislation empowering local governments with the authority to put an amateur off the air should he refuse to conform to their wishes. (*Congressional Record* A-4983).

Not long after Holland filed his remarks, Butch paid a visit to ARRL Headquarters in Newington, Conn. He was advised that the League was already in touch with both the regional and national FCC offices on the matter and was doing everything in its power to alleviate the situation. Butch returned to Elizabeth.

By now the situation had deteriorated to the point where the Seaman family's mere existence in the community had been threatened. Attempts were made by concerned hams to present the newspapers with the facts, but the copy never reached type. No one, least of all local authorities, was at all interested in the truth. On Thursday, October 17th, 1963, more rocks hit the house and the family was greeted by a deposit of garbage on their front porch.

On Friday the 18th the FCC posted a letter to K3IOP notifying him of the status of his General Class application. Portions of this letter are reproduced below:

... "For the past year there have been numerous complaints of television interference in Elizabeth, Pa., allegedly caused by operations in the frequency band 50-54 mc under your Technician Class license. Repeated and extensive Commission investigations of this matter have confirmed that interference is caused by your operation. Although these investigations have not revealed any impropriety in your operations, the gravity and continued nature of the

[Continued on page 92]

Results of the Summer, 1963 CQ V.H.F. Contest

COMPILED BY BOB BROWN, K2ZSQ

WELL, what kind of a contest was it? It was a contest where WA8EH1/8 in Brecksville, Ohio, walked away with the 50 mc Ohio honors with operator K8MMM's grand total of 458,880 points to set a new record in this type competition. (It might be added here that no one anywhere in the country topped this score). Operation was from the Cleveland 50 Mc DX Club's station in Cuyahoga County using a Heath HX-30 and Drake 2B receiver to a four element Yagi 180 feet high. The HX-30's a.m. output? Two watts. And Tom promises more big things in our Spring contest. It was also a contest where KIPDA/1 up 2500 feet on Pack Monadnock amassed his unbelievable total of 251 contacts in 30 counties, more than eight times the score of his nearest New Hampshire competitor. And if you were near enough to hear the conglomeration of signals in the Pennsylvania battle, you were sure to be astonished at the concentration of top-notch contest personages fighting to the death. Emerging as winner was Stan Smith, K3IPM, with his 425,472 points (just under WA8EH1/8's) with W3MFY, K3LOM, K3ACR/3 and K3HGA close behind and all well over the 200,000 point mark. Making a concerted effort to topple Stan was Bert Simon, W2UUN, who easily took New Jersey from K2ZSQ with his 48 counties and 247 contacts. Gear? Hammarlund HX-500 exciter, Simon Sideband 6TRC transmitting converter, Johnson Thunderbolt 417A converter into a Collins 75A2A. Antenna employed was the Telrex 11 element Spiralray.

It was a contest where mountaintoppers K4BEI/4 (Ala.), K0ZZM/0 (Colo.), K4RWY/4 (Ga.), W0ZXO/0 (Kan.), WA4DKR (Ky.), K9KHW/0 (Nebr.), WA2GHN/2 (N.Y.), K4JWZ/4 (N.C.), W8KNC/0 (S.D.), K4EJQ/4



Here's New York state winner for 144 mc, Jeff Miller, K2LOK/2, in Chautauqua County. Equipment used was the Heath Seneca and HQ-129X with Ameco converter and preamplifier hooked into an 8/8 "J" beam up 50' Elevation, 1750'. Congratulations, Jeff!

(Tenn.), and WA4EBN/8 (W.Va.) all took home first place state awards for their 50 mc efforts in battling the wilds. Ironically, K7OCG/4 decided to go up on Mingus Mountain, Arizona (8000 feet) portable after persuading friend K7GAT to enter, only to find that the lone stay-at-home had more than doubled his score. You can't win them all!

Making Alabaman history in the meantime was K4BEI/4 on Cheaha Mountain, the highest point in the state, giving the East Coast boys a real run for their money with his 103 contacts in 45 counties. What was it we said last month about determination and ambition? Well, whatever it took, K4BEI had it; our congratulations for a real fine pioneer effort. It'll take many more contests before we see another total like that of the South! Another surprise was our 50 mc Colorado state winner, K0ZZM/0 with 108 contacts in 49 counties for a grand total of 132,300. In view of the larger size of counties in this area and with its v.h.f. population sparse to speak the least, that score represents a good deal of hard work!

[Continued on page 82]

W9OKM/9

THE SUMMER
1963 CQ V.H.F. CONTEST
Gander, Penn.
Oswego, Kendall County, Illinois

GREETINGS

This confirms our 2 way SSB CW AM

QSO of ... at ...

Ur. ... Mc sign was
with Pawnee Communicator II

Saw you on 2 meters in the
January Sweepstakes!

73, de
Paw QSL via 1207 Ononda St., Joliet, Ill

This is W9OKM/9's contest QSL card. K9HUY was the operator and succeeded in snagging the 144 mc Illinois state certificate with his 60,750 points.



Novice Scores

KN3WQB/2	110	23	22	69,575
WN2FXB	100	17	24	51,000
WN2HYO	67	12	17	17,085
WN2GMR	59	14	13	14,024
WN8HTL	43	13	18	13,827
KN1FKW	33	11	14	6,353
KN1ETM	19	8	13	2,470
WN6GWK	20	4	10	1,000
WN9IUL	16	5	10	1,000
WN6GTT	13	6	10	975
KN7YLB	12	3	9	405
KN1FYS	10	4	7	350
WN4KCO/1	4	4	3	60

50 Mc Scores

Number groups after call letters denote the following: number of contacts, number of counties, hour multiplier, and final score. Note: Since many contestants took advantage of the 1.25 power multiplier, simple multiplication of the number groups shown will not always result in final score presented here.

Alabama				
K4BEI/4	103	45	22	101,970
K4NGD	89	31	24	66,216
W4GUP	8	8	4	320
W4DGH	6	5	2	75

Arizona				
K7GAT	104	37	20	76,968
K7OCG/7	76	38	13	37,544
K7OYB	38	12	17	9690

Colorado				
W0ZZM/0	108	49	20	132,300
W0HMT	33	21	10	8663

Connecticut				
K1SLL	65	27	21	36,855
W1UNW	4	3	4	60

Florida				
W4FVD	69	35	18	43,470
K6PSJ/4	52	37	12	28,865
W4IVX	22	10	9	1980
W4AFG	16	9	7	1260

Georgia				
K4RWY/4	90	44	13	64,350

Illinois				
K9DWR	105	31	24	97,750
W9AFIH	65	10	17	13,813
W9EET	51	17	12	13,005
W9AETP	52	14	17	12,376
K9ZIJ	25	8	13	3250
K9DTB	14	3	11	577

Indiana				
W9ASZ	110	20	24	66,000
W9AOT	64	14	15	16,800
K9SHP	45	17	15	14,344
W9GZJ	11	10	5	550

Iowa				
W9CVA	38	22	15	12,540

Kansas				
W0ZXO/0	9	6	6	405

Kentucky				
W4DKR/4	81	39	23	90,821
W4ERI	60	31	24	55,790

Maine				
K1TOL	30	24	9	6480

Massachusetts				
K1DKX	66	28	21	38,808
W1QXX	48	26	12	14,976
W2GWM/1	44	17	15	11,220
K1KZA	27	6	15	2430

Michigan				
W8HJR	132	40	23	121,440
W8ACDF	116	46	21	112,056
K8YYE	106	39	19	98,182
K8LIO	94	39	23	84,984
W8BDV	102	34	23	79,764
K8IVW	63	29	15	32,256
W8CQM	56	13	23	20,930

Minnesota				
W0TRD	97	49	24	104,072
W0IRO	60	27	21	42,525
W0EIK	41	12	16	9840

Montana				
W7SFK	3	3	1	11

Nebraska				
K9KHW/0	30	13	20	7800
K0FLE	16	11	5	1100

Staff, ineligible for award.

New Hampshire

K1PDA/1	251	30	24	225,900
W2NSD/1	73	34	12	29,052
W1IQD	15	8	7	1050

New Jersey

W2UUN	247	48	24	284,544
K2ZSO	225	39	24	263,250
W2JGO	57	30	17	29,070
W2GWS	47	11	17	10,988

New York

W2GHN/2	139	48	24	200,160
W2DDP/2	150	33	24	148,500
W2WGO	98	24	23	54,096
W2EXM	95	17	20	32,300
K2FCE	62	15	21	24,413
W2WUH	29	6	8	1392

North Carolina

K4JWZ/4	128	52	21	174,720
W4BBY	42	26	16	21,840

Nevada

K7ICW	38	17	8	5168
-------	----	----	---	------

Ohio

W8EHI/8	239	64	24	458,880
K8CLA	136	53	24	180,192
K8OLB	158	32	19	96,064
W8EWT	94	30	15	52,875
K8PXX	55	30	16	33,000
W8JEM	43	8	17	5848

Oregon

K7GWE	43	17	15	12,456
-------	----	----	----	--------

Pennsylvania

K3IPM	277	64	24	425,472
W3MFY	246	51	24	325,104
K3LOM	223	54	23	276,966
K3ACR/3	200	44	24	264,000
K3HGA	188	45	23	243,225
K3ISH	88	48	18	95,040
K3YOA	90	28	24	75,600

Rhode Island

K1JFI	57	15	15	16,031
-------	----	----	----	--------

South Dakota

W8KNC/0	66	44	10	36,300
---------	----	----	----	--------

Tennessee

K4EJQ/4	75	41	19	73,031
W4FOE	78	36	18	64,430

Texas

K5MLD	85	27	20	57,375
K5ARU	88	28	20	49,280
K5DCQ	69	19	19	31,136
K5CMC	67	13	18	19,598
K5DRF	28	16	15	8400
K5IVB	40	10	10	5000
K5BSN	20	4	9	900

Vermont

K1FJF	75	19	22	39,188
-------	----	----	----	--------

Virginia

K4VWH	62	28	18	42,408
W4JWC	34	11	21	9818
K8ZSY/4	37	16	7	5180

Washington

K7QFW	96	22	20	52,240
K7IVC	85	12	24	24,480
K7TBM	25	9	9	2025

West Virginia

W4EBN/8	72	39	19	66,928
---------	----	----	----	--------

Wisconsin

K9YGR	5	3	1	19
-------	---	---	---	----

WN6GTT	13	6	10	975
W6ZLU	12	4	7	420

Connecticut

K1PLR	78	19	20	37,050
KN1FKW	33	11	14	6353
K1RTS	25	9	15	4218
KN1FYS	10	4	7	350

Georgia

K4YZE	16	5	15	1500
-------	----	---	----	------

Indiana

K9WZB	90	42	17	80,325
K9OYD	68	23	18	35,190

Illinois

W9OKM/9	81	30	20	60,750
WN9IUL	16	5	10	1000

Maine

K1MTJ	19	5	7	831
-------	----	---	---	-----

Massachusetts

K1YLU/1	81	30	20	48,600
KN1ETM	18	8	13	2470
K1PUA/1	15	7	11	1444

Michigan

K8PBA	176	60	24	253,440
K8HNW	119	52	20	123,760
W8VRH	62	23	16	22,816
WN8HTL	43	13	18	13,827
W8CLH	33	11	9	4084
W8ADZF	22	9	12	2970
W8ZGW	19	10	6	1140
W8GRI	10	7	6	525

New Hampshire

K1FYP	88	53	12	55,968
WN4KCO/1	4	4	3	60

New Jersey

W2VRB/2	164	41	22	147,928
W2EFB	121	28	24	101,640
KN3WQB/2	110	23	22	69,575
K2HHS	108	21	18	53,530
W2HNI	66	19	14	21,945
WN2HYO	67	12	17	17,085
WN2GMR	59	14	13	14,024
W2VEB	39	12	12	7020
W2VTE	6	4	4	60

New York

K2LOK/2	126	42	23	152,145
WN2FXB	100	17	24	51,000
W2RPZ	54	17	18	20,655
W2GFE	51	12	22	16,830
W2CPC	54	15	16	14,200
W2HHS	20	9	14	3150

North Carolina

K4QIF	49	20	17	16,660
K4BE	40	12	12	7200

Ohio

K8ZES	149	63	20	187,740
W8KKF	73	19	21	36,409
K8KFY	35	21	16	11,860
W8HMN	50	10	22	11,000
K1CRQ/8	18	6	16	1728

Oregon

K7SJO	23	4	10	920
KN7YLB	12	3	9	405

Pennsylvania

K3RVS	6	3	6	135
-------	---	---	---	-----

Wisconsin

K9VNM	90	39	20	70,200
-------	----	----	----	--------

Ontario

VE3CXK	46	12	20	13,800
VE3AIB	42	14	15	11,025
VE3FNV/3	32	14	17	9520
VE3EUV	31	6	15	3488

220 Mc Scores

K4HPR	3	1	3	11
K7GWE	2	1	2	5

432 Mc Scores

K7GWE	2	1	2	5
K4HPR	1	1	3	4

VHF REPORT

an exclusive feature of *The VHF Amateur*

BY BOB BROWN*, K2ZSQ

SO MUCH HAS HAPPENED in the last few weeks that we hardly know where to start first. As mentioned last month, WA2IHY and I are in the midst of some tropospheric experiments in an effort to determine what clear-cut relationship there is between weather conditions and one's "normal working radius." We were well along in these on-the-air studies when disaster struck. The twenty-seven foot Yagi at K2ZSQ crashed to the ground bringing contemplated operations to an abrupt halt. The antenna was a complete loss but the tower appears still serviceable and plans call for installation of a 36 foot replacement 50 mc Yagi in the near future. Meantime, the accent here at least is by necessity on 144 mc. By the time this reaches type, we should be on with 16 elements and 100 watts ready for action at the low end. Schedules would be much appreciated. In looking back on our efforts in the past year, perhaps it was a good thing that six meter Yagi took the plunge. At least now our study can be expanded to take in 2 meter conditions, thereby being of more value to us in the long run. And we'd still like to hear from you if you've been doing any substantial tropospheric work on v.h.f. dependably over several hundred miles. And don't scoff because December is already here. It can still be done.

Miscellaneous Tech

Simple 10 Watter for Six: Once again we turn this section over to Doug DeMaw, W8HHS, editor of the *VHFER*, for a jim dandy of a 50 mc low power transmitter. (By the way, the *VHFER*

**The VHF Amateur*, 300 W. 43rd St., N.Y., N.Y. 10036.



Installation for 144 mc contest work in the Austrian Alps. On the left is Alois Pendl, OE6AP, securing his 9 element Yagi for the high winds. Elevation here (according to the Atlas) approaches 7000 feet above sea level. Many countries including Finland and Great Britain have been contacted from here with relatively low power equipment. V.h.f. paradise?

is readily available by subscription from Comair Electronics, Ellsworth, Michigan. Write for sample copy. You'll like it). The circuit shown in fig. 1 employs standard 8 mc crystals, keeping its simplicity by use of a double-ended oscillator plate tank inductor which will properly couple into the p.p. grid circuit of the push-push double final. Excellent efficiency is secured from the 12AU7 inasmuch as this is the main feature of push-push doublers. The modulator, by the way, can be used separately with any low power transmitter whose input doesn't exceed 10 watts. The modulation transformer, T_1 , is an inexpensive

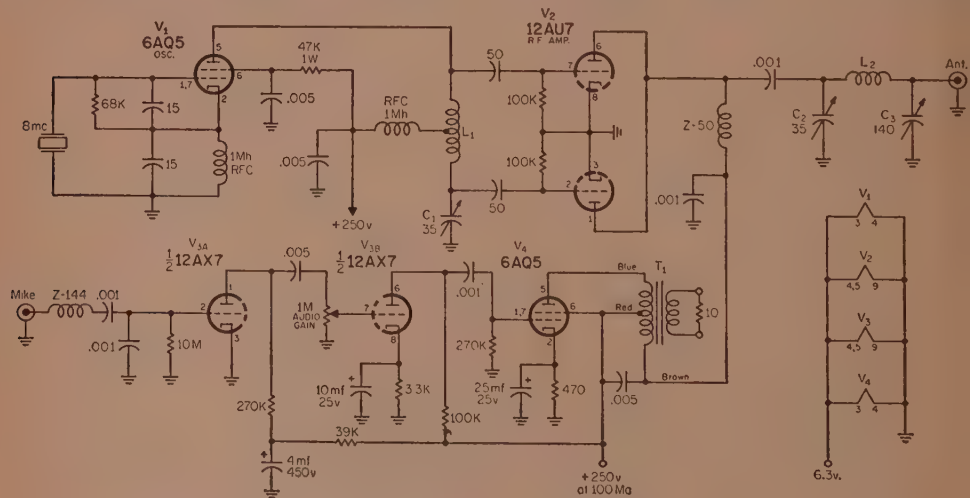


Fig. 1—Schematic diagram of the 10 watter for 6. The 12AU7s act as push-push doublers providing output 50 mc from 8 mc crystals and require no neutralization. The modulator is straight-forward and can be employed separately in other transmitters with no more than 10 watts in the final. Coil data may be found in the text.

All capacitors are in mmf unless otherwise stated and all resistors are 1/2 watt.

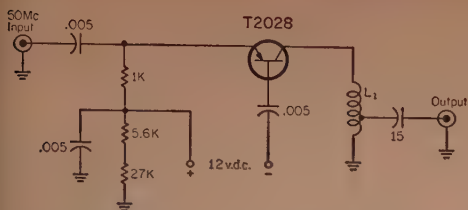


Fig. 2—Simple one transistor 6 meter preamplifier providing 12 db gain. Coil data may be found in the text. All capacitors are in mf unless otherwise stated and all resistors are ½ watt.

sive 8 watt p.p. output transformer. The voice coil winding is not used. The modulator requires a high impedance crystal or ceramic microphone. The 1 meg potentiometer in the second stage serves as the AUDIO GAIN control. Going back to the r.f. unit, the output circuit features a pi-network tank. This will help eliminate TVI and will work well into a low Z transmission line.

Coil L_1 should resonate at 25 mc. Twelve turns of #16 enameled wire on a 1" diameter form should do the job. This coil is center-tapped as shown in the schematic. The r.f.c. connected to this point can be either a 500 μ h video coil or a 1 mh r.f.c. Coil L_2 is a 5 turn air-wound inductor whose inner diameter is 1". It is made from #12 enamel or bus wire. Tune-up is simple. Adjust C_1 for maximum output as noted with a grid dip meter. Next place the final amplifiers into their sockets and apply power to the rig. If loading into the antenna, observe forward power on your s.w.r. bridge and tune both the oscillator and final amplifier capacitors (C_1 and C_2) for maximum output. Adjust loading with C_3 . A suitable dummy load for tune-up can be made from two 47 bulbs in series. APC-type tuning capacitors can be used for both the oscillator and final circuits. All capacitors in the balance of the circuit should be silver micas or ceramics. Keep all leads short and direct. Other tube types can be employed in the oscillator stage if desired. Tubes such as the 6CL6, 6BQ5, 5763 and 6AN5 are ideal. In the p.a. stage, the 12BH7 is a little more rugged and has a higher plate dissipation.

Transistor Pre-Amp for 50 Mc: Here's another goodie for the tinkers with a grid dip meter and a 12 volt battery. We can't supply you with too much information at this time, but suffice it to say that the preamplifier shown in fig. 2 has a low noise figure and will provide about 12 db gain. L_1 is made to resonate at 50 mc with a 15 mmf capacitor tapped ⅓ of the length from the grounded end of the coil. The Philco T2028

[Continued on page 76]

VHF SPECIALISTS

Converters & Preamps for 50 mc, 144 mc, and 220 mc

The finest VHF equipment for the man who wants the best. See our catalog ads in the May, June, and July issues of CQ. Write today for spec. sheets.

PARKS ELECTRONIC LABORATORIES

Route 2, Box 35—Beaverton, Oregon

Now for Only \$6⁶⁷ a month

you can get on 6 meters both in the car and at home



UTICA "650" 6 Meter

Transceiver and VFO

\$189⁹⁵

Complete

ONLY

\$5⁰⁰ DOWN

Get peak "talkpower" in a 6 meter transceiver with the Utica "650." The brilliant chromed steel dual cabinets encase more features and quality than any other instrument in its price class. 22 watts input. VFO included. Has adjustable BFO, TVI filter spotting switch, "S" meter and power indicator. 2E26 final. Dual conversion. Squelch and RF gain. Operates on either 117VAC or 12VDC. Complete with microphone and 117VAC power cord. \$189.95. (12 V. cord \$3.95).

STAY ON THE AIR PLAN

Yes—Now you can enjoy your new UTICA equipment without going off the air. You need not ship your trade-in to us until you receive our shipment, and make sure that your new merchandise is in good working condition.

GOOD NEWS FOR SERVICEMEN 18, 19, 20 years old.

Normally we can offer financing only to persons 21 years of age or older. However if you are 18, 19, or 20 years old and in the service, have good credit relations and can pay 20% down, we can offer you our financing plan.



AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

3832 West Lisbon Avenue

MILWAUKEE 8, WISCONSIN • West 3-3262

VISIT OR PHONE—do not write—our branch stores (they have no mail order facilities)

CHICAGO 31, ILL.
6450 Milwaukee Ave.
ROdney 3-1030

ORLANDO, FLORIDA
23 Azalea Park Sh. Center
Phone 227-8231

IMPORTANT: Be sure to send all mail orders and inquiries to MILWAUKEE STORE, Dept. C
3832 WEST LISBON AVENUE, MILWAUKEE 8, WISC.

Ship me

I enclose \$.....; I will pay the balance

☐ C.O.D. ☐ 1 year ☐ 2 years ☐ 3 years

I want to buy and want to trade

..... What's your deal?

Name

Address

City..... Zone..... State.....

☐ Send reconditioned equipment and sale bulletin

For further information, check number 35, on page 106

UHF ROUNDUP

an exclusive feature of The VHF Amateur

BY ALLEN KATZ*, K2UYH

A little over a year and a half ago while taking a course on analog computer theory, we came up with a way (we thought) to detect very weak signals in the noise. An analog computer is made up of a series of integrators, an integrator being little more than a d.c. amplifier with its output connected across a capacitor. The charging of the capacitor in effect adds up the d.c. output voltage of the amplifier or integrates the waveform of the applied voltage. If a constant d.c. voltage is applied to the input of an integrator, the output voltage across the capacitor will look like a ramp (constantly increasing voltage). See fig. 2A. The ramp will, of course, level off as the capacitor comes close to full charge. We must, therefore, remember to use a capacity of a much larger time constant than the period for which the integrator is used.

Now consider what happens when the audio output of a receiver (tuned to no signal) is rectified and applied to such a device. Say we integrate for a period of one minute, then stop and measure the voltage stored in the capacitor. We, of course, have some fixed value of voltage, let's say 5 volts for the sake of discussion. If we discharge the capacitor and repeat the process (integrating again for one minute), we should read approximately the same voltage. The reason the voltage is approximately the same is due to noise's inherent randomness. See fig. 2B. The longer we integrate, the more likely is the chance that the voltage read each time is the same. This effect is expressed by the formula $\Delta p/p (T\Delta f)^{1/2}$ where T is the period of integration and f is the receiver bandwidth. However, if a very weak signal should be present on the frequency of our receiver and we integrate for one minute, the accumulated charge on the capacitor will not be 5 volts, but some higher value. This effect occurs because the signal fills up some of the spaces between the noise pulses, although it may be well below their peaks (see fig. 2C). The theory above sounds almost too good to be true. And it is, if certain limitations are not understood. First of all our system should be gain-

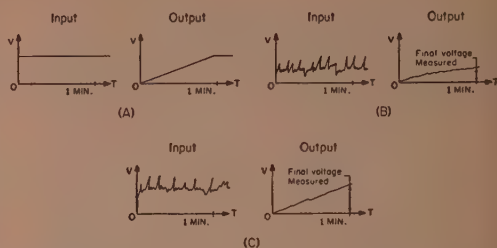


Fig. 2—This is what we will read on a v.t.v.m. connected as shown in fig. 1. In (A) above if constant d.c. is applied to the capacitor, our output will look like a ramp until the capacitor approaches full charge. When irregular noise is applied from the receiver (no-signal condition) as shown in (B) above, the final voltage measured will be the total of the bursts over the same period of time. In (C) above, overall voltage level is slightly higher due to presence of signal. Since there will be less "holes" in the input, output will be greater and therefore distinguishable from a no-signal condition. See text.

stable. That is, a change in receiver gain or cosmic noise will throw our readings off. This problem can be circumvented. The simplest method is to keep checking your no-signal voltage reading. Secondly, there is possibility of mistaking the presence of a signal when one is not present, due to the element of chance introduced by anything random. In general the smaller the positive increment in voltage accepted as indication of the presence of a signal, the lower the probability. Heisenberg's uncertainty principle, eh? This complex problem leads right in to the theory of statistical detection—quite a sticky subject. For our purposes, however, the fact that a message makes sense should be a good enough check. Third, we have the problem of long time constants, which calls for completely new operating procedure. This will call for a bit of imagination since your dits will have to be over a minute long.

The idea of long integration times and two hour contacts (if not longer) may sound "way out." However, a bit of digging (in the library, that is) has turned up the fact that long time constant integration is not a new idea. Early in 1946 the first moon bounce contact was made not by the Signal Corps but by a Hungarian named Bay. In theory his system was very similar to the one described above. He used about 5 minutes of integration time and was able to get better than 10 db gain. Our experiments with integration times up to one minute gave gains of up to 3 or 4 db (relative to no integration). The Venus echo was also received by a similar method. Sound interesting. Well, why not give it a try? We will be very interested in your results.

73, ALLEN, K2UYH

*48 Cumberland Avenue, Verona, New Jersey.

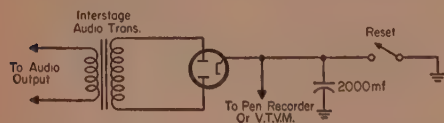


Fig. 1—Simplified circuit of a method by which very weak signals are detected at K2UYH. The 500 Ω audio filter is hooked directly to the station receiver with all measurements taken from the tube's cathode (such as 6AL5, etc.). After the given time segment (such as one minute) for the capacitor to charge, it is manually discharged and our operation begins again. See text.

POLYCOM 6 AND 2 METER TRANSCEIVERS
IN STOCK AT A.E.S.



**ONLY
\$5 DOWN
PAY ONLY
\$11.71
MONTHLY
Polycom 6
(36 months)**

Look How Little You Pay Monthly
After \$5 Down Payment

		3 years
Polycom "6"—AC/DC	\$329.50	\$11.71
Polycom "2"—AC/DC	\$349.50	12.44

Pictured above is the Polycom "2" 2 meter transceiver. It has 17 tubes, 10 diodes, triple conversion, and dual Nuovistor RF amplifier. Mini-load VFO, 17 watts input, supersensitive noise limiter, ultra stable squelch.

PLUS TERRIFIC TRADE IN ALLOWANCE ON YOUR PRESENT GEAR

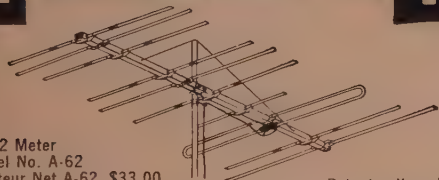
 Use Order Coupon from other ads in this magazine

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

3032 West Lisbon Ave., Milwaukee 8, Wis.

For further information, check number 7, on page 106

2 ANTENNAS IN 1



6 & 2 Meter
Model No. A-62
Amateur Net A-62 \$33.00
Stacking Kit AS-62 \$2.19

Patents allowed
and pending

**The Only Single Feed Line
6 and 2 METER
COMBINATION YAGI ANTENNA**

another first from **FINCO®**

ON 2 METERS

- 18 Elements
- 1 — Folded Dipole Plus
Special Phasing Stub
- 1 — 3 Element Colinear Reflector
- 4 — 3 Element Colinear Directors

ON 6 METERS

- Full 4 Elements
- 1 — Folded Dipole
- 1 — Reflector
- 2 — Directors

See your FINCO Distributor
or write for Catalog 20-226

THE FINNEY COMPANY

Dept. 19

Bedford, Ohio

For further information, check number 28, on page 106

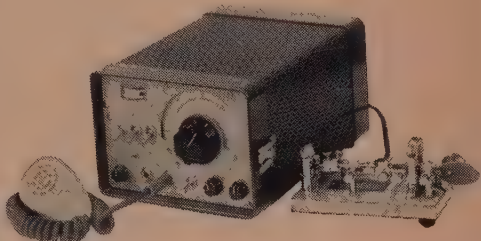
"INSTATUNE"

Lil' Lulu

**COMPLETE
50 MC.
TRANSMITTER**

DESIGNED BY

F. E. LADD, W2IDZ



**WHAT ONE AUTHORITY
SAYS ABOUT
TVI AND LI'L LULU**

"... an important contribution to the winning of this tough TVI battle, demonstrating that operation on 50 Mc. is possible in competition with Channel 2." ...

"One common cause of TVI, radiation of unwanted oscillator or exciter harmonics that fall in the low TV channels, is eliminated by designing the 6BH6 v.f.o. so that it can operate stably with its grid circuit on 25 to 27 Mc., instead of the lower frequencies generally used."

Price: \$225.00 through your dealer.

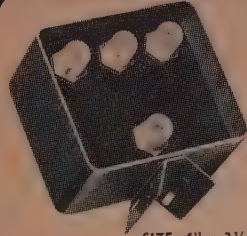
Schematic and full particulars available on request.
Dealer inquiries invited.

FOR INFORMATION, WRITE

WHIPPANY LABORATORIES, Inc.

1275 Bloomfield Ave., West Caldwell, N.J.

For further information, check number 26, on page 106



DOW-KEY DK72 SINGLE POLE THREE THROW COAXIAL SWITCH

SIZE: 4" x 3 1/2" x 2 3/8"; Wt.: 1 lb., 8 oz.

Weatherproof coaxial relay for remote switching of r.f. sources. Mounts on mast with remote switching up to 3 antennas. Not a rotating or stepping switch, but the common connector can be switched from any of 3 positions directly to any other 3 positions. Also may be operated so that any multiples of the 3 positions may be connected simultaneously to connector. Simple installation, save money by running one cable instead of several to your antenna array.

SPECIFICATIONS — 0 to 500 mc; power rating r.f. contacts (cold switching) — 1 kw; VSWR — less than 1.1:1 at 100 mc; Isolation — greater than 40 db at 100 mc; Life expectancy — over 1 million operations; Duty — continuous: 50 ohm impedance.

COIL VOLTAGES — 6, 12, 24, 28, 32, 48, 110 and 220 D.C. and 50-60 cps A.C. (Additional charge of \$2.70 for 110 and 220 VDC.) Recommended voltages for exterior installations are 6, 12, 24, 28 v DC or AC.

MOUNTING — Supplied with bracket that accommodates 2 standard TV mounting straps for easy installing on antenna mast.

MODEL DK72 with UHF Connectors — \$22.95
Available with type N, BNC or TNC coaxial connectors at \$26.95.

Available in 72 ohm impedance in type UHF or N, \$1.50 additional.

Please specify coil voltage and type connectors other than UHF.

Dow-Key Guarantee. At your dealer, or write:

DOW-KEY CO., Thief River Falls, Minn.

For further information, check number 37, on page 106

EXCELLO ELECTRONICS PRESENTS

A New Low Price V.H.F. Six Meter Transmitter wired and tested with tubes. The Exello Mark II Six Meter Transmitter is the lowest priced six meter transmitter on the market today. This is not a kit, but a complete unit, ready to put on the air with any power supply supplying 300 v. at 100 m.a. New in Design throughout.



TUBE COMPLEMENT
6U8 Oscillator
Multiplier
5763 Final Amplifier
12AX7 Speech
Amplifier
6AQ5 Modulator

TRANSMITTER FEATURES

Meter Indicator—Providing monitoring of Final Tuning, Grid Drive and Modulation, at a glance.
Tuning Controls—Tuning Controls are all on the Front Panel. Access to Components—Removable Enclosure gives access to all Components.

T.V.I. Suppression—T.V.I. Suppression is accomplished by shielding and design.

Compact Size—Complete size of unit is 4"x5"x7", making it one of the Smallest Six Meter Xmitters available.

Low Power Consumption—250-300 v. at 75 m.a.

8-9 mc xtals.

10 watts output.

Price 39.95 Net to Amateurs, Complete with Tubes.

Send orders to
EXCELLO ELECTRONICS, INC.
122-26 Nellis Street
Springfield Gardens, L. I., N. Y.

Please send.....Exello Mark II Six Meter Transmitter @ \$39.95 ea.

Enclosed you will find ☐ Cash ☐ Check ☐ M.O. No C.O. orders. Certified checks only.

NAME (Please Print Plainly).....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....ZONE.....STATE.....

For further information, check number 38, on page 106

VHF Report [from page 73]

transistor is readily available through Allied Radio at \$4.50. It can be constructed in a small minibox inside the station receiver.

East Coast VHF SSB Association

About sixty amateurs attended this group's Sideband Dinner on Saturday, September 21st, making it one of the biggest successes yet. In case you don't recall, The East Coast VHF SSB Association is an active group of primarily 50 mc sideband enthusiasts from the New York City metropolitan area. Lately, however, the lure of a "special-special" club has attracted great numbers of new members from all over the country. Abe Cutler, WA2ONB, sect.-treas., tells us that on a recent Sunday evening an excellent 50 mc aurora provided a nice four way sideband QSO between Massachusetts, Michigan, New Jersey and Virginia. In another note, Abe informs us that on September 29th, thirty-five sidebanders checked into the six meter net all the way from Maine to Virginia. "We thought you could let the a.m. operators know how well we sidebanders have been doing *without band openings*."

The Aurora

Another good reason for all of us to concentrate a bit more on 144 mc is the record-breaking aurora "openings" occurring this Fall. More specifically, we're talking about the evening of September 14th, when possibly the most effective aurora in v.h.f. history was recorded in logs across the country. Reports are still coming in indicating the vast geographic extent of this condition. To begin with, it appears that the 50 mc men felt the initial impact of this aurora quite early in the evening. As the hours wore on, more and more c.w. buzzes were heard in the first 100 kc of the band. And while the key-clickers were busy racking up new states, the s.s.b. crew were busy proving theories. (To the uninitiated, the v.h.f. sidebanders have long argued that more intelligence can be communicated reliably on s.s.b. during aurora than on any other mode.) Whether or not they have sold off their Vibroplex remains to be seen, however. Meanwhile things were perking up on two meters. As you well know, the "aurora m.u.f." seldom reaches 144 mc, at least by comparison to its frequency on 50 mc; but this one did. We recall tuning the band from 144.0 to 146.9 with hardly a spot to inject the v.f.o.! Many East Coasters worked 15 states that night! And we must admit that there was sideband activity on two . . . more so than has ever been heard on the band before.

Sign Off

Well, that just about brings us down to the bottom of the pile for another month. Meantime get busy checking your QSL cards against Directory #26 and the USA-CA Record Book and remember to send in for details on our new Counties Box listing for v.h.f.

73, Bob, K2ZSC

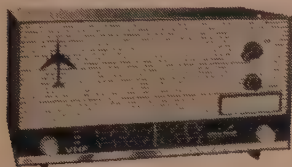
...y homes...
...or hams...
Harvey is reliability

Harvey

VALUES OF THE MONTH

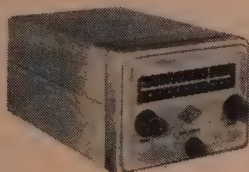
HEAR PLANES IN FLIGHT . . . IN YOUR OWN HOME.

Listen to pilots ask for take-off and landing instructions. Tune in giant jets passing overhead, business planes, private planes. Learn what happens to a "socked-in" airport in bad weather. Eavesdrop on emergencies.



AIR-O-EAR 4-BAND AIRCRAFT RECEIVER BY NOVA-TECH
Powerful 7-tube circuit with integral, heavy-duty 6-in. speaker and built-in antennas for all four bands. Covers 108-130 MC, 200-400 KC, 550-1600 KC, and 1000 KC - 5 MC. High gain with low noise. Plugs into any 115 vac outlet.

Nova-Tech Air-O-Ear Aircraft Receiver.....\$99.95



GONSET VHF AIRCRAFT MONITOR

Ideal for monitoring aircraft and other AM communications in the range from 108 to 135 MC. Compact set takes up just over a half square foot including built-in speaker. Certified to meet FCC radiation requirements. Internal power supply works on 115 vac.

Gonset 3156-B VHF Receiver.....\$119.95



HALLICRAFTERS DUAL-CONVERSION AIRCRAFT RECEIVER

The CRX-3 has provision for two crystal-controlled channels in addition to manual tuning from 108 to 135 MC. Features include self-contained speaker, volume and on-off control, squelch control, and tuning switch to select general tuning, crystal 1, or crystal 2 (crystals not supplied). Draws 45 watts from 118 vac.

Hallicrafters CRX-3 VHF Receiver.....\$94.95
Crystals for CRX-3, each..... 6.50



EXTRA-SENSITIVE HEAD PHONES BY SUPEREX

600 ohm impedance; extra-high sensitivity for weak signals and hard-to-read stations . . . reproduction is crisp, free of distortion . . . unequalled wearing comfort over long use. Amateur Headphone Model AP-S.

Amateur Net\$24.95

WE SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE — and have for 37 years. It means orders from every corner of the world are handled personally and your instructions, in any language, are followed. It means we speak the universal language of all radio amateurs. And that gives you such ham-to-ham extras as consultation on your problems, meeting specific requirements, and — at your request, with no charge — opening sealed cartons for complete equipment check-out.

Send check or money order including shipping charges. We return any excess.

Harvey

RADIO CO., INC.

OUR **37th** YEAR

103 West 43 St., New York 36, N. Y. (212) Judson 2-1500



For further information, check number 36, on page 106

DOW-KEY DK-60 SERIES



4 VERSATILE MODELS, AC or DC OPERATION

COIL RATINGS: 6, 12, 24, 28, 32, 48, 110 and 220 V DC @ 2 watts. 6, 12, 24, 110 and 220 V AC @ 6 VA, 50-60 cps. Special coil voltages available on request. Coil terminals are solder connections feed-through insulators.

r.f. RATINGS: 1 kw power rating to 500mc. 20 watt power rating to 500 mc in DK60-G and DK60-G2C in de-energized position. The DK60-G and DK60-G2C have a special isolation connector in the de-energized position to reduce crosstalk to a minimum.

AUXILIARY CONTACTS: Form 2C (DPDT) on DK60-2C and DK60-G2C. Bifurcated contacts rated at 5 amperes at 110 V AC non-inductive.

VSUR: Less than 1.15:1 from 0 to 500 mc (50 ohm load). 72 ohm relays available.

ISOLATION: Greater than 60 db @ 10 mc in DK60 and DK60-2C. Greater than 100 db from 0 to 500 mc in DK60-G and DK60-G2C when in the energized position.

OPERATING TIME: Less than 30 milliseconds from application of coil voltage; less than 15 milliseconds between contacts.

Standard Relays with	DK60	\$12.45
	DK60-G	\$13.70
UHF Connectors include:	DK60-2C	\$14.35
	DK60-G2C	\$15.65



NEW DK2-60B TRANSFER SWITCH

Designed to meet switching needs when using transceiver as exciter to drive any linear amplifier.

Performs necessary switching to either transmit directly with transceiver or to transmit with transceiver amplifier combination.

SPECIFICATIONS: Freq. range 0 to 500 mc. to 1 kw; VSWR 1.15:1; Isolation 30 db at 500 mc; 50 db at 30 mc; Insertion loss .03 db at 30 mc; Available in all std. AC and DC voltages. Connectors: UHF std., type N, BNC, TNC and C available.

DK2-60B with UHF Connectors...\$19.00

DOW-KEY COMPANY
Thief River Falls, Minnesota

Project Interference [from page 31]

simultaneously on upper and lower sideband the same frequency without interference. The action requires adequate s.s.b. suppression and depends on the relative signal levels of wanted sidebands. Some so-called "monochatter" will be present but the signal will be readily understandable. Make a short "interference check" transmission before calling a C. Simply inquire "Is this frequency occupied" and sign your call. This practice will further assist in reducing interference.

Progress Report

The scope of Operation Quality Cleanup is so vast we cannot afford to withhold evaluation until interference has been significantly reduced. It is of the utmost importance that we maintain continuous surveillance to keep operations on the right track.

The author will gladly act as the clearinghouse for compiling names of participating amateur radio/DX clubs and individual amateurs along with results of performance progress reports for publication.

Each radio club and amateur working individually is requested to forward to K4TUA the following data:

1. Post card or letter indicating that the club or amateur will wholeheartedly support and fully comply with Operation Quality Cleanup.

2. Monthly progress report consisting of: date of coverage, name of club or individual number of amateurs participating, band used, number of stations contacted with defective signals, number of stations (by mode) who agreed to correct deficiency, and reason for defective signal, whether due to distortion production or broad bandwidth.

Conclusion

Implementation of the techniques outlined will significantly lessen amateur spectrum interference. The organized efforts of thousands of amateur operators complying with Operation Quality Cleanup will serve as a tremendous weapon in the day-to-day battle against interference.

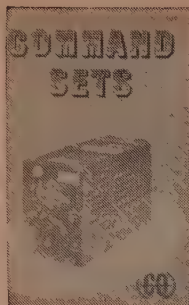
The decision is up to you, the individual amateur operator, as to what course of action you will follow regarding the most serious problem on the amateur bands, namely, interference. Either continue to assume a lackadaisical attitude toward attempting to alleviate interference, or assist in Operation Quality Cleanup in order to achieve more effective and efficient operation of the amateur spectrum with a substantial lessening of interference. Let's put our shoulders to the wheel and reduce the interference level. K4TUA will do more than his share. Will you do your share?

Grateful appreciation and thanks are given Frank E. Ferris, W4TYZ, and Carlton E. Massey, K4VPV, for their valuable suggestions and technical assistance.

THE CQ HAM MART

MOBILE HANDBOOK

Anyone who tries to go mobile without getting this book, should think twice before going ahead. *Bill Orr, W6SAI* has put everything you need to know in this book, Build-its by the dozen . . . solutions to ignition problems, keeping the battery charged, noise . . . only \$2.95 postpaid.

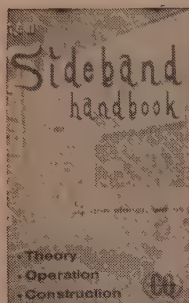


COMMAND SETS

This is a collection of reprints, containing all of the available information on the conversion of the popular "Command" transmitters and receivers into good ham transmitters and receivers. Invaluable for Novice, Technician, General, Advanced and Extra class operators. 136 fabulous pages, only \$1.50 postpaid.

CQ LICENSE GUIDE

212 pages of everything the Amateur must have to get his license and progress toward the general class ticket. Plus many additional pages of vital information for the ham operator. All this for only \$2.50.



SIDEBAND HANDBOOK

Written by *Don Stoner, W6TNS*, was almost one full year in the preparation of this terrific volume. This is not a technical book. It explains sideband showing you how to get along with it . . . how to keep your rig working right . . . how to know when it isn't . . . and lots of how to build-it stuff, gadgets, receiving adaptors, exciters, amplifiers. Price, only \$3.00.

CQ ANTHOLOGY

Most amateurs do not have a good file of back issues of *CQ*. So we've looked back through the years 1945-52 and assembled all in one place the articles that have made a lasting stir. The issues containing most of these articles have long ago been sold out. The price is a mere \$2.00.

THE NEW RTTY HANDBOOK

A treasury of vital and "hard to get" information. Loaded with equipment schematics, adjustment procedures, operating procedures, etc. A valuable asset to both the beginning and the experienced RTTY'er. Special section on getting started, all written by *Byron Kretzman, W2JTP*, a well known authority in the field. This book is a must for your library! Only \$3.95.

VHF FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR

You can't afford to be without this dynamic new handbook designed with the VHF amateur in mind. Filled from cover to cover with all new and original construction material presented so that you can understand it. Written by *Frank C. Jones W6AJF*, nationally acclaimed for his VHF pioneering. Available now for only \$3.50.

COWAN PUBLISHING CORP.

Book Division

300 West 43rd Street

New York 36, N. Y.

ANTENNA ROUNDUP	\$ 3.00	☐
ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS HANDBOOK.....	3.00	☐
UNLIGHTED GLOBE	19.95	☐
ATLAS	15.00	☐
COMMAND SETS	1.50	☐
CODE RECORD	3.50	☐
REGULAR LOG SHEETS (100).....	1.00	☐
SSB LOG SHEETS (100).....	1.00	☐
HAM'S INTERPRETER	1.50	☐
TVI HANDBOOK	1.75	☐
BINDER—YEAR WANTED	4.00	☐
VHF FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR.....	3.50	☐
CQ ANTHOLOGY I	2.00	☐
CQ ANTHOLOGY II	3.00	☐
HI-FI BOOK	2.50	☐
SIDEBAND HANDBOOK	3.00	☐
CQ LICENSE GUIDE	2.50	☐
SURPLUS SCHEMATICS HANDBOOK....	2.50	☐
DX ZONE MAP	3.00	☐
NEW RTTY HANDBOOK.....	3.95	☐
DIODE SOURCE BOOK.....	2.50	☐
USA-CA RECORD BOOK.....	1.25	☐
"NEW" MOBILE HANDBOOK	2.95	☐

SIRS: My check (money order) for \$_____ is enclosed. Please send the following items to:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

New York City Residents add 4% Sales Tax

New

POSTPAID!

ALL BAND VERTICAL

WRL

WVG MARK II

New low cost vertical antenna which can be tuned to any amateur band 10-80 meters by simple adjustment of feed point on matching base inductor. Efficient radiator on 10, 15, 20, 40, 75 and 80 meters. Designed to be fed with 52 ohm coaxial cable.

Conveniently used when installed on a short 1-5/8" mast driven into the ground. Simple additional grounding wire completes the installation. Roof top or tower installation. Single band operation ideal for installations of this type. Amazing efficiency for DX or local contacts. Installed in minutes and can be used as a portable antenna.

Mechanical Specifications:

Overall height — 18' Assembled (5' Knocked down)
Tubing diameter — 1 1/4" to 7/16". Maximum Wind Un-
guessed Survival — 50 MPH.
Matching Inductor — Air
Wound Coil 3 1/2" dia. Mount-
ing bracket designed for 1-
5/8" mast. Steel parts irri-
dite treated to MILS Specs.
Base Insulator material —
Fiberglass impregnated sty-
rene.

Electrical Specifications:

Multi-band operation — 10-
80 meters. Manual tap on
matching inductor. Feed
point impedance — 52 ohms
(unbalanced). Maximum power
— 1000 watts AM or CW-2KW
PEP. Omni-directional. Verti-
cally Polarized.

WRL

**WORLD RADIO
LABORATORIES**

3415 W. Broadway, Council Bluffs, Iowa

☐ Check enclosed. ☐ Ship
one WVG MK. II @ \$15.95
Postpaid.

Name _____
Call _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____

\$15.95

For further information, check number 40, on page 106

YL [from page 65]

flight (1935) of the U.S. sportsmen pilots from all over the U.S. to Miami, Fla. which was an annual event for many years. Dot says she flew the earliest "bathtub" Aeronca with a cruising speed of 60 m.p.h. and a gas capacity of 100 miles, and adds, "Coming back I ran into very bad weather and had to make a forced landing north of Birmingham, Ala.—found through the rain I'd landed within the walls of a Benedictine Monastery where I stayed two days and nights until it cleared enough to take off again. My first forced landing was near Detroit in Henry Ford experimental planting of soybeans. Never a dull moment in those days!"

A graduate of Syracuse Univ., Dot took her M.S. and Ph.D. in Biology at the U. of Michigan. She is Phi Beta Kappa and Sigma Xi. In 1937 she became an instructor in the Nat'l. Rifle Assn. and an Examiner in Red Cross Lifesaving. She taught 4 years in a girls' college in Pa., lived in Peru for 3 years, has been a research agriculturalist with U.S.D.A. in Peru, Ecuador, El Salvador, Cuba and Guatemala.

In 1947 Dot married Dr. George Saunders, research biologist with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and together they did field research in Mexico for several winters. Asst. Prof. of Biology at U. of Fla. in 1953-54, this was followed by Fullbright post-doctoral research scholarship to Egypt in 1955-56 where Dot worked on blood parasites of fishes of the Red Sea. Since early 1955 she has been research assoc. at the Carnegie Haze Marine Lab. in Florida. From Sept. '62 to Sept. '63 she did research on blood parasites in this lab. under a grant awarded her by the National Science Foundation.

Dot's other hobbies include playing the piano, violin and alto recorder. She and her OM share a keen interest in photography. In addition Dot speaks Spanish, French and some Arabic. She operates W4UF from Englewood and also Gainesville, Fla. This last summer she had a marvelous two months traveling around Europe with a Danish friend in a new Volkswagen she picked up in Rotterdam.

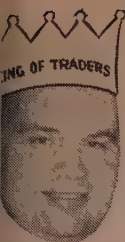
Comments from an OM

OM W4ID writes: "This is a belated acknowledgment of receipt of your fine book, *CQ YL*. My only excuse is that I found it so interesting I wouldn't take time out from reading it. I was particularly interested in Chapter 8, Long-Time YLs, 1915-1925." Tnx for the kind comments,

Now don't you think you would find *CQ YL* interesting? The Long-Time YL chapter W4ID mentions is only one of 18 covering every facet of YL participation in ham radio. Over 500 photos. Order an autographed copy for yourself or a gift from this YL editor, QTH at head column, \$3, postage paid.

Feliz Navidad y próspero Año Nuevo, amigos

W5E



PERRY STERMAN
W9DIA

"Now That You've Had a Chance to Try the Lower Priced Transceivers . . . Get My Terrific Trade-In Quote on the Ultimate . . . the COLLINS KWM-2!"

We at AES are loudmouths—so we naturally put in the Big Squawkbox. The KWM-2 is not only the best dollar investment, but it makes a darned good arm rest when flying the company plane.



**WATCH FOR W9DIA MOBILE FROM
S AIRPLANE**



AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

MILWAUKEE 8, WIS.

3832 West Lisbon Ave. • Phone We. 3-3262

Hours: Monday and Friday, 9 A.M. to 9 P.M.
Tuesday, Wednesday & Thursday, 9 A.M. to 5:30 P.M.
Saturday, 9 A.M. to 3 P.M.

CHICAGO 31, ILL.

6450 Milwaukee Ave. • Phone: Ro. 3-1030

Hours: Monday, Wednesday & Thurs., 12 P.M. to 9 P.M.
Tuesday & Friday, 12 P.M. to 5:30 P.M.
Saturday, 9 A.M. to 3 P.M.

ORLANDO, FLA.

23 Azalea Pk. Shop. Ctr. • Phone 277-8231

Hours: Monday, Tues., Thurs. & Friday, 1 P.M. to 9 P.M.
Wednesday, 1 P.M. to 5:30 P.M.
Saturday, 9 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.

IMPORTANT!

Send all Mail Orders and
Inquiries To: Terry, W9DIA at our Milwaukee
store, c/o Department (C)

Get Our Quote Today, No Obligation

Terry: I want to buy _____

I have to trade _____ (what's your deal?)

STAY ON THE AIR PLAN

Not only will I give you a terrific trade-in allow-
ance, but you can keep your equipment until you
receive your shipment.

Ship Me: _____

I enclose \$ _____ and will pay balance

☐ C.O.D. ☐ 1 Year ☐ 2 Years ☐ 3 Years
(10% deposit)

If ordering on terms, please list following infor-
mation on separate sheet and enclose with this
order: Name, address, age, married? children?
Employed by? Salary? How long? Own or Rent
Home? To whom renting? or buying from? Wife
employed? Own car?—who buying from? Three
to five credit references. The more information you
give, the faster we can approve your credit.



**EVEN IF YOU'RE NOT ORDERING
TODAY, SEND ABOVE INFOR-
MATION FOR ATTRACTIVE CREDIT CARD**

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

☐ Check for latest reconditioned bulletin.

For further information, check number 32, on page 106

In stock: Antenna Specialists ZEUS MODEL ASP-1000, 1 KW QW Antenna Generator. Puts out 115 VAC @ 60 CPS, 1 Phase. 63 lbs. \$148.13. ZEUS MODEL ASP-1250 (1250 Watts) 115 VAC @ 60 CPS, 1 Phase \$190.88. ZEUS MODEL ASP-3000 (3 KW) 180 lbs. Puts out 115 or 230 VAC @ 60 CPS, 1 Phase, \$431.25. Plexiglass Sheet: 1/4" sheet. Good for high voltage insulation for power supplies or for panels to show equipment. Good, clean condition.

(1) 38" H x 25 1/4" W x 1/4" thick. \$4.95. (2) 25 1/4" H x 18 3/4" W x 1/4" thick. \$2.95.

Master Mobile Adjustable Loading Coil: 16" overall size. \$6.95. Coaxial Cable: RG8/U @ \$.85 per hundred feet; RG8A/U @ \$.85 per C. (52 ohm).

Coaxial Connectors: (Limited qty): UHF Type So-239 (83-1R) Chassis type female coaxial connector for RG8/U, RG11/U; etc. Flange is 1" square with 4 holes for #8 screws to mount in 3/8" hole. R/E 25¢ ea.

BNC Types: UG-260B/U—Male type cable connector for RG-59/U coaxial cable, etc. R/E 40¢ ea. UG-274/U T-connector @ R/E 75¢ ea. UG-290/U Flange type female coaxial connector. @ 30¢ ea. UG-306/U Right angle adaptor. One male and one female. @ R/E 75¢ each. UG-492B/U Chassis type Dual Female coupling. Mounts in 1/2" round hole. @ 90¢ each.

Ameco All Band Preamplifier. Factor Wired. Model PCL. Covers all frequencies from 1.8 to 54 Mcs. Uses 2 6N6s in cascade. Gain exceeds 20 db. With sheet for installation in all HAM Receivers, Transceivers, or SW recvrs. \$24.95. 125 Watt Modulation Xfmr: Ideal for 4-65A's. Only 3 lbs. \$3.95. 125 Watt Modulation Xfmr: Ideal for 4-65A's. Only 3 lbs. \$3.95. R.F. Choke: 1 Mh. @ 600 Ma. Three for \$1.00. Weston 0-20 Microamps Model 301. 3 1/2" Dia. Meter. \$5.50. High Power Antenna Relay. DPDT. Rated @ 10 KW. Spaced for 600 Ohms Impedance. Mycalex. (2 to 30 Mcs.) New. \$25.00. 8 Mfd @ 1500 VDC G.E. Capacitor: \$1.95. 4 Mfd @ 2 KV Oil Capacitor: \$2.95. 115 VAC @ 60 CPS. Blower Assembly With Torrington Squirrel Fan. 2 1/4" Air exit. \$6.95.

Mallory Inductuner. 3 Section Spiral Tuner. Tunes Channel 2 to 13. Useful from 25 to 300 Mcs. with instruction sheet. \$3.95.

Clegg Zeus VHF Xmtr with matching Interceptor VHF Recvr. Write or Call! 2 Mfd 7500 W.V.D.C. Oil Capacitor. \$13.50.

Mounting Brackets for above \$1.00 per pair.

10 Mfd @ 1500 VDC G.E. Oil Capacitor: \$2.50.

IBM Impulse Switch: 10 position ratchet and two cams. Pulsed by a 40 V.D.C. Solenoid. Compact. 3 Ozs. 90¢.

Fasco Blower: 115 V. 60 CPS, 1 Phase with 3" x 3" throat. R/E \$9.75. Fasco 220 VAC/60 CPS, 1 Phase Squirrel Cage Blower R/E. \$9.95. Fasco 220 VAC @ 60 CPS, 1 Phase Squirrel Cage Blower R/E. \$9.75. Fasco 220 VAC @ 60 CPS, 3 Phase Squirrel Cage Blower R/E. \$12.95.

Following Items in Factory Sealed cartons will be shipped prepaid continental USA if money order or certified check accompanies order: HO-180AC Recvr \$449.00; HO-110AC Recvr @ \$259.00; HQ-170AC Recvr \$379.00; HX-50 SSB Xmtr with ZBZ factory installed \$483.90; National NC-400 general coverage SSB Recvr \$895.00; National NCX-3 Tri-Band SSB Transceiver \$369.00; NCX-A AC Pwr Supply for NCX-3 \$110.00; NCX-D12 V.D.C. Pwr Supply for NCX-3 \$119.95.

Silicon Rectifier: Epoxy Type. Tested @ 600 PIV/750 Ma. 36¢ each. .001 Mfd. Disc Ceramic Capacitors: Used as Surge Limit Capacitors in Silicon Circuits. 10¢.

Gonset G-43 All-Band Recvr. \$89.50; Gonset G-66 Mobile Recvr \$115.00; Collins KWM-1 with Collins 516F-1 AC Pwr Supply. Both for \$425.00 (excl. cond.). Collins 75S-3A Recvr. \$650.00. (Drake TR-3 Transceiver — \$550.00 — AC P.S. — \$79.95; DC P.S. — \$129.95 like new).

COME IN AND BROWSE. MON. TO FRI. 9 to 6 Saturdays 10 to 2 PM (Free Parking Sat.). Mon. to Fri. parking lot 501 Broadway.

BARRY ELECTRONICS DEPT. CQ-12
512 BROADWAY, NEW YORK 12, N. Y.
WALKER 5-7000 (AREA CODE 212)

☐ Enclosed is money order or check and my order. Prices FOB NYC. Shipments over 20 lbs. will be shipped collect for shipping charges. Less than 20 lbs. include sufficient postage. Any overage will be refunded. Fragile tubes shipped via Railway Express.

☐ Send copy of new 1963 "Green Sheet" Catalog.
☐ Send information
☐ I have available for trade-in the following

Name Title
Company
Address
City State

For further information, check number 47, on page 106

VHF Contest [from page 68]

Scooting along now to two meters, we find it was quite a contest here too. The overwhelmingly universal comment about 144 mc conditions was in one word "poor," but the boys found a stumbling block here. Just had to work a little harder. Some flew to the hills like their 6 m brethren and racked up some fantastic scores for their effort. Typical was New York's high scorer K2LOK/2, who amassed 126 contacts in 10 counties for a total of 152,145 points. And his location was *not* in the NYC metropolitan area but rather in Mayville, Chautauqua County, New York. Right behind Jeff was WA2VRB/2 lead New Jersey from the famous v.h.f. peak at H Point State Park in Sussex County, New Jersey. Operator at WA2VRB/2, by the way, was Conrad Deakin, WB2CUD, who made his mark early in this year in *The VHF Amateur* contest in Maryland and in the CQ Spring V.H.F. Contest in May while walking away with the Novice awards. And we mustn't forget to mention the fine work put forth by K1YLU/1 up on Mt. Wachusett, 2018 ft above sea level, who took home the first place Massachusetts certificate for his trouble.

The countrywide 2 meter boom is reflected everywhere in our scores. In California WA6OQD/6 and W6SAW were battling for state honors but it was WA6OQD/6 who finished first by simply outlasting his competition with a 10 hour multiplier of 20. Michigan's effort was rewarding also with a big show from that state. One hundred seventy-six contacts were logged for K8PBA for a final score of 253,440 points, more than doubling that of K8HNW who wound second in the state. K8PBA's point total, by the way, was the highest submitted by any state in the 144 mc competition.

The East Coast newcomers dominated the Novice scene, but it was KN3WQB/2 in Free Brunswick, New Jersey, who took the honors. This is the first year for separate Novice 144 competitive listings in our v.h.f. contests and their accompanying certificates. Response has been favorable and with each contest more and more newcomers are taking part.

All in all, the first annual Summer CQ VHF Contest proved beyond any shadow of doubt to be a single-band single-operator contest can be a lot of fun. Next on the agenda is the Spring 1963 CQ V.H.F. Contest patterned after the 1963 fair, including the three classes of competition: general; all band, multi-operator; and club aggregate. Check future issues for time, date, and rules.

Comments

... KIPDA/1—I gave it my very best try to the end. If I'd had a v.f.o., I possibly could have added another 100 contacts. Tell W2UUN that I tried to give them a run for the money ... W2UUN—Comments? Sob, sob ... K7OYB—Suggest rule change to allow operators of unmodified Sixers to have a multiplier ...

Introducing



The
NEW
HENRY
III
LINEAR
AMPLIFIER

10 W. Olympic Blvd.
LOS ANGELES (64)

931 N. Euclid
ANAHEIM

Henry Radio Stores

BUTLER
MISSOURI

WRITE OR CALL FOR SPECIFICATIONS

For further information, check number 39, on page 106

MAXIMUM

POWER • EFFICIENCY • RELIABILITY
VALUE

2000 WATTS P.E.P. SSB*

FULL LEGAL POWER AM and CW

UTILIZES TWO EIMAC 3-400Z TUBES

Console Size: 29½" H, 14¾" W, 13½" D

- FLOOR CONSOLE 2K \$675
(Self Contained Power Supply)
- DESK MODEL 2KD \$645
(With External Power Supply)
- RF SECTION only 2KR \$425

(c) Receipts will be furnished upon request in the case of payments made in person, but no receipts will be issued for payments sent through the mails.

(d) All fees will be charged irrespective of the Commission's disposition of the application. Applications returned to applicants for additional information or corrections will not require an additional fee when re-submitted. Refunds will be made only in the case of payments in excess of the fee prescribed in this subpart. \$12.86 Schedule of fees.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, applications filed on or after January 1, 1964, under this part must be accompanied by the fees prescribed below:

Applications for initial license, including new class of operator license, and applications for renewal of license	\$ 4
Applications for modification of license without renewal	2
Applications for a combination of modification and renewal of license	4
Application for a specific call sign pursuant to §12.81 (a)	20

(NOTE: Reassignment of a specific call sign held under an expired license is not subject to this fee if an application for renewal is filed within 1 year after the expiration date of the license.)

(b) Fees are not required for the following types of amateur applications:

- Applications for Novice license.
- Applications for a license for a station for recreation under military auspices.
- Applications filed in the Radio Amateur Civil Emergency Service.

Mexico

The Amateur Radio League of Mexico (LMRE) will hold its National Convention 28 to 31 May, 1964 at Guaymas. Swimming, boating, fishing, etc., is nearby and a visit to the U.S. Satellite Tracking Station is also anticipated. Permission is now being arranged to allow U. S. amateurs to operate mobile in Mexico. Interested amateurs should write the Liga Mexicana De Radio Experimentadores, Sinaloa 9 5 Piso, Mexico 7, D. F.

Canada

The Saskatoon Amateur Radio Club will hold a QSO Party from 0600 GMT, 18 Jan., to 0600 GMT, 20 Jan., 1964 with the express purpose of promoting their "Wheat Belt Award." All bands and modes will be used. Logs should go to the club QTH: P. O. Box 751, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan.

Peace Corps

Applications are now open for February and June appointments to the Peace Corps. They may be secured from the Division of Recruiting, Washington, D. C. 20525. Special literature will be sent on request to those indicating the particular area of their skill and when they would probably be available.

Corrections

In "A Test Set for F.M.," CQ, November, page 74, two changes should be made. First, on page 75 a speaker jack may be connected between terminals 9 and 10 in fig. 1. On the same page (first column, second paragraph) it should have been brought out that the test set reads one half the plate current to both halves of the final tube in the 140-D transmitter.

The caption for fig. 1 of last month's HAM CLINIC column omitted the signal characteristics of the scope patterns (page 98). They should read: (1) No signal; (2) Linear; (3) Overloaded; (4) Too much bias; (5) Low static plate (current); (6) Phase-shift between scope amplifiers.

In "Construction and Calibration of a V.F.O.," July, page 42, an error appeared in fig. 1. The 100 mmf capacitor situated between RFCs and pin 3 of the 6F6 should be placed between RFCs and pin 5 of the 6L6G.

distort and then, while returning to its natural form, will generate a potential across its surfaces opposite the applied potential. Thus, the potential across the crystal takes the form of a sine wave and we have generated an a.c. signal.

The frequency of this signal is determined by the physical dimensions of the quartz crystal; the smaller the crystal, the higher the frequency. The frequency may change slightly with temperature and with age but is normally quite stable. Crystals can be obtained for frequencies from about 10 kc all the way up to 75 mc. For frequencies higher than this, frequency multiplier circuits are used.

Some crystal oscillator circuits are shown in fig. 1. The one shown at (A) is conventional tetrode oscillator whose output is the same as the crystal frequency. It is often used in low power rigs in the 3-15 mc range. Figure 1B shows a pentode in a frequency multiplying circuit. The plate circuit is tuned to either the crystal frequency or a harmonic of it. The circuit shown in fig. 1C is usually used with "overtone" crystals in converters.

Letters

Steve Bonine, WN4NUJ, 5706 Briercliff Road, Knoxville, Tennessee sends along this nice letter:

"Dear Walt: I've been putting this off now for about six months, ever since I got my Novice ticket. I took the General exam last month and am now waiting for the FCC to drop the N. I now work 80 and 40 meters with a Knight T-60 transmitter and a Knight R-55 receiver. Antennas are a dipole for 80 and an end fed 1/4 wave wire for 40 meters.

"I would like to have a few more ham pen-pals. I haven't worked any YLs yet, and I sure would like to know where they are hiding. I am 14 years old and in the ninth grade.

"I'll be glad to help anyone that needs it. I have a tape recorder and will make tapes of any speed up to about 15 w.p.m. I also have an Allied Radio Code Course record that I will loan.

"Walt, talk about a coincidence. When I contacted WN4ODB there was nothing unusual about the QSO. But we later discovered that we had a few things in common: Name, age, Transmitter, Receiver, Antennas and grade in school. 73 and keep up the good work, Steve."

Thanks Steve and the next QSO may be just as exciting, this is one of the joys of amateur radio, I've had quite a few surprises myself.

"Dear Walt: I have been reading the Novice column in CQ for several years now, and have finally decided to throw in my 2¢ worth.

"After being inactive for a while due to service I got my new call sign a few days ago. I will be operating strictly 40 meter c.w. as KA2WH from the Yokohama Japan area.

"I have done a lot of listening on the Novice portion of the band and I'd like to tell the Novices that their 20-30 watts *does* reach Japan. In fact more Novices are heard here than General



Meet K9IFF, Dick Grothe, one of our salesmen in our Milwaukee store. Dick is shown in front of our Hammarlund Display. All Hammarlund products are in stock for immediate delivery.

Terry Sterman
W9DIA, Owner

GET OUR TRADE-IN DEAL TODAY!

\$5⁰⁰ DOWN ...UP TO 3 YEARS TO PAY

		Look At These Low Monthly Payments				Look At These Low Monthly Payments	
Model	Description	Price	After \$5.00 Down	Model	Description	Price	After \$5.00 Down
HQ-100AC	General Coverage Receiver	\$199.00	\$ 7.00	HX-50	New Improved Transmitter	449.00	16.03
HQ-110AC	Ham Band Receiver	259.00	9.16	HXL-1	Linear (Available Soon)	395.00	14.08
HQ-145XC	General Coverage Receiver	289.00	10.25	S-100	Speaker	14.95	.48
HQ-170AC	Ham Band Receiver	379.00	13.50	S-200	Speaker	19.95	.62
HQ-180AC	General Coverage Receiver	449.00	16.03	CB-23	23 Channel Citizen's Band Receiver and CB Transmitter	249.50	8.82
HK-1B	Electronic Keyer	39.95	1.26	HQ-105TRC	Receiver and CB Transmitter	229.45	8.10

Payments above are shown for a three year payment plan. The minimum order that may be financed for three years is \$60.00—two years—\$120.00—one year—\$180.00.

END TODAY FOR OUR LATEST LIST OF BARGAINS.



AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

MILWAUKEE 8, WIS.

3832 West Lisbon Ave. • Phone We. 3-3262

Hours: Monday and Friday, 9 A.M. to 9 P.M.
Tuesday, Wednesday & Thursday, 9 A.M. to 5:30 P.M.
Saturday, 9 A.M. to 3 P.M.

CHICAGO 31, ILL.

6450 Milwaukee Ave. • Phone Ro. 3-1030

Hours: Monday, Wednesday & Thurs., 12 P.M. to 9 P.M.
Tuesday & Friday, 12 P.M. to 5:30 P.M.
Saturday, 9 A.M. to 3 P.M.

ORLANDO, FLA.

23 Azalea Pk. Shop. Ctr. • Phone 277-8231

Hours: Monday, Tues., Thurs. & Friday, 1 P.M. to 9 P.M.
Wednesday, 1 P.M. to 5:30 P.M.
Saturday, 9 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.

IMPORTANT!

Send all Mail Orders and Inquiries To: Terry, W9DIA at our Milwaukee store, c/o Department C

Get Our Quote Today, No Obligation

Terry: I want to buy _____

I have to trade _____ (what's your deal?)

STAY ON THE AIR PLAN

Not only will I give you a terrific trade-in allowance, but you can keep your equipment until you receive your shipment.

Ship Me:

I enclose \$ _____ and will pay balance

☐ C.O.D. ☐ 1 Year ☐ 2 Years ☐ 3 Years (10% deposit)

If ordering on terms, please list following information on separate sheet and enclose with this order: Name, address, age, married? children? Employed by? Salary? How long? Own or Rent Home? To whom renting? or buying from? Wife employed? Own car?—who buying from? Three to five credit references. The more information you give, the faster we can approve your credit.



EVEN IF YOU'RE NOT ORDERING TODAY, SEND ABOVE INFORMATION FOR ATTRACTIVE CREDIT CARD

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

☐ Check for latest reconditioned bulletin.

For further information, check number 33, on page 106

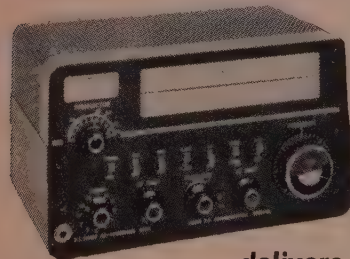
MADISON ELECTRONICS SUPPLY

Model 15 teletype & table.....	\$125.00
Model 19 & table.....	\$175.00
Model 14 strip printer.....	\$35.00
Single copy paper.....	(per case) \$9.95
255A polar relay & socket.....	\$3.45
2" core taps.....	(per case) \$8.00
PL259-SO239 connectors.....	(each) \$3.35
24V blower & xformer.....	\$2.95
El-Tronics Model SM-3 Geiger counter 0.2-2.0 range.....	\$25.00
Northern Variable Master Oscillator Model 1.....	\$100.00
TN-16 APR4 tuning unit.....	\$10.00
R-54/APR4 receiver.....	\$49.95
8000 MFD 55V \$1.95 500 MFD 200V \$1.95 50-50 MFD 450V \$9.5	
150 MF 200V \$.69 40-40-10 MFD 450V \$9.5	
W9TO Keyer printed circuit board & tube sockets.....	\$3.95
New RG8/U coax cable.....	(per hundred feet) \$10.00
RG58/U.....	(per hundred feet) \$5.00
8" Electro-Voice 2 way 8 ohm 24 watt speaker MCS.....	\$12.95
Amperex 6146.....\$3.95 2D21.....\$1.75 3B28.....\$4.00	
6L6.....\$1.50 12AU7.....\$5.50 6X4.....\$7.75	
813.....\$14.95 6X5.....\$5.50 12AX7.....\$5.50	
902A.....\$7.95 807.....\$1.50 6T6.....\$7.75	
2C39A.....\$11.95 1625.....\$2.25 832A.....\$1.95	
Pencil lights red, white or green.....	(each) \$3.35
TG-10-F code keyer.....	\$14.95
ARC3 transmitter.....	\$14.95
IP69A/ALA-2 Panadaptor.....	\$20.00
BC312 Receiver.....	\$35.00
KY65A/ARA26 Automatic code keyer 28 volt.....	\$1.95
Viking II Transmitter.....	\$80.00
Viking I.....	\$65.00
DX35.....	\$25.00
Hallcrafters SR-150 Transceiver—New Demo.....	\$575.00
7 1/2" x 8 1/2" XXP double-side printed circuit boards.....	(each) \$9.95
12VDC, 24VAC, 110VAC @ 10 Amps Guardian Relay.....	(each) \$1.95
Waters Dummy Load-Vacmeter, 10, 100, 1000 watts.....	\$79.95
CE 10B.....	\$75.00
T-1S/ARC-5 4-5.3 MC transmitter.....	\$4.95
ATK TV transmitter.....	\$5.00
CE Model B Sideband Slicer.....	\$25.00
APX6 Transponder easily converted to 1296 MC.....	\$12.95
I-82A Indicator 5" 0-360 degree scale & selsyn.....	\$3.95
1 1/2" square 0-1 MA International Meter 100 ohm.....	\$2.95
Peterson 100 Kc oscillator 12 volts only required.....	\$11.95

SEND FOR NEW FLYER. 25% DEPOSIT ON COD ORDERS.
ALL SHIPMENTS FOB HOUSTON, TEXAS

Write or Phone CA 4-2668

1508 McKINNEY • HOUSTON, TEXAS
For further information, check number 42, on page 106



JUST
\$5
DOWN
and \$9.95
A MONTH

delivers a brand new

DRAKE 2 B RECEIVER

Here's all you pay after \$5 down payment

	Amateur Net	Monthly Payments		
		Price	1 year	2 years 3 years
2B Receiver.....	\$279.95	\$25.20	\$13.74	\$9.92
2AC Calibrator.....	16.95	1.62	.81	.54
2BS Speaker.....	16.95	1.62	.81	.54
2BQ Combo.....	39.95	3.53	1.76	1.26
Available Soon				
TR-3 Transceiver.....	550.00	49.95	27.25	19.68
RV-3 V F O.....	79.95	6.87	3.74	2.70
M-S 3 Speaker.....	19.95	2.28	1.14	.76
AC-3 Supply.....	79.95	7.32	3.99	2.88
DC-3 Supply.....	129.95	11.90	6.49	4.69

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY — Dept. C
3832 West Lisbon Ave., Milwaukee 8, Wis.

Terry: Rush me a Drake..... I enclose \$5 deposit and
I will pay balance ☐ COD ☐ 1 Year ☐ 2 Years ☐ 3 years.

I have to trade.....

What's your deal?.....

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

For further information, check number 50, on page 106

class stations on 40 meters. The QRM over here is terrible and only the 7005-7020 kc portions of the band is reliable for c.w. work. The Novices can be heard (all call areas) in between the commercial stations.

"I would be most happy to arrange a sked with any Novice desiring a QSO with Japan. I would listen for them on the Novice portion of the band and I would operate on the lower portion. Such skeds should be arranged at least a month in advance as I am stationed aboard ship, but can be on the air about 10 to 15 days per month. Don't forget the difference in time zones.

"I am running about 60 watts to a 5763-6146 combination into an 80 meter Windom about 30 feet in the air surrounded on 3 sides by a 100 foot cliff. The receiver is an 8 tube homebrew. The station is built entirely from junk, but does put out a good signal. The best DX is Germany to the West and the USA to the East. Yours truly, Bill Hunt, KA2WH (K2IRT), Box 297, Navy #570, c/o FPO, San Francisco, California."

Thanks, Bill, I hope to work you myself and I'm sure you will get many letters for skeds.

Help Wanted

SP5 Walter R. Wan (RA 10 812 698) Military Police Company, Fort Monmouth, New Jersey, 07703 offers to help any one get a Novice license if they will get in contact with him. Thanks Walt.

James G. Plimpton, Box 68, Coleman, South Dakota needs help for the Novice ticket.

Larry Johnson, 3115 Hazel Street, Erie, Pennsylvania needs help.

That just about winds up the column for this year and for this month. Many of you will get this about Christmas time and to those I would like to extend my wishes for the best year of your life to be the one just coming. May we have some indication that "Peace On Earth" will not be just a wish, but will become a reality for all time. Peace on earth must come from the hearts of all of us, it can not be regulated by presidents and kings. Merry Christmas and Happy New Year!
73, Walt,W8ZCV

DX [from page 54]

It's that time of year when the Jolly Old Man brings gifts for everyone (no, I don't mean Gus, W4BPD), and I hope you find all kinds of goodies under your tree.

I would like to take this opportunity to thank all you wonderful people for the help and cooperation you have shown me this past year. The nice notes and letters were greatly appreciated.

DX has been nothing short of amazing this year. Conditions were much better than anyone had expected. The impossible became reality. The man from South Carolina continued his "impossible" accomplishments. AC3, AC4, and AC5 fell like straws in the wind and as if that wasn't enough, he added AC7 to the list. Who will forget the sleepless nights trying to work VK4HG/VK4WV on Willis Island? VK4JQ



“Now I Can Offer You TOP TRADE IN And My EZ TERMS On The Sensational NEW Galaxy 300-WRL Transceiver”



\$5⁰⁰ DOWN ...UP TO 3 YEARS TO PAY

LOOK AT LOW DOWN PAYMENTS AFTER JUST \$5.00 DOWN

Galaxy 300 Transceiver.....	\$299.95	\$10.65	Galaxy 300 AC Supply (no clock)....	\$ 99.95	\$ 3.42
Galaxy 300 AC Supply (w/clock)	\$119.95	\$ 4.15	Atlas 2KW Linear.....	\$499.95	\$17.87

GOOD NEWS FOR SERVICEMEN 18, 19, and 20 Years Old

Normally we can offer financing to persons 21 years of age or older. However if you are 18, 19 or 20 years old and in the service, have good credit relations and can pay 20% down . . . we can offer you our financing plan.



AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

MILWAUKEE 8, WIS.

3832 West Lisbon Ave. • Phone We. 3-3262

Hours: Monday and Friday, 9 A.M. to 9 P.M.
Tuesday, Wednesday & Thursday, 9 A.M. to 5:30 P.M.
Saturday, 9 A.M. to 3 P.M.



Dave W9EAN

CHICAGO 31, ILL.

6450 Milwaukee Ave. • Phone: Ro. 3-1030

Hours: Monday, Wednesday & Thurs., 12 P.M. to 9 P.M.
Tuesday & Friday, 12 P.M. to 5:30 P.M.
Saturday, 9 A.M. to 3 P.M.



Doc W9HJS

ORLANDO, FLA.

23 Azalea Pk. Shop. Ctr. • Phone 277-8231

Hours: Monday, Tues., Thurs. & Friday, 1 P.M. to 9 P.M.
Wednesday, 1 P.M. to 5:30 P.M.
Saturday, 9 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.



W9BYM/4

Other Accessories:

MX-1 Mobile Mtg. Bracket \$14.95, VOX \$24.95

IMPORTANT! Send all Mail Orders and
Inquiries To: Terry, W9DIA at our Milwaukee
store, c/o Department (C)

Get Our Quote Today, No Obligation

Terry: I want to buy _____

I have to trade _____ (what's your deal?)

STAY ON THE AIR PLAN

Not only will I give you a terrific trade-in allowance,
but you can keep your equipment until you
receive your shipment.

Ship Me: _____

I enclose \$ _____ and will pay balance

☐ C.O.D. ☐ 1 Year ☐ 2 Years ☐ 3 Years
(10% deposit)

If ordering on terms, please list following information on separate sheet and enclose with this order: Name, address, age, married? children? Employed by? Salary? How long? Own or Rent Home? To whom renting? or buying from? Wife employed? Own car?—who buying from? Three to five credit references. The more information you give, the faster we can approve your credit.



**EVEN IF YOU'RE NOT ORDERING
TODAY, SEND ABOVE INFORMATION
FOR ATTRACTIVE CREDIT CARD**

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

☐ Check for latest reconditioned bulletin.

For further information, check number 9, on page 106

TWO-WEEK TRIAL - \$ MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

\$99⁹⁵ wired

WRL METEOR SB-175 TRANSMITTER

Another outstanding ham rig from W.R.L. Sold on a "Factory To You Basis" means another outstanding savings to you. The powerful Meteor SB-175 is factory wired — ready to operate for only \$99.95 (less power supply). Try it for 2 weeks, at our risk. Ideal for the Novice (75-watt setting) or Advanced Operators. Handsome and rugged. One knob band switching 80-10 meters. Fixed or Mobile. Provisions for crystal or VFO. Compact, 5" high x 11 1/8" wide x 8" deep, wt. 10 lbs. W.R.L. Power Supply — PSA 63 — \$24.95 Kit, \$39.95 Wired. Intra-connecting Cable \$1.75, P.L. 68 Mike Plug 99¢.



WORLD RADIO LABORATORIES

3415 West Broadway • Council Bluffs, Iowa

You must be 100% satisfied or return postpaid for full refund.

WRL — the home of the Famous Galaxy 300.

SIDE BAND 140 watts Double Side Band

AM 100 watts CW 175 watts

CW

came to the rescue and gave the boys Willis at last. 4W1 was removed from the rare list by no less than three separate operations. Some of the other things that made '63 a vintage year for DX were: TI2HP making 300 countries on 2×SSB—the wonderful job Ron, VS4RS, did to give the gang a new one—the controversy over KG6ID and VQ8BFA—Wally, W9JFF, from CR8AA, 4W1, and CR5AA—the retirement of Danny Weil—Les, G8KS, giving the boys a new one as GC8KS—W9WNV/KG6R—W0MLY as TI9RC—KC6BK/KC6BO dishing out Caroline Island QSOs from both east and west—100 different U stations on s.s.b. for the phone contest—YV0AA—CE0ZI—the /FC operation by Hammarlund as well as VK9BH/VK9DR/VR1N—ZD7BW—BY1PK and BY9SX driving everyone crazy—JT1CA on s.s.b.—Since we started with Gus, let's finish with him. 1963 saw FR7ZC/T/G/J, 4W1, FL5, VS9K, 9N1, YA, FH8, as well as the ACs fall prey to his charm. What does 1964 hold in store? One thing is obvious, most of it will be happening around 14035 and 14065 kcs.

73 es DX, Urb, W2DEC

Prop [from page 56]

WESTERN USA To:

	10/15 Meters	20 Meters	40 Meters	80/160 Meters
Southern Europe & North Africa	06-07 (1) 07-09 (2) 09-11 (1)	05-07 (1) 07-10 (2) 10-14 (1)	16-18 (1) 18-22 (2) 22-00 (1)	18-22 (1) 18-20 (1)†
Eastern Mediterranean	07-09 (1)	07-10 (1)	18-22 (1)	NIL
South Africa	08-13 (1)* 06-08 (1) 08-10 (2) 10-12 (3) 12-14 (2) 14-16 (1)	09-11 (1) 11-13 (2) 13-15 (3) 15-17 (2) 17-19 (1)	18-21 (1)	18-20 (1)
Central Asia	08-10 (1) 17-19 (1)	07-10 (1) 17-20 (1)	05-07 (1)	NIL
South-east Asia	15-18 (1)* 09-11 (1) 15-16 (1) 16-18 (2) 18-19 (1)	07-09 (1) 09-11 (2) 11-12 (1) 15-20 (1)	01-04 (1) 04-07 (2) 07-09 (1)	04-07 (1)
Far East	13-15 (1) 15-17 (2) 17-19 (1)	08-10 (1) 13-14 (1) 14-16 (3) 16-18 (2) 18-20 (1)	22-00 (1) 00-06 (3) 06-08 (2) 08-10 (1)	00-01 (1) 01-05 (2) 05-08 (1) 01-06 (1)†
Pacific Islands & New Zealand	10-17 (1)* 09-12 (3) 12-14 (2) 14-16 (3) 16-18 (2) 18-20 (1)	07-08 (1) 08-10 (2) 10-17 (1) 17-19 (2) 19-21 (1)	20-22 (1) 22-00 (2) 00-05 (3) 05-07 (2) 07-09 (1)	00-03 (1) 03-06 (2) 06-08 (1) 03-06 (1)†
Australia & New Zealand	12-16 (1)* 08-10 (1) 10-12 (2) 12-16 (1) 16-18 (2) 18-19 (1)	07-08 (1) 08-10 (2) 10-12 (1) 16-18 (1) 18-20 (2) 20-22 (1)	01-03 (1) 03-06 (2) 05-07 (3) 07-09 (1)	03-05 (1) 05-06 (2) 06-08 (1) 04-07 (1)†
South America	07-09 (1)* 09-14 (2)* 14-16 (1)* 06-07 (1) 07-12 (2) 12-14 (4) 14-16 (2) 16-18 (1)	14-16 (2) 16-18 (4) 18-22 (2) 22-05 (1) 05-07 (2) 07-14 (1)	18-20 (1) 20-22 (2) 22-00 (3) 00-02 (2) 02-04 (1)	20-22 (1) 22-01 (2) 01-03 (1) 22-01 (1)†
Mc-Murdo Sound, Antarctica	06-07 (1) 07-09 (2) 09-12 (1) 16-18 (1)	16-18 (1) 18-22 (2) 22-03 (1) 06-07 (1) 07-09 (2) 09-12 (1)	00-05 (1)	NIL

[End of Dec-Jan, Forecast]

ASK THE MAN WHO OWNS ONE

... Like W5AJG and K9EID and you'll find that he's got one of the finest signals on the air. Check Bob Brown, K2ZSQ, article in the February 1963 issue of *The VHF Amateur*. More and more serious VHF DX enthusiasts swear by the revolutionary "J" antenna, and the proof lies in what they work!

Why is the "J" beam better? Well, for one thing they are custom built to your specifications — no short cuts anywhere — and commercially engineered to produce maximum results under all conditions. Guaranteed SWR of less than 1.5 to 1 over entire band! The "J" beam antenna was designed especially for VHF bands and it makes use of waveguide concepts in the feed system which guarantee efficiency far above the ordinary. Stacked "J's" are available from 8 to 180 elements! Free literature available.



2 Meter Double Four — \$23.50

Get Your "J" Beam At:

- Halort Electronics, 711 West Main, Sparta, Illinois.
- Channel Radio Supply, 18 East Ortega, Santa Barbara, Calif.
- Hatry of Hartford, 100 High St., Hartford, Connecticut.
- Mission Ham Supplies, 574 Mission Blvd., Riverside, Calif.
- Southwest Elec. Devices, 129 E. Jefferson, Phoenix, Arizona.
- Quement Ind. Electronics, 1000 S. Bascon, San Jose, Calif.

GAIN INC. Available for 6 meters, 2 meters, 220 and 432 mc!
Bill Roberts, W9H0V, 1209 West 74th Street, Chicago 36, Ill. Phone: 874-2610

For further information, check number 2, on page 106

What is the **NUVISTAPLUG?**

The **NUVISTAPLUG** is a highly effective nuvistor amplifier designed as an exact replacement for the present rf amplifier tube in most communications receivers.

The **NUVISTAPLUG** will replace 7 pin miniature pentodes only. It will operate in almost 80% of all receivers using a 7 pin miniature pentode as the rf amplifier, reducing the noise level quite noticeably, and thus making weak signals pop out above the noise level.

The **NUVISTAPLUG** is sold on a money-back guarantee in the event that it doesn't improve your particular receiver. More than 2,000 Nuvistaplugs are currently in operation, and the manufacturing facilities have been stepped up heavily.

NUVISTAPLUGS are now available in large quantity for immediate delivery. Be certain to specify exactly which model is desired. Don't delay! Your receiver most likely will be greatly improved by adding a **NUVISTAPLUG**. You'll never know unless you try it.

ONLY **\$19.95**

N.Y.C. Residents add 4% City Sales Tax
postpaid (No C.O.D.'s)

A review of The **NUVISTAPLUG** appeared in the Sept. 1962 issue of *CQ* on page 26.

RAYTRONICS

c/o *CQ* Magazine
300 West 43rd Street
New York 36, New York

LAFAYETTE RADIO ELECTRONICS

THE CHOICE OF VALUE-CONSCIOUS AMATEURS THE WORLD OVER

DELUXE 8-TUBE COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER MODEL HE-30



7995

\$5 MONTHLY
On Easy Pay Plan

- Tunes 550 KCS to 30 MCS in Four Bands
- Built-In Q-Multiplier for Crowded Phone Operation
- Calibrated Electrical Bandspread
- Superheterodyne Circuit
- Stable Oscillator and BFO for Clear CW and SSB Reception
- Built-In Edgewise S-Meter

Sensitivity is 1.0 microvolt for 10 db. Signal to Noise ratio. Selectivity is ± 0.8 KCS at —65db with Q-MULTIPLIER. Available in a semi-kit version with all major components premounted. Model KT-320 — only 64.95 Complete

PROFESSIONAL-QUALITY 14-TUBE COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER MODEL HE-80



12950

\$7 MONTHLY
on Easy Pay Plan

- Dual Conversion on 6 Meters
- 5-Bands: 550KC-54MC
- Product Detector Circuit for Improved SSB Reception
- Separate BFO and Q-Multiplier Circuits (can be used simultaneously)
- Crystal Calibrator
- Efficient Superheterodyne Circuit
- Effective Automatic Noise Limiter
- Voltage Regulated Power Supply

Features outstanding sensitivity, Q-Multiplier selectivity and electrical bandspread, makes a handsome addition to your ham shack. Calibration crystal is sold optionally.

LAFAYETTE MAIL ORDER
& L. I. SALES CENTER
111 Jericho Turnpike,
Syosset, L.I., N. Y.
OTHER LOCATIONS

Jamaica, N. Y. Newark, N. J.
Scarsdale, N. Y. Plainfield, N. J.
New York, N. Y. Paramus, N. J.
Bronx, N. Y. Boston, Mass.
Natick, Mass.

Free!



Send for
Big New
422 page
1964 Catalog

LAFAYETTE RADIO ELECTRONICS
Dept. CL-3 P.O. BOX 10
SYOSSET L. I., N. Y. 11791

- ☐ Please send me new 1964 Catalog 640
☐ Ship Stock No. \$..... enclosed.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY ZONE STATE

For further information, check number 44, on page 106



send for NEW FREE
CRYSTAL CATALOG
with NEW TRANSISTOR
OSCILLATOR CIRCUITS

3 BIG MODERN PLANTS TO SERVE YOU BETTER

2 in Fort Myers

1 in Los Angeles



HERMETICALLY SEALED PRECISION GROUND CUSTOM-MADE NON-OVEN CRYSTALS

Top performance assured with quality controlled throughout manufacture. Gold or silver plating acts as electrodes. Crystals are spring mounted and sealed under vacuum or filled with inert gas. Very high frequency stability. Max. current capacity is 10 milliwatts—5 for overtone type. Conformity to military specifications guaranteed.

1000KC to 1600KC (Fund. Freq.)	Prices on Request
1601KC to 2000KC (Fund. Freq.)	\$5.00 ea.
2001KC to 2500KC (Fund. Freq.)	4.00 ea.
2501KC to 5000KC (Fund. Freq.)	3.50 ea.
5001KC to 7000KC (Fund. Freq.)	3.90 ea.
7001KC to 10,000KC (Fund. Freq.)	3.25 ea.
10,001KC to 15,000KC (Fund. Freq.)	3.75 ea.
15MC to 20MC (Fund. Freq.)	5.00 ea.

OVERTONE CRYSTALS

15MC to 30MC Third Overtone	\$3.85 ea.
30MC to 40MC Third Overtone	4.10 ea.
40MC to 65MC Third or Fifth Overtone	4.50 ea.
65MC to 100MC Fifth Overtone	6.00 ea.

DRAKE 2-B Receiver Crystals\$4.00
(All Channels—Order by Freq.)

OVEN-TYPE CRYSTALS

For Motorola, GE, Gonset, Bendix, etc.

Add \$2.00 per crystal to above prices

SUB-MINIATURE PRICES slightly higher

CITIZEN BAND Class "D" Crystals\$2.95
Over 50,000 CB crystals in stock for all sets and channels, both HC6/U and miniature types. To insure proper correlation and correct freq. operation, order by manufacturer model number and channel.

NOW ... 48 HOUR SHIPMENT

ALL TEXAS CRYSTALS are made to exacting specifications, quality checked, and unconditionally guaranteed!

NEW TWX SERVICE

Fort Myers - 813-334-2830

Los Angeles - 213-737-1315

ORDER FROM CLOSER PLANT



TEXAS CRYSTALS

DEPT. CQ-12

1000 Crystal Drive
FORT MYERS, FLORIDA
Phone 813 WE 6-2109
TWX 813-334-2830

AND

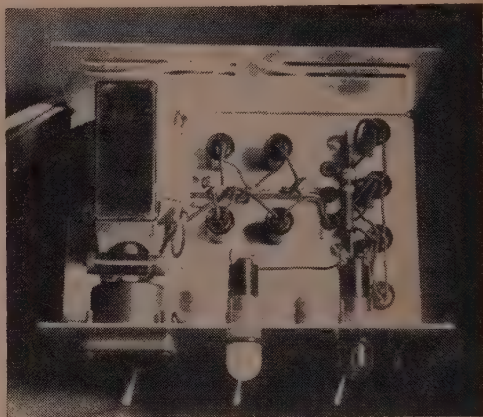
4117 W. Jefferson Blvd.
LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
Phone 213-731-2258
TWX 213-737-1315

Division of



Alkaline Batteries [from page 48]

collector and base are used as a PN junction diode and the emitter is not used. The low forward voltage drop and high front to back current ratio results in a highly efficient rectifier.



Interior view of battery charger/eliminator showing parts placement. To the right of the power transformer are the four 2N158s used as diodes in a bridge circuit. The four 2N158s at the far right are voltage regulators for battery eliminator use.

Current Equalizing

When powering a transceiver from the battery eliminator, provision must be made to equalize the current drain on transmit and receive. In the unit shown, a 3.5 ohm resistor, R_3 , is connected across the output of the supply on receive by switch contacts in the transceiver. If it is desired to operate the rig from a 12 volt car battery a 3.5 ohm resistor can be connected between pins 3 and 4 on the external power connector to equalize the load so that a 2.5 ohm 25 watt series dropping resistor can be used to obtain the necessary —7.5 volts. ■

Mills Trophy Race [from page 51]

the only XYL operator taking part. She proved that she had the stamina and ability to match the hardiest of the male operators.

From the time the starting cannon was fired Saturday until the first of the Class A Cruisers, the *Merry Maiden*, swept across the finish line at 0800:36 Sunday morning traffic flew back and forth across the western half of Lake Erie at an unprecedented rate.

One Detroit amateur commented that he was hearing a lot of marine mobiles and wondered if they were having some sort of convention at Toledo.

Amateurs who took their turns at operating the net control station in addition to those already mentioned were: W8ITT, W8BCQ, K8ISE, K8LFI, W8DJC and W8HYE.

The *X-Touche*, second boat across the finish line at 0820:17 was the actual winner of the race with the best corrected time with handicap.

All the mobiles had secured by this time
[Continued on page 96]

NOW IN STOCK
FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

COLLINS NEW 62S-1

VHF CONVERTER for 6 and 2 meters

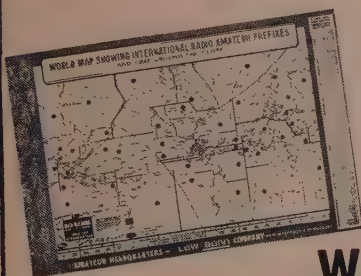
The 62S-1 will more than double your frequency coverage. The 62S-1 may be used to cover 49.6 to 54.2 mc plus 143.6; 148.2 mc. Provides trans-

mit and receive functions in 14.0-14.2 mc range with the 32S, 75S KWM series. No cable changing when moving from HF to VHF.



10% down **\$89⁵⁰** (\$895.00)

Order Today for Scheduled Delivery from Hamateur Headquarters



FREE!
LARGE,
38"x25"
WORLD
WALL MAP

Showing radio prefixes and time around the globe. Send 50c, in coin for this easy to use colored map. Enjoy the thrills and fun of contacting licensed stations all over the World. Fifty cents will be refunded with your next order. Use coupon on right to order your Model HT-41 Hallicrafter and World Map from Hamateur Headquarters.

THE Lew & Bonn CO.

Distributors of Nationally Known Amateur Equipment
Dept. CQ-12 67 South 12th St., Minneapolis 3, Minn.

Call, write or use coupon _____
Attn: Joe Hatch Federal 9-6351

- ☐ I am enclosing 50¢ in coin, please send me large wall map. I understand 50¢ will be refunded with my first order.
- ☐ Place my order for immediate delivery. Enclosed find \$_____
- ☐ Send complete specifications on 62S-1.

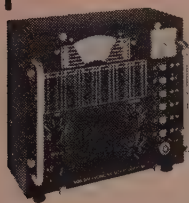
Name _____ Call letters _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

For further information, check number 46, on page 106

Are You Looking for a Really Good Signal Generator at a really LOW PRICE?



CLEMENS
STANDARD
SIGNAL GENERATOR
MODEL SG-83—\$140.00

Calibrated output 0.6 to 16,000 microvolts. 360 Kc to 30 Mc in 6 bands. Pure 30% sine wave AM—No FM. All transistor. Trade-ins accepted on test equipment or amateur gear.

Here is a real value—a “sleeper”—in a fine Signal Generator. If you are looking for a good Signal Generator at a really low price we recommend the Clemens. We use it in our own shop and find this \$140.00 Signal Generator does almost as good work as one that sells for \$1400.00!

YOURS FOR ONLY
\$5⁰⁰ DOWN
Just \$6.75 month
24 MONTHS

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY — Dept. C
3832 West Lisbon Ave., Milwaukee 8, Wis.

Terry: Rush me a SG-83 I enclose \$5 deposit and I will pay balance ☐ COD ☐ 1 Year ☐ 2 Years.

I have to trade on a SG-83 the following:

.....What's your deal?

Name

Address

City Zone State

For further information, check number 24, on page 110

VHF Amateur Editorial [from page 67]

complaints do raise a serious question as to whether your operation . . . is in the public interest.

... “The Commission has granted your present application for a General Class license with the condition that you are not to transmit in the 50-54 mc band.

... “The Commission’s rules . . . provide that where the Commission, without a hearing, grants any application with a condition other than that requested, the action of the Commission should be considered as a grant . . . unless the applicant shall within thirty days . . . file with the Commission a written statement refusing the grant as made. Accordingly . . . you may request a hearing . . .”

We have taken the liberty of italicizing key portions of the above text for the sake of emphasis. Deleted for space purposes are more assurances that Seaman hasn’t violated any laws and a reminder that if he accepts the General license, the old Technician ticket will be cancelled. Commissioners Bartley and Cox did not agree with this action, but they were in a minority.

The Gargantuan Confidence Game

In our opinion this incident marks one of the most treacherous moves ever inflicted upon an amateur in a free country. We wish to state right now that we cannot possibly support the FCC in their actions, nor can we condone the public’s attitude, the appalling behavior of the Elizabeth, Pa., police, the newspapers involved, or the actions of the seemingly influential Congressman Holland. (Unfortunately, CQ was unaware of the circumstances until the morning of

October 21st, when a copy of the FCC’s action reached this desk). We have been assured by many that K3IOP has made commendable efforts in his relatively short amateur career towards advancing himself in the art as well as developing a healthy interest in the bands above 50 mc. In short, he appears to be a well-intentioned young man who could be a valuable asset to his community and the amateur fraternity as well. Just turning sixteen, however, he must have seemed to be small sacrifice for the personal ambitions of certain politicians and the realm of journalistic “news” that undoubtedly built up an impressive circulation for many newspapers.

Personally speaking, we would think that the FCC field engineers would have had better judgment than to march into the Seaman home six times without any advance notice. Here these men by their very actions are in essence condemning a teenage boy in the eyes of his family and neighbors. What ever happened to tact and respect? At no time was Butch found to be a violator, nor was his attitude questioned.

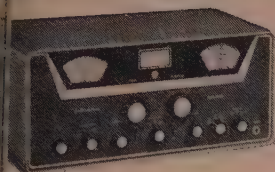
The FCC’s final edict is to us perhaps the most dangerous of all. Here, in distinctly setting K3IOP up as an example, they are establishing a precedent for future rulings. With such a precedent on the books, it would be a small job indeed to put a ham off the air in years to come. The Commission questions whether Butch’s operations were in the “public interest.” Does the government define public interest as the population’s addiction to *Gunsmoke*? It certainly is a shame that in today’s world public interest is based on Nielson ratings. Is asking too much for even an ignorant community to have just a bit of pride that one of their youngest citizens is moving rapidly into the electronics age—and not from in front of a TV set? Have Elizabeth’s residents ever been informed that amateur radio exists because of the service it renders? We wonder how presiding Commissioner Hyde defines “public interest” . . .

It hardly seems the American way that lawless mob violence should be rewarded by the federal Government’s support. The legal basis on which the FCC action was taken was referred to in their letter. It appears from this that if Butch hadn’t applied for a General license, he’d still be on six meters. As it stands, however, he can’t even operate mobile or portable, or in the wee hours of the morning. Although the situation obviously doesn’t warrant such severe restrictions, the FCC still refuses Butch the right to operate six under any conditions.

We hope Butch Seaman seizes the opportunity to present his side of the case at a hearing. Personally, I would not blame him if he decided against it, though. How many of us could have endured what he and his family went through the past year? But we feel that if he continues his fight, he has a good chance of winning. He must. It’s a black day in amateur radio when an ambitious lad is made to suffer personally for trying to advance himself.

BOB BROWN, K2ZSQ

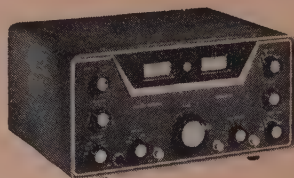
erry Has It In Time for Christmas! EW GEAR from HALLICRAFTERS



SX-122
Receiver
\$295.00
ONLY
\$10.47
a month



HT-44
Transmitter
\$395.50
ONLY
\$14.10
a month



SR-160
Transceiver
\$349.50
ONLY
\$12.44
a month

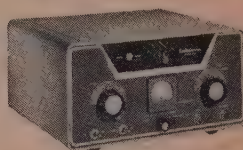
P-45 Supply for HT-45
\$199.50 **ONLY** \$7.02 a mo.

PS-150—120 V AC Supply
\$99.50 **ONLY** \$3.41 a mo.

PS-150—12 V DC Supply
\$109.50 **ONLY** \$3.77 a mo.

MR-150 Mounting Rack
\$39.95 **ONLY** \$1.26 a mo.

HT-45
Linear
\$299.50
ONLY
\$10.63
a month



SR-150
Transceiver
\$650.00
ONLY
\$23.29
a month

SX-117
Receiver
\$379.95
ONLY
\$13.53
a month



All other Hallicrafters gear also in STOCK & SOLD for same E-Z Terms.

\$5.00 DOWN ...UP TO 3 YEARS TO PAY

GET OUR TOP TRADE-IN
ALLOWANCE — TODAY!

GOOD NEWS FOR SERVICEMEN 18, 19 and 20 Years Old.

Normally we can offer financing to persons 21 years of age or older. However if you are 18, 19 or 20 years old and in the service, have good credit relations and can pay 20% down . . . we can offer you our financing plan.

Be Sure to Send for Our Reconditioned Bulletin



AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY



Steve W9EAN



Doc W9HJS



H W9DYM/4

MILWAUKEE 8, WIS.

3832 West Lisbon Ave. • Phone We. 3-3262

Hours: Monday and Friday, 9 A.M. to 9 P.M.
Tuesday, Wednesday & Thursday, 9 A.M. to 5:30 P.M.
Saturday, 9 A.M. to 3 P.M.

CHICAGO 31, ILL.

6450 Milwaukee Ave. • Phone: Ro. 3-1030

Hours: Monday, Wednesday & Thurs., 12 P.M. to 9 P.M.
Tuesday & Friday, 12 P.M. to 5:30 P.M.
Saturday, 9 A.M. to 3 P.M.

ORLANDO, FLA.

23 Azalea Pk. Shop. Ctr. • Phone 277-8231

Hours: Monday, Tues., Thurs. & Friday, 1 P.M. to 9 P.M.
Wednesday, 1 P.M. to 5:30 P.M.
Saturday, 9 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.

IMPORTANT!

Send all Mail Orders and
Inquiries To: Terry, W9DIA at our Milwaukee
store, c/o Department (C)

Get Our Quote Today, No Obligation

Terry: I want to buy _____

I have to trade _____ (what's your deal?)

STAY ON THE AIR PLAN

Not only will I give you a terrific trade-in allow-
ance, but you can keep your equipment until you
receive your shipment.

Ship Me: _____

I enclose \$ _____ and will pay balance

☐ C.O.D. ☐ 1 Year ☐ 2 Years ☐ 3 Years
(10% deposit)

If ordering on terms, please list following infor-
mation on separate sheet and enclose with this
order: Name, address, age, married? children?
Employed by? Salary? How long? Own or Rent
Home? To whom renting? or buying from? Wife
employed? Own car?—who buying from? Three
to five credit references. The more information you
give, the faster we can approve your credit.



**EVEN IF YOU'RE NOT ORDERING
TODAY, SEND ABOVE INFORMA-
TION FOR ATTRACTIVE CREDIT CARD**

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

☐ Check for latest reconditioned bulletin.

For further information, check number 3, on page 106



TERRY
W9DIA

Now You Can Own The NEW IMPROVED SBE-33 TRANSCEIVER

For Just \$5.00 Down and \$13.90 A Month



GET OUR TRADE IN
QUOTE TODAY!

Popular Accessories For The SBE-33

SBE-33-DCPS DC Invertor.....	\$ 59.50
SBE-33-MB Locking Mtg. Base.....	12.50
SB-ICC Carrying Case.....	39.50
SB-1 VOX/Speech Clipper (1964 Del.).....	39.50
SB-ILA Matching Linear (1964 Del.).....	289.90

Any of the above may be purchased
on our EZ Terms of only \$5.00 Down
and 3 Years To Pay.

\$5.00 DOWN ...UP TO 3 YEARS TO PAY

GOOD NEWS FOR SERVICE- MEN 18, 19, and 20 Years Old

Normally we can offer financing to
persons 21 years of age or older.
However if you are 18, 19 or 20
years old and in the service, have
good credit relations and can pay
20% down . . . we can offer you our
financing plan.



AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

CHICAGO 31, ILL.
6450 Milwaukee Ave. Phone: RO 3-1030
ORLANDO, FLORIDA
23 Azalea Pk. Shop. Ctr. Phone: 277-8231
For further information, check number 18, on page 106

SEND ALL MAIL ORDERS TO:
MILWAUKEE 8, WISC.
3832 West Lisbon Ave.
Phone: WE 3-3262

Save \$47.35

Purchase a SBE-33 (\$389.50) and a SBE-33-DCPS (\$59.50)
—with NO TRADE-IN, pay at least 10% DOWN and we will
sell you the following popular Webster mobile antenna
outfit for just \$1.00 extra.

	REGULAR
A-73 15 meter coil.....	\$ 4.60
A-72 20 meter coil.....	4.70
A-71 40 meter coil.....	5.10
A-70 75 meter coil.....	5.10

Your choice of H-218 regular (79") or
H-218 short (68") mast and adjustable whip..... 13.50
H-208 Deluxe Heavy Duty Spring..... 6.20

Your choice of H-203 Bumper Mount or
H-210 Deluxe Single hole Body Mount..... 9.15

Total value \$48.35
YOU PAY ONLY \$ 1.00



HUNTER

BANDIT 2000A

Compact grounded grid Linear Amplifier — 2000 watts PEP — Self-contained solid-state Power Supply — Relay controlled antenna transfer — compatible with most 100 watt CW/SSB exciters — gray color scheme and modern case construction — All aluminum for maximum shielding.

Write to

Hunter Manufacturing Company, Inc.

IOWA CITY, IOWA

For further information, check number 48, on page 106

NOW

EXCLUSIVE 66 FOOT MOR-GAIN 75 AND 40 METER DIPOLE NO TRAPS — NO COILS — NO STUBS — NO CAPACITORS

Fully Air Tested — Hundreds Already In Use



THREE BAND SECTION

FULLY GUARANTEED

40% Copper Clad wire—Under 2 lbs. Air Weight—Rated for full legal power—AM/CW or SB—Coaxial or Balanced 50-75 ohm feed—VSWR under 1.5 to 1 at most heights—Rust resistant hardware—Drop-proof insulators. Completely assembled, ready to put up. Model 75/40 Amateur Net \$28.00. Terrific Performance—No coils or traps to break down or change under weather conditions—Fully Guaranteed.

Other MOR-GAIN Antennas—Model 40/20—34 feet—Net \$22.00. Model 75/40/15 Net \$35.00. Verticals 5 to 34 feet—Net \$9.00 to \$22.00. 40/20 Rotable Dipole \$69.50—Plus many more.

ORDER DIRECT OR WRITE FOR FULL INFORMATION

MOR-GAIN

P.O. Box 6006

Alexandria, Virginia — OR THRU YOUR FAVORITE DISTRIBUTOR

Phone: Days — 301-743-3334
Nights 703-780-2171

For further information, check number 49, on page 106



QUICK, SAFE WAY

to remove insulation, oxides,
stains from all metal surfaces
for good electrical contact

INDUSTRIAL RUSH ERASER

\$1.50 prepaid — money-back guaranty
Fybrglass Refills, pkg. of 2 — 25¢

DEALERS WANTED

The Eraser Co., Inc.

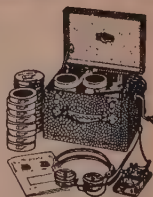
1072 S. Clinton St., Syracuse 4, N. Y.

EASY TO LEARN CODE

It is easy and pleasant to learn or increase speed the modern way—with an Instructograph Code Teacher. Excellent for the beginner or advanced student. A quick, practical and dependable method. Available tapes from beginner's alphabet to typical messages on all subjects. Speed range 5 to 40 WPM. Always ready, no QRM, beats having someone send to you.

ENDORSED BY THOUSANDS!

The Instructograph Code Teacher literally takes the place of an operator-instructor and enables anyone to learn and master code without further assistance. Thousands of successful operators have "acquired the code" with the Instructograph System. Write today for full particulars and convenient rental plans.



INSTRUCTOGRAPH COMPANY

4711 SHERIDAN RD., CHICAGO 40, ILL.
4700 Crenshaw Blvd., Los Angeles 43, Calif.

LEARN ELECTRONICS

Prepare for the future as a technician in communications, television, and industrial electronics. Dormitory on campus. FREE placement service.

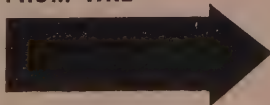
INVESTIGATE IMMEDIATELY!

established in 1909
Port Arthur College

Port Arthur
Texas

FREE

SEND FOR YOUR
1964 HAM CATALOG
FROM WRL



WORLD RADIO LABORATORIES

3415 West Broadway, Council Bluffs, Iowa

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____



Terry Sterman,
Owner, W9DIA

GET YOUR NEW SWAN SW-240 NOW!

Low Monthly Payments
ONLY \$11.47



3 YEARS TO PAY—ONLY \$5 DOWN

Terrific Trades on Single
Band Swans — Or ANY Gear!

Here's all you pay each month after \$5 Down Payment

	Ham Net	3 Years
SW 240	\$320.00	\$11.57
SW 12 DC Power Supply	115.00	3.97
SW 117 AC Power Supply	95.00	3.25

GOOD NEWS FOR SERVICEMEN 18, 19, 20 years old

Normally we can offer financing only to persons 21 years of age or older. However, if you are 18, 19, or 20 years old and in the service, have good credit relations and can pay 20% down, we can offer you our financing plan.



AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

3832 West Lisbon Avenue

MILWAUKEE 8, WISCONSIN • WEST 3-3262

VISIT OR PHONE—do not write—our branch stores
(they have no mail order facilities)

CHICAGO 31, ILL.
6450 Milwaukee Ave.
Rodney 3-1030

ORLANDO, FLORIDA
23 Azalea Park Sh. Center
Phone 227-8231

IMPORTANT! Be sure to send all mail orders
and inquiries to MILWAUKEE STORE, Dept. C

3832 WEST LISBON AVENUE, MILWAUKEE 8, WISC.

Ship me

I enclose \$.....; I will pay the balance

☐ C.O.D. ☐ 1 year ☐ 2 years ☐ 3 years

I want to buy, and want to trade
What's your deal?

Name

Address

City

State

Zone

☐ Send reconditioned equipment and sale bulletin

For further information, check number 34, on page 106

96 • CQ • December, 1963

Mills Trophy Race [from page 90]

except the committee boat stationed at finish line. It continued operation until 33 the 58 starting boats had finished at 14 Sunday. The net control station were secured at this time.

It was a bone-weary bunch of amateurs who straggled to their homes Sunday for a rest. In each one however, was a deep sense of satisfaction for a job well done. Each knew that he had been a part of a well planned and organized operation which was a success in almost every detail. They proved they could handle any communications problem for which they might be called. They also proved the value of 160 for this type of operation and most of all showed what a group of amateurs with perfect cooperation can accomplish.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT: The authors wish to thank more than thirty Amateurs who participated in this event. Most especially they would like to thank W8TSD, W8KIX, W8NB and K8ISE for their able assistance and encouragement and for providing information for this article.

Space [from page 59]

There are some experts who believe that passive satellites, acting as radio mirrors in space, are the simplest of all communication satellite techniques.

Europa OSCAR

As reported last month, plans are going forward for an amateur radio satellite which will be built in Europe. While the International Amateur Radio Club (4UIITU) of Geneva is coordinating the project in its early stages, the satellite will be built under the auspices of the International Amateur Radio Union (IARU). More information on this project and the OSCAR III active repeater project in next month's column.

Season's greetings and 73 from W3AS

RTTY [from page 67]

and reflect upon hamming, RTTY in particular since it all began for us back in the mid-1930's. Like the "Old Man" of old, we think operation could be improved. (!) It saddens (and frightens) us that the usual new "ham" buys all of his gear over the counter, building *nothing*. This fellow is almost ignorant of RTTY, the history of amateur radio, and looks upon it as just another hobby. It gladdens us to see a new breed coming into the field, usually through the Technician ranks, a breed of young people who get going on v.h.f., hams who have to build and who *want* to build their own gear. (They can't afford the expensive TU's and other commercial "amateur" equipment available over the counter.) There's hope for the future!

Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year
all!

73, Byron, W2JTB



TERRY STERMAN
W9D1A



"I have an NCX-3 in my car and I think it's the best transceiver in its price class. A lot of people must agree with me, because I ship more NCX-3's a week than I do all other transceivers combined. See you on 80, 40, or 20 meters. Order your NCX-3 today from Terry, so that I can see that it is properly shipped out."

Shown here is Pete, K9AIF, our traffic manager. Pete's in charge of all outgoing shipments. Read what he has to say about NATIONAL'S new transceiver NCX-3—that you can own for only

\$13.17 a month.

\$5.00 DOWN ...UP TO 3 YEARS TO PAY

JUST \$13.17 A MONTH. LOOK AT LOW PAYMENTS AFTER \$5.00 DOWN

	PRICE	3-YRS.		PRICE	3-YRS.		PRICE	3-YRS.
6 & 2 mtr. VFO	\$49.95	\$1.62	NCX-3 Transceiver	\$369.00	13.14	XCX-27 calibr. for		
NC-60 rcvr	\$59.95	1.98	NCX-A AC P/S	110.00	3.79	NC-140, NC-190,		
NC-121 rcvr	129.95	4.67	NCX-D DC P/S	119.95	4.15	NCX-3, NC-303 and		
NC-140 rcvr	189.95	6.67	NC-303 rcvr	449.00	16.03	HRO-60	26.60	80¢
NC-190 rcvr	219.95	7.76	NC-400 rcvr	895.00	32.13	NTS-3 spkr for NC-140,		
NC-270 rcvr	279.95	9.92	HRO-60 rcvr	975.00	35.02	NC-190 & NC-270	19.95	62¢
						NTS-2 spkr for NC-303	21.95	67¢

Terms Above Apply To Three Year Contract Minimum Order that can be financed for 1 year is \$60; 2 years, \$120; 3 years, \$180.

BE SURE TO SEND FOR RECONDITIONED BULLETIN • BIG BARGAINS!!!



AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

MILWAUKEE 8, WIS.
3832 West Lisbon Ave. • Phone We. 3-3262
Hours: Monday and Friday, 9 A.M. to 9 P.M.
Tuesday, Wednesday & Thursday, 9 A.M. to 5:30 P.M.
Saturday, 9 A.M. to 3 P.M.



Steve WSEAN



Doc W9HSJ



Phil W9DVM/4

CHICAGO 31, ILL.
6450 Milwaukee Ave. • Phone: Ro. 3-1030
Hours: Monday, Wednesday & Thurs., 12 P.M. to 9 P.M.
Tuesday & Friday, 12 P.M. to 5:30 P.M.
Saturday, 9 A.M. to 3 P.M.

ORLANDO, FLA.
23 Azalea Pk. Shop. Ctr. • Phone 277-8231
Hours: Monday, Tues., Thurs. & Friday, 1 P.M. to 9 P.M.
Wednesday, 1 P.M. to 5:30 P.M.
Saturday, 9 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.

IMPORTANT! Send all Mail Orders and Inquiries To: Terry, W9D1A at our Milwaukee store, c/o Department (C)
Get Our Quote Today, No Obligation

Terry: I want to buy _____
I have to trade _____ (what's your deal?)

STAY ON THE AIR PLAN
Not only will I give you a terrific trade-in allowance, but you can keep your equipment until you receive your shipment

Ship Me: _____
I enclose \$ _____ and will pay balance
☐ C.O.D. ☐ 1 Year ☐ 2 Years ☐ 3 Years
(10% deposit)

If ordering on terms, please list following information on separate sheet and enclose with this order: Name, address, age, married? children? Employed by? Salary? How long? Own or Rent Home? To whom renting? or buying from? Wife employed? Own car?—who buying from? Three to five credit references. The more information you give, the faster we can approve your credit.

EVEN IF YOU'RE NOT ORDERING TODAY, SEND ABOVE INFORMATION FOR ATTRACTIVE CREDIT CARD

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____
☐ Check for latest reconditioned bulletin.

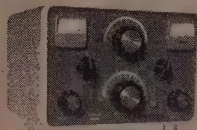
HUNTER

LINEARS NOW IN STOCK AT A. E. S.

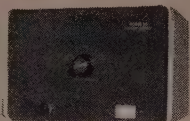
BANDIT
2000 A
(2000 watts PEP)
\$575.00



Only \$5 Down
\$2056 a month
(36 months)



NEW Medium Power Linear
L 1000A
(1000 watts PEP)
\$299.00
\$5 Down
\$1061 a month
(36 months)



POWER SUPPLY
for L 1000A
\$186.00
\$5 Down
\$655 a month
(36 months)

PLUS TERRY'S TERRIFIC TRADE-IN DEAL



To order Use Coupon from other A.E.S. ads in this magazine

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
3832 West Lisbon Ave., Milwaukee 8, Wis.

For further information, check number 31, on page 106

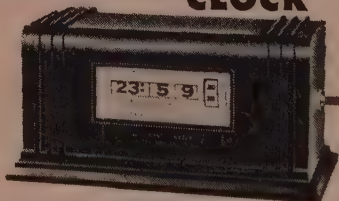
CALL-IDENT TYMETER®

10-MINUTE STATION
CALL REMINDER

#124

22.50

Plus
applicable
taxes



10-minute repeating timer buzzes warning to sign in your call letters. Walnut or ebony plastic case. H4", W7 3/4", D4". Wt. 3 lbs. 110V, 60 cy. 1 year guarantee.

At Your Dealer, or WRITE TO

TYMETER ELECTRONICS

PENNWOOD NUMECHRON CO.

7249 FRANKSTOWN AVE., PITTSBURGH 8, PA.

24
HOUR
CLOCK

WANTED Transistors, Tubes all types, Test Equip., Ground Equip., PGC, GRC, TS, URM, UPM, Aircraft Communications & Navigation Equip., **ELECTRONIC TUBES** - Industrial, Special Purpose, Receiver-TV, Transistors, Diodes, **LAB. TEST EQUIPMENT, AIR-CRAFT & GROUND COMM. EQUIPMENT, INTERNATIONAL SERVICE.** Write or Phone

V & H RADIO

2053 VENICE, L. A. 6, CALIF.
RE 5-0215

Ham Shop

Rates for the Ham Shop are 5¢ per word for advertising which in our opinion, is non-commercial in nature. A charge of 25¢ per word is made to all commercial advertisers or organizations. Since we do not bill for Ham Shop advertising, full remittance must accompany all orders.

Closing date is the 15th of the 2nd month preceding date of publication. Your copy should be typewritten, double spaced on one side of the page only.

Because the advertisers and equipment contained in Ham Shop have not been investigated, the publishers of CQ cannot vouch for the merchandise listed therein. We reserve the right to reject advertising which we feel is not of an amateur radio nature.

QSL's? WPE? CB? Finest samples 25¢ (refunded). Sackers W8DED, Holland, Michigan. (Religious QSL samples 25¢).

QSL's, CB, WPE SAMPLES, 10¢. Nicholas & Son Printery, P.O. Box 11184, Phoenix, Arizona. 85017.

QSL CARDS Largest selection-Lowest prices. Samples & catalog 25¢. Refund or 25 extra cards with your first order. Debbelo Printing, 1309-C North 38th Street, Milwaukee, Wis. 53208.

QSL's-SWL's or what have you. You name it and we will do it for you as you wish. Expert art work at nominal cost, enough said? R. McGee, 6258-103rd St., Jacksonville, Fla. 32210.

1964 QSL-size calendars, 100-\$7.00. Samples 25¢ Morgan W8NLW, 443 Euclid, Akron, Ohio.

PICTURE of yourself, home, equipment, etc., on QSL cards, made from your photograph. 250-\$7.50 or 500-\$10.00 postpaid. Samples free. Write to Picture Cards, 129 Copeland, LaCrosse Wis.

QSLs SWLs XYL-OMs (Sample assortment approximately 94% covering designing, planning, printing, arranging, mailing, eye-catching comic, sedate, fantabulous. DX-attracting. Prototypa snazzy, unparagoned cards. (Wow!) Rogers, K0AAB, 961 Arcade St., St. Paul 6, Minn.

QSLs free samples. Fast service. Bolles, 7701 Tisdale, Austin Texas.

QUESTION Want to design a QSL card? Sampler Instruction Kit 25¢. Wow! what cards you can create. \$1.50 and up 100. Samco Box 203, Wyanskskill, N. Y. 12198.

QSL's-100-\$2.50. Samples. Dime. AMEE's Printery-W9FXQ-Box 138, Oak Lawn, Illinois.

RUSPRINT QSLs-SWLs 100 2-color glossy \$3 postpaid, QSO file cards \$1 per 100. Rusprint Box 7507, Kansas City, Mo. 64416

QSL's 3-color glossy. 100 \$4.50. Rutgers Vari-typing Service Free Samples, Thomas Street, Riegel Ridge, Milford, N. J.

CALL CARDS Badges, decals, goodies, illustrated literature with samples 25¢. Errol Engraving Att: K1VRO, Westfield, Mass.

QSL's . . . Nifty . . . Thrifty . . . Dime. Filmcrafters. . . Martins Ferry, Ohio

QSLs Samples, dime. Print Shop, Corwith, Iowa.

QUESTION: Want to design a QSL card? Sampler Instruction Kit 25¢. Wow! What cards you can create! \$1.50 and up, 100. Samco Box 203, Winanskill, New York, 12198.

NEW QSL PRINTER with new designs. "2-color" \$2.25 per 100 10¢ for samples. Cornelison, 321 Warren, N. Babylon, N. Y.

QSLs Large selection styles, including photos. Fast service. Samples Dime. Ray K7HLR, Route 3, Twin Falls, Idaho.

Q-STAMPS add a smile to your QSL! Your photo in either of two postage-stamp sizes: 100 small or 50 large, \$2.00 per gummed back, perforated sheet. Free Samples. Send self-addressed stamped envelope to Q-Stamps, Box 149, Dept. 4A, Gary, Indiana 46401.

1964 QSL catalogue. New Designs. 10¢. Longbrook, Box 393-Q Quakertown, N.J.

QSL CARDS \$2.50 per 100 in three colors. Samples and catalog free. Garth, Box 51C, Jutland, New Jersey.

QSL CARDS, As low as \$2.50 per 100. Samples free. Radio Press Box 24C, Pittstown, New Jersey.

FREE Write for copy of latest issue. Hundreds of buy, sell and trading ads. Hams Hobbyart, P.O. Box 38, Rowayton, Conn.

WORLD RADIO Laboratories has big discounts on overstock or used equipment, due to so many trades on the fabulous new Galaxy ssb transceiver. Save on reconditioned equipment now. Write for our latest Blue Book list, over 1,000 items. WRL, Leo W0GFG, Box 919, Council Bluffs, Iowa.

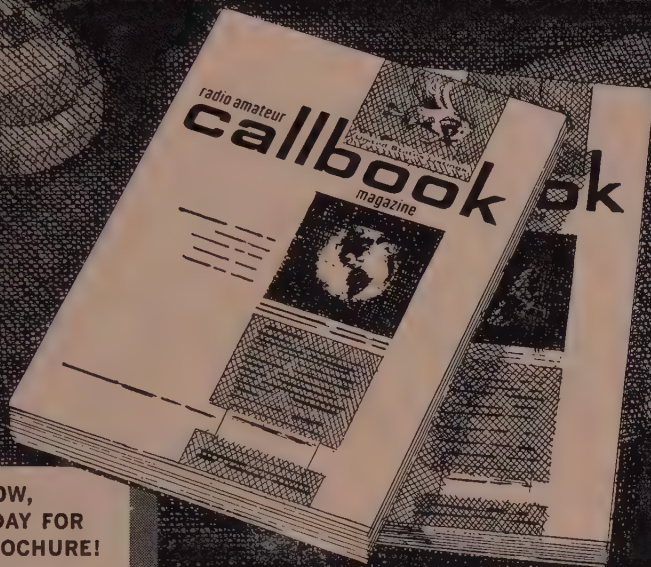
Announcing

YOUR NEW WINTER, 1963

RADIO AMATEUR callbook



old friend, new face...



**ORDER NOW,
OR WRITE TODAY FOR
FREE COLOR BROCHURE!**



Radio Amateur DX Guide—62 pages of vital data; 291 Great Circle Bearings for 22 major U.S. cities; Prefix Map, Time Conversion Table, DX Log, plus other features\$2.00



World Prefix Map—Full color, 29" x 42", shows prefixes on each country... DX zones, time zones, cities, cross referenced tables\$1.00



World Atlas—Only Atlas compiled for amateurs. Polar projection, six continents, prefixes on each country... full color, 6 pages\$1.00

Over 60% change in listings since last winter's issue!

Meet your up-to-the-minute new CALLBOOK—the only complete listing of radio amateurs throughout the world—serving Hams faithfully and with authority since 1920! Essential QTH information for all radio amateurs and SWLs. Each quarterly issue of the CALLBOOK is completely revised.

PLUS THESE EXTRA FEATURES!

- Great Circle Bearings
- Great Circle Charts
- Prefixes by Countries
- "Q" and "Z" Signals
- World Time Chart
- International Postal Information
- And many other features

CALLBOOK of United States Listings (Over 260,000 K & W calls)
Each quarterly issue.....\$5.00

CALLBOOK of DX Listings (Over 100,000 calls outside the U.S.A.)
Each quarterly issue.....\$3.00

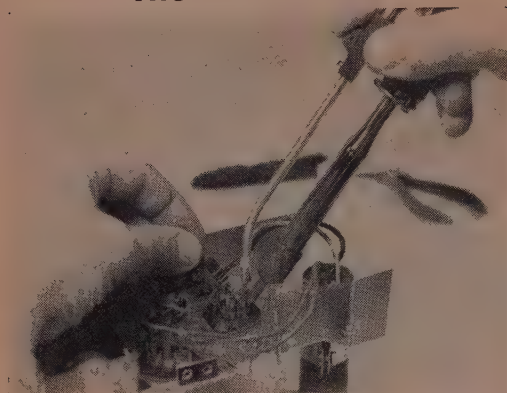


**RADIO AMATEUR
callbook INC.**

Dept. C, 4844 W. Fullerton Ave.
Chicago 39, Ill.

See your favorite dealer today or order direct from the publisher
(add 25¢ for mailing).

"The Third Hand"



The THIRD HAND was developed to help you make better solder joints with less frustration, less solder, less time. A major radio manufacturer made time and motion studies and adopted it for their production lines, wiring their famous equipment.

No more makeshift ways of holding the solder, the soldering iron and the wire or component; now it's a simple two-handed operation. Solder feeds from either a hunk or the roll, being automatically de-kinked. You'll have far fewer burned or overheated connections, too.

Tips are provided for both the #18 and #22 iron for neat, small joints. Send for full information and pictures.

Order must state that you are a radio Amateur. Ten-day money-back guarantee. You must be satisfied.....

(Price does not include Soldering Iron)

\$795
PPD

IDEA P.O. BOX 2155 • SANTA FE, NEW MEXICO

For further information, check number 51, on page 106

MAKES SENDING A PLEASURE

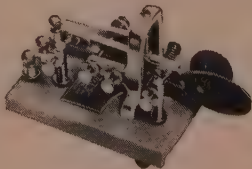
With VIBROPLEX



VIBRO-KEYER

In building electronic transmitting units, Vibro-Keyer supplies the perfect part. With a finely polished base $3\frac{1}{2}$ " by $4\frac{1}{2}$ " and a weight of 2½ lbs. Has same contacts and finely finished Vibroplex parts. Standard, at \$17.95 DeLux, with Chrome Plated Base, priced at \$22.45.

No special skill required. Just press the lever — Vibroplex DOES THE REST! All parts precision machined and key is adjustable to any speed. Will not tire the arm. Five models, priced at \$17.95 to \$33.95



Order today at your dealers or direct.

THE VIBROPLEX CO., INC.

833 Broadway New York 3, N. Y.

FREE
Folder

DOW-KEY CONNECTORS



PANEL MOUNT
Durable, silver plated, precision made. Only $\frac{5}{8}$ " hole is needed, no screws.

ea. 70

DOUBLE MALE
Favorite everywhere. Precision made, rugged locking type, Silver plated.

ea. 95



DOW-KEY COMPANY, Thief River Falls, Minn.

GALAXY sales have brought in hundreds of trades. Cash: KWM-1 \$329.00; Champ 300 \$199.00; King 500 C \$439.00; GSB-101 \$229.00; HX-50 \$299.00; Apache \$189.00; Valiant \$225.00; Pace maker \$169.00; 75A-1 \$199.00; 74A-4 \$375.00; SX-111 \$169.00; SX-101 \$179.00; HRO-50T \$149.00; HRO-60T \$249.00; and many more. Write for list N-3. Leo, W0GFQ, Box 919, Council Bluffs, Iowa.

ESTATE of K9DMZ Heath HX-30, 6 meter SSB, used only 2 months Johnson 6N2 and Elco modulator, factory wired, reasonably priced. Contact K9PRB, 329 Dwight, Joliet, Illinois.

SWAP equipment, components with other hams! Many offers in "Equipment Exchange." Interesting sample copy free! Write Brand, Publisher, Sycamore, Ill.

WANTED ARB rcvr, must cover original freqs. Trade Dow Key, HW plate Xfmr, or cash. Hollis Button, 675 W. Parr, Campbell, Cal.

FOR SALE HQ-180C, excellent condition, s.n. 4416. Purchased Dec. 1962; aligned Aug '63. Also, S-2000, excellent. Both for \$283. Cary Green, Box 393, Lexington, Va.

SELL SX-101A, like new, \$250.00; Eldico SSB-1000, \$300.00; Collins 32S1 & a.c. power supply, like new, \$575.00; Sony CS-300 stereo tape recorder with 2 mikes, like new—\$250.00; Concertone stereo recorder, five heads, 10½ inch reels—perfect—\$500.00; Transtenna TR switch outboard—\$50.00. Lamb, 1219 Yardley Rd., Morrisville, Pa.

MUST SELL Collins KW-1 transmitter. Excellent condition. Will sell to best offer over \$1000. Friar Tom, Saint Anthony, Friary Hudson, N. H.

SACRIFICE Halli SR-34 deluxe 6/2 mtr transceiver, AC model! Excel op condx & clean outside. Best offer. Box TK2, CQ, 300 West 43rd St., New York, N. Y. 10036.

REPORTING Forms for the "VHF Report" column (see VHF section, this issue) are still available free from CQ. Send a s.a.s.e. to: VHF Report, c/o CQ, 300 West 43rd St., New York, N.Y.

INTERESTED in becoming a member of the Continental VHF DX Association (no fee)? To be eligible, you must be currently active on at least one band above 50 mc and preferably have had experience in some of the more popular VHF contests. Membership is open to enthusiasts in all 50 states by application. After June 1, 1964, membership will be by appointment only. For further information write: Continental VHF DX Association, Box 528, South Rahway, N.J.

SACRIFICING excellent Valiant & HQ-160 for quick sale. Complete information on request. K4KJK, Box 6080, Charlotte, N. C. 28207

SPECTRUM ANALYZERS. Fit your receiver. Brochure, Halco, Box 283, Saxonville, Mass.

CRYSTALS: FT-243's ± 2 KC . . . \$1.00—\$500 to 8650. Hundley Crystal Co., 2947 North 35th, Kansas City 4, Kansas.

FT-243 CRYSTALS: 3400 to 8700 kc ± 2 KC \$1.00 each. Nets \$2.00 each. Denver Crystals, 776 South Corona, Denver 9, Colorado.

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS. Hams, Experimenters. Silver Sentry VFO, \$2.85; Converter March CQ, \$1.50. Free catalog. P/M ELECTRONICS, Box 6288, Seattle, Washington. 98188.

BARGAINS! Read The Ham Trader. Free copy or 25¢ for current issue. Box 153Q, Franklin Square, New York 11010.

WILL PAY any reasonable price for first class copies of CQ for May and December 1945 and January 1946. Want old regional local or club ham publications, call books. A. R. Marcy, W4ID 461-3rd Ave., Sea Park, Eau Gallie, Florida.

SELLING Halli. SX-42 AM/FM receiver. Needs minor work, clean exterior. Best offer. Also Grommes 10 w. mono hi-fi amplifier Model 55C, excellent condx inside & out, in metal cabinet. Only \$20. Box TK2, CQ, 300 West 43rd St., New York, N. Y. 10036.

UHF GEAR WANTED: Need transmitters for 220 and 432 mc (with modulators and power supplies). What have you? Write: Bob Brown, K2ZSQ, Box 528, South Rahway, New Jersey.

CLUBS New illustrated literature, badges, decals—All the "goodies." Errol Engraving, Att: K1VR0, Westfield, Mass.

WANTED: Commercial, military, all types, ARC, ARN, ARM, GRO, PRC, URM, TS, 618S, 17L, 51R, 51X, APN, others. . . . RITCO P.O. Box 156, Annandale, Va.

TOROID RTTY KIT Mark-Space discriminator and bandpass filters. Includes 4-88 mh and 1-44 mh inductor, like new toroids; information sheet, mounting hardware and six mylar capacitors. \$5.00 Postpaid. Toroids: Specify 88 or 44, less capacitors, \$1.00 each 5/\$4.00 Postpaid. KCM Products, Box 88, Milwaukee 13, Wis.

ELECTRONICS, radar, unusual surplus bargains, free flyer. MDC-923 V. Schiller, Phila. 40, Pa.

COMPLETE STATION HQ170C—Spkr; GSB-100 (Both mint condition); D-104; SWR meter; Drake low pass; SCR-522 xmitter \$600.00. W3QOX, D. Bachman, 1030 Walnut St., Allentown, Pa.

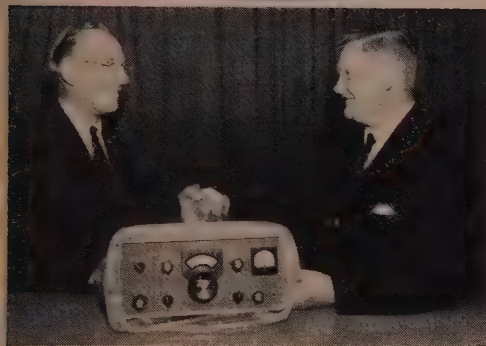
FOR SALE Ameco TX-86 transmitter, 60 watts, 80 thru 6 meters. Perfect condition with power supply, \$99. Also Tecraft 2 meter transmitter, new tubes, 20 watts, 2 Noise band crystals, with power supply. Perfect condition, \$79. Write: Ron Brown, WB2AOC 513 Linden Avenue, Rahway, New Jersey.



**"BECAUSE WE'RE STILL NOT THE LARGEST
COLLINS DEALER WE HAVE TO GIVE YOU A
BETTER DEAL AND MORE PERSONALIZED SERVICE"**
Before You Buy Collins With or Without a Trade-In **Get Our Deal!**

- ✓ **Guaranteed Personal Service**—all our male and some of our female employees are licensed active hams
- ✓ **Sales and Service Personnel Collins Factory-Trained**
- ✓ **Full 36 months to Pay**
- ✓ **\$5 or Your Trade is Your Down Payment**
- ✓ **Large Stocks Assure Immediate Shipment**

DOC, W 9 H J S, manager of our Chicago store and **STEVE, W 9 E A N**, manager of our Milwaukee store hold daily 6 and 2 meter SSB Q S O's 90 miles apart using Collins 625-1 SSB converters.



Working Collins displays in all our three stores. Shown here is the complete Collins station at our Chicago store.

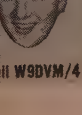


CHICAGO HAM WINS 75S3

Here is Howard S. Wayman, W9GVA, 6760 N. Ionia Ave., Chicago, Illinois, accepting the 75S3 Receiver he won at the Big Open House held recently at Chicago Store.



AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY



MILWAUKEE 8, WIS.
3832 West Lisbon Ave. • Phone We. 3-3262
Hours: Monday and Friday, 9 A.M. to 9 P.M.
Tuesday, Wednesday & Thursday, 9 A.M. to 5:30 P.M.
Saturday, 9 A.M. to 3 P.M.

CHICAGO 31, ILL.
6450 Milwaukee Ave. • Phone: Ro. 3-1030
Hours: Monday, Wednesday & Thurs., 12 P.M. to 9 P.M.
Tuesday & Friday, 12 P.M. to 5:30 P.M.
Saturday, 9 A.M. to 3 P.M.

ORLANDO, FLA.
23 Azalea Pk. Shop. Ctr. • Phone 277-8231
Hours: Monday, Tues., Thurs. & Friday, 1 P.M. to 9 P.M.
Wednesday, 1 P.M. to 5:30 P.M.
Saturday, 9 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.

IMPORTANT!

Send all Mail Orders and Inquiries To: Terry, W9DIA at our Milwaukee store, c/o Department (C)

Get Our Quote Today, No Obligation

Terry: I want to buy _____

I have to trade _____ (what's your deal?)

STAY ON THE AIR PLAN

Not only will I give you a terrific trade-in allowance, but you can keep your equipment until you receive your shipment.

Ship Me: _____

I enclose \$ _____ and will pay balance

☐ C.O.D. ☐ 1 Year ☐ 2 Years ☐ 3 Years (10% deposit)

If ordering on terms, please list following information on separate sheet and enclose with this order: Name, address, age, married? children? Employed by? Salary? How long? Own or Rent Home? To whom renting? or buying from? Wife employed? Own car?—who buying from? Three to five credit references. The more information you give, the faster we can approve your credit.



EVEN IF YOU'RE NOT ORDERING TODAY, SEND ABOVE INFORMATION FOR ATTRACTIVE CREDIT CARD

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

☐ Check for latest reconditioned bulletin.

The MEDALIST Model RBS-40G \$209.50

STURDY E-Z WAY TOWERS

Put your Tribander at 41' in 70 mph wind (125 mph cranked down to 24').

Tihs over for E-Z access to array.

Mounts Ham-M Rotor inside tower head. Top radial bushing - vertical thrust bearing.

Safety rest locks tower at desired height. No weight on cables.

E.I.A.RS-222 specs. Heavy wall structural steel tube legs, solid steel rod diagonal & horizontal bracing - arc welded. Sold by Top Flight Distributors Everywhere!

Write for Catalog 22-1

MOUNTING KITS:

GPK-S40 \$75.00

Wonder Ground Post

BAK-S40 \$10.50

Wall Bracket

\$169⁵⁰

MODEL RBS-40P.

Dip painted

E-Z WAY TOWERS, Inc.

P.O. BOX 5767

TAMPA 5, FLORIDA

For further information, check number 52, on page 106

FREE GIANT NEW CATALOG

BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE CO.

Dept. CQ, 1012 McGee St., Kansas City 6, Mo.

☐ Rush me FREE 1964 B-A Catalog.

Name

Address

City State

SEND FOR IT TODAY

FREE

For further information, check number 58, on page 106

102 • CQ • December, 1963

TWIN COAX RG-62/U coaxes in shield jacketed with black vinyl. Fifteen cents per foot. Jack Fath, W3CEV, 1335 Lacebark, vose, Penna.

AMMONIUM bifluoride flakes. Used in etching crystals. 1 packages \$1.00. Add postage to your zone. Quaker Electronics, P.O. Box 215, Hunlock Creek, Pa.

LOWEST CRYSTAL PRICES in world. Thousands of satisfied amateurs. Guaranteed. Send 5¢ stamp for lists of overtone fundamental frequencies. Quaker Electronics, P.O. Box 215, Hunlock Creek, Penna.

ELECTRONIC keyer. Clean, self-completing characters. \$27.50 less monitor. M & M Electronics, 8317 N.W. 34th, Bethany, Okla.

READ Spark Gap Times, journal of the Old Old Timers Club. Entirely different from all other radio publ. Free to members. Eligible for membership if you made a two-way contact at 40 years ago. Initiation fee covers life membership. No dues. Sole publisher of exact copies of first 1913 Gov't C Book (\$3.00), supplements 1-2-3 (\$3.00) and 1909-1910 B Book (\$3.00). Write Secy-Treas., W2EG, 507 Wayside Road, Nuttune, New Jersey.

WANTED: 1945 CQ magazines—Jan., Feb., May, Sept., Alan D. offer, K2EEK, 75-15 177th St., Flushing 66, N. Y.

TOROIDS 88 mh 60¢ each or 5/\$2.50. Fasold/WA6VVR, Box 10, Dixon, California.

WANTED A complete set of Radio. State the price and condition. Write: Editorial Dept., CQ, 300 West 43rd Street, New York N. Y. 10036.

PRINTED circuit resist, applied with ordinary pen. \$1.00. B. 19083, Indianapolis, Indiana.

KWM-2 Must sell for school money. \$795 includes ac power supply. Bob Wendel, W6KOC, 225 N. Garfield Ave., Alhambra, California.

SCHEMATICS needed. Can't get circuits for TEC S-15 amplifier and FM-15MX tuner from Transistornics. Also need replacement metal cases for these. Updike, W4IAM, 1848 Winston Road, Charlottesville, Virginia.

TRADE or sell. Financing for right party. Factory wired and tested invader 2000 transmitter, National NC-303 receiver w/ matching speaker and crystal calibrator. Nine months old, less than 50 hours operating time. FOB Bainbridge, Georgia, W4ZClyde.

6 MTR 40w mobile xmtr, dyn and ant. relays, \$25.00 F. W6RET, 8831 Sovereign Rd., San Diego 23, California.

SHAWNEE 6 meter Transceiver (Heath), dual conversion receiver 10 watts out, etc., Used only twenty hours—\$185.00. Also Hammarlund HQ-100 excellent condition \$130.00. Paul Houpt, Comstock Ave., Syracuse 10, New York.

OLD EQUIPMENT needed to get a school station on the air. Pete Battin, WB2CRL, Laurel Crest Academy, Bristol, Conn.

SELL Viking Ranger II 160-Gm, factory wired, less than year old, perfect condition, can demonstrate, original carton "Go Collins"—\$250. WB2CDM, 73 Bay 26 Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.

MUST SELL Central Electronics 200V \$650. 100V (late model) \$475. 600L \$275. MM2 \$70. 75S-1 \$350. National RBL-5 (15 to 600 kc receiver) \$65. HT-33A Mark I \$450. RTTY model with carriage return and line feed \$75. Converter CV 57/U \$75. ATC-1 all band 12 v. converter \$35. Ameco SNL 12 Squelch & noise limiter \$10. Facsimile transceiver FX1-B \$35. W.U. Telefax \$20. BC-221 \$35. Eldico TFP-1 \$35. RCA TT5 television 1939 \$50. H.P. vttvm 400H \$200. Elco vttvm \$20. Simps 479 Gen \$175. Hickok 277X \$185. Sid Gogel, W2FUR, 1096 La Place, No. Bellmore, New York. 516-SU-5-6876.

HQ-180 to the highest bid above \$275. Collins KWS-1 and 75A. This equipment in excellent condition and used very little. K7BBB, Route 2, Box 129, Gaston, Oregon 97119.

WANTED HT-37, HX-50 or other comparable ssb xmtr. Can be reasonable. Also wanted: donations of usable miscellaneous gear for church missionary project. Receipt given. Income tax deduction. K9BEM, Marion Shields, Friends Church, Watseka, Illinois.

SX-100 in good working condition \$160. K5RQL, 1707 Van Cour Alamogordo, N. Mex.

CANADA HQ-180, like new, \$600. Dr. G.A. Asche, VE7AOK, Box 400, Hope, B.C.

FOR SALE HT-32B \$450; HT-41 in original carton \$295; 75S \$295. If interested in any piece contact K5CZC, M. L. Sowder, 3206-32nd Street, Lubbock, Texas.

HT-33A excellent condition with current modifications \$575. W5ARV, Route 1, Haslet, Texas.

FOR SALE Knight T-150 150 watt 80-m transmitter. \$90 or more offer. John, WA5DZK, Daucet Road, Lafayette, Louisiana.

SELL/TRADE Hallicrafters SX-101A receiver, like new \$235; Collins ssk/cw transceiver KWM-1 w/a.c. p.s., noise/blnk, m \$425. W9OZY, 207 Rush Street, Roselle, Illinois.

SX-111 one month old, perfect condx. \$110. Viking Challenge built from kit. Needs new meter, but otherwise fine cond. Package deal \$150. Doug Snowden, 4A Logan St., Westover At Chicopee Falls, Mass.

MERRY CHRISTMAS to all DL4QU/K1NNC.

ve "him" the
All-season

Gift

GREATEST VALUES EVER OFFERED

INCOMPARABLE

telrex BEAMS



Arrays priced to every budget:

Arrays for 3/4-2-6-10-15.
20-40 meters from \$5.95 to
\$999.00—catalog on request.

ANTENNAS

SINCE
1921

Communication and TV Antennas
telrex LABORATORIES

ASBURY PARK 25, NEW JERSEY, U.S.A.

For further information, check number 54, on page 106

**'HOW TO MAKE MONEY
IN
Mobile Radio Maintenance'**

AUTHORITATIVE GUIDEBOOK
ABOUT THE BOOM IN TWO-WAY MOBILE-RADIO.
GIVES FACTS, FIGURES, PAY RATES.
WRITE TODAY!

FREE

AMPKIN LABORATORIES, INC. Electronic Div. BRADENTON, FLA.



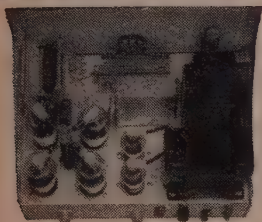
**PLASTIC
CALL-SIGNS**

Quality materials.
Q 1 1/2 x 3 1/16
molded Gold/Black/
Red or White figures
on Black/White/Yel-
low or Green bevelled
panel. Specify. Clear,
solid plastic base.

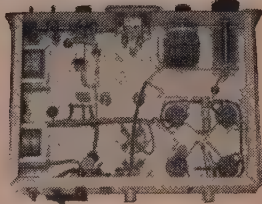
\$3.50 postpaid USA

CARR PLASTICS • BOX 18222-T • Indianapolis, Ind. 46218

YOU CAN'T BEAT THIS KIT FOR VALUE!



**P & H
LA-400C
LINEAR AMPLIFIER
800 WATTS PEP
ONLY \$179.95***



IT'S EASY TO ASSEMBLE AND WIRE — QUALITY THRU AND THRU

The P&H LA-400-C is not an ordinary kit, because a lot of the assembly has already been done for you. The plate transformer, filter choke, plate tuning capacitor etc. are mounted. Plate coil and band switch are assembled and mounted. Output loading capacitor network is assembled; in fact—about all you have to do is mount small parts, mount sockets and finish the wiring. As for performance—just ask anyone who uses an LA-400-C. Just compare his signal with the so-called "talking kilowatts"—it will be mighty hard to tell 3 DB difference. The difference in cost will pay for a good scope, plus a top notch receiver. One other point—Where else can you get a warranty such as P&H gives you on the LA-400-C?

**ONE YEAR WARRANTY
ON ALL PARTS AND TUBES!**

The 80 thru 10 meter band-switching pi network is designed for 800 watts PEP SSB, 400 watts CW, FM or FSK and 230 watts Linear AM (controlled carrier) or 185 watts (constant carrier) with 50-70 ohm output. Popular 100 watt SSB exciters require no swamping or matching networks to drive the low Z untuned input. Grounded grid circuit uses four 1625's or 837's on customers request. Meter reads RF drive, plate current, RF amps output. New modern compact 9" X 15" X 10 1/2" gray cabinet also contains power supply using 816's. TVI suppressed, Parasitic Free.

*Prices effective June 15, 1962

LA-400-C Wired & Tested. \$219.95
Slightly higher West of Rockies.

P & H

ELECTRONICS INC.

424 Columbia • Lafayette, Ind.

For further information, check number 55, on page 106

NOW! IN STOCK

DRAKE 2-B

*"The most
talked about
HAM RECEIVER"*



2-B Receiver

\$279⁹⁵

ORDER NOW!

Send check or money
order. We prepay
express charges.

Q-Multiplier/Speaker

2-BQ \$39.95

WRITE OR CALL: BILL BRURING

W9ZSO

COMMUNICATIONS EQPT. CO.
518 STATE ST., LA CROSSE, WISCONSIN

For further information, check number 56, on page 106

FREE Catalog

OF THE WORLD'S FINEST
ELECTRONIC GOV'T
SURPLUS BARGAINS



**JUST OUT—
NEW EDITION**

IF YOU HAVEN'T RECEIVED A COPY OF
OUR BIG NEW 1963 FALL/WINTER CATA-
LOG, WRITE FOR YOUR COPY NOW!

IT'S FREE! Address Dept. CQ

FAIR RADIO SALES
2133 ELIDA RD. • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO

ALL BAND TRAP ANTENNA!



Reduces interference and
Noise on All Makes Short
Wave Receivers. Makes
World Wide Reception
Stronger. Clearer on All
Bands!

For ALL Amateur Trans-
mitters. Guaranteed for
500 Watts Power for PI-
Net or Link Direct Feed.
Light. Neat. Weatherproof.

Complete as shown total length 102 ft. with 87 ft. of 72 ohm bal-
anced feedline. HI-impact molded resonant traps. (Wt. 3 oz. 1" x
5" long). You just tune to desired band for beamlike results. Ex-
cellent for ALL world-wide short-wave receivers and amateur
transmitters. For NOVICE AND ALL CLASS AMATEURS! NO
EXTRA TUNERS OR GADGETS NEEDED! Eliminates 5 sepa-
rate antennas with excellent performance guaranteed. Use as
Inverted V for all band power gain. NO HAYWIRE HOT-SE
APPEARANCE! EASY INSTALLATION! Complete Instructions.
40-40-20-15-10 meter bands. Complete \$14.95
40-20-15-10 meter bands. 54-ft. ant. (best for swl's)..... 13.95

SEND ONLY \$3.00 (cash, ck., mo) and pay postman balance COD
plus postage on arrival or send full price for postpaid delivery
Free technical information

WESTERN RADIO • Dept. AC-12 • Kearney, Nebraska

FOR SALE—Collins 75A-1 \$325; Central 100V \$450. W8EX,
Page, 1969 Manz St., Muskegon, Michigan.

FOR SALE perfect Clegg Thor VI xcvr. Like new. Shipped free
paid. \$305. K5MIR, 3007 Acadia, Marshall, Texas.

SELL HX-10 Marauder. In immaculate condition, used very little.
Guaranteed to be scratch free and in perfect electrical
mechanical condition or no deal. Wiring exceeds factory.
Best offer over \$300. Duane Brummel, K9SFI, Box 340, Palm
Wisconsin.

FOR SALE Hallcrafters SX-101A with speaker. Serial 260682.
new. \$275. Walt Newman, 531 Forest Lane, Belton, South Ca-
lina.

COLLINS 32S-1 \$400.00; 75S-1, \$325; KWM-1, \$350; MP-1
supply, \$150; Drake 2-B \$210; Drake 1-A \$150; 600L S
W8WGA. Phone 513-277-0409.

COLLINS KWM-2 with PM-2 portable power supply and MW
mobile hand microphone. Excellent condition. Has not been
air since tuned by Collins factory in September. Complete w/
cables, instruction book, and miscellaneous spare parts. \$3.
Collins 302C-3 directional wattmeter \$95. Webster multi-b
antenna with bumper or fixed mount \$20. Don Snodgrass, 4
McKinney, Dallas, Texas.

MERRY XMAS and a Happy New Year from W0CVU. Fifty years
the air 1913-1963. First Empire DX Certificate awarded by RS
on Two-Way ssb to W0CVU.

WANTED Pre-1955 editions of the ARRL Handbook to add to d-
lection. Only interested in clean copies (no tears, dog-ea-
or stains). Write: Richard A. Ross, K2MGA, 45-12 217th
Bayside, L.I., N.Y.

COLLINS 75S1 s/n 152, \$325; 10B with VFO, \$78; multiphas-
multiplier model D.Q., \$15; Heathkit QF-1 Q multiplier,
300 watt UTC modulation transformer, \$18; Millen GDO M
90651, \$48; 2 meter RME receiver, \$10; BC-375E transmit-
w/tuning unit, \$24; 813's, \$7.50 each; 100TH's, \$8; Hamm-
lund 15 watt modulator, \$15; 115 v.a.c. 2PDT antenna rel-
\$2.50. Clearing out! Write for list of other small iter-
Tnx, W2LYE.

SEND IN FOR free catalog. Bargains galore, that's what's
store! PolyPaks Co. will send you its latest 8-page flyer
cluding a giant \$1 special sale on semiconductors, parts, &
bargains. PolyPaks, P.O. Box 942Q, S. Lynnfield, Mass.

WANTED: Tri-band transceiver, Nutronics or Webster (sho-
power supplies, etc. Quote price, condition, location
letter. Rogers, Box 5192, Raleigh, N.C.

RCAF surplus 2000 mc line-of-sight terminals (2). Built 1
by Canadian GE. 6'6" rack includes 110 v. power suppl-
xtal-controlled receiver and transmitter, modulator, fe-
locator, etc. Also 8' parabolic reflector with feed. 5 w
final 2C39A klystron. \$250 for one, \$400 for both. W. Poellm
Franklin, Mass.

COLLINS 32VI transmitter, excellent condition, manual, m-
cass relay, CQ monitor, two unused spare 4D32 final tub-
cables, \$140; Collins 75A1 receiver, matching speaker, man-
immaculate, \$190; Collins F250Z4 filter, \$20; Morrow 51
converter, mint, cable, manual, carton, \$30; Kit of pa-
4-1000A linear, stamp for list; Millen SSB phase shift l-
works, new, \$3. W0LWZ, 1030 So. Dudley, Denver, Colo. 802

FOR SALE SX-140 F/W and an HD-11, \$95. Greg Abbot, 1
North First, DeKalb, Illinois.

CRYSTALS by the hundreds. Free list. Cash paid for your
plus xtals. Nat Stinnette, W4AYV, Umatilla, Florida.

LOOKING? Shopping? Trading? Trying to save money? W-
Bob Graham for special deals on new and reconditioned u-
gear. Cash or budget. Graham Radio, Dept. B, Reading, Ma-
Zip-10867. Telephone: 944-4000.

WANTED PL172, AX9909 and PL9295A tubes, no duds—also g-
rig. Fast cash for a fast deal. Al Claff, Box 7565, Mexico C-
Mexico.

WANTED QSTs, April, May, Nov., Dec., 1950; March 1951;
1952. Al Dorrhoffer, K2EEK, 75-15 177th St., Flushing 66, N.Y.



VHF FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR

You can't afford to be without
dynamic new handbook designed
the VHF amateur in mind. Filled f-
cover to cover with all new and c-
inal construction material presente-
that you can understand it. Writer
Frank C. Jones W6AJF, nationally
claimed for his VHF pioneer-
Available now for only \$3.50.

Use order blank on page 79

SPECIAL OFFER

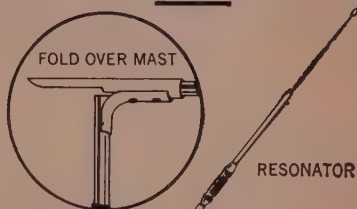
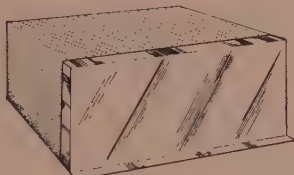
GALAXY 300 MOBILE STATION

WITH NEW-TRONICS **HUSTLER** ANTENNA SYSTEM



The most powerful SSB TRANSCEIVER on the market today. Perfect for mobile installation. Features: 100 Watts P.E.P., 75-40-20 meter operation, selectable upper-lower sideband, ALC, Xtal filter, and ATT or (VOX-optional) Ham Net \$299.95

REGULAR \$487.65 SPECIAL \$447.65* YOU SAVE \$40.00



CESCO SWR BRIDGE

Model CM-52, a must for any mobile station to obtain maximum performance. Accurately measures standing waves 2 through 200 Mc, with a sensitive built-in meter. Ham Net \$29.95.

GALAXY D.C. POWER SUPPLY

G300D—the only DC power supply that delivers full power to the Galaxy. POWERFUL, RUGGED, RELIABLE. Transistorized 12 VDC. 4½" x 6½" x 8". Encased in gleaming cabinet of nickel-plated steel. Wt. 8 lbs. Outputs for maximum Galaxy tune-up power: 800 VDC @400Ma, 95 VDC bias @30Ma, 325 VDC @200Ma. Ham Net \$119.95

"HUSTLER" ANTENNA WITH 75-40-20 RESONATORS AND MAST

The "Hustler" Antennas have been field tested by over 10,000 Hams, proving dependable performance, as well as offering versatility on band changing and garaging. Choice of body or bumper mast. Handles the power of the Galaxy. Total Ham Net \$37.80.

SPECIAL PACKAGE INCLUDES: The main components for a TOP-NOTCH SSB Mobile Station. Operation on 75-40-20-meters. The Galaxy 300, G300D - DC Power Supply, Newtronic's coils for 75-40-20 meters and your choice of (specify) body or bumper mast, and Cescow CM-52 SWR BRIDGE. Reg. Ham Net \$487.65, SPECIAL OFFER \$447.65* SAVE \$40.00 ORDER ZZQ23 (Offer subject to withdrawal Dec. 31, 1963)

MOBILE PACKAGE ACCESSORIES Available for complete installation. Includes: 3N1 mike, kit of plugs, PL 259, 25' RG8/U coax., speaker, bumper, Galaxy mount, heavy duty spring and your choice (specify) bumper or body mount. ZZQ24 \$44.95.

WHAT HAVE YOU GOT TO TRADE? WE'RE DEALING HIGH!

Special package prices apply to all cash or charge orders. For any orders involving trade-ins, use Regular Price, for our usual King-size allowances.

World Radio Laboratories

415 West Broadway
Council Bluffs, Iowa

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

☐ Rush me Special Mobile Package ZZQ23 ☐ Bumper mount, or ☐ Body mount.

\$447.65 Accessory Package ZZQ24 \$44.95 ☐ Check Enclosed ☐ Charge to

my account ☐ Quote trade-in allowance on attached sheet.



**WRL'S
FREE
CATALOG**

☐ RUSH ME:

**YOUR NEW
HAM
CATALOG**

For further information, check number 57, on page 106

THANK YOU, CQ



Model 6100

B&W

Our thanks to CQ Magazine for a job well done in their vivid and accurate review of the new B & W Model 6100 Transmitter in the October issue. (Page 49)

Readers can see the all new Model 6100 at their local distributors.

BARKER & WILLIAMSON, Inc.

BRISTOL, PENNSYLVANIA
(215) Stillwell 8-5581

For further information, check number 58, on page 106

CAR RADIO AERIAL WORKS "ALL BANDS"

Quick change base loading Hi-Q coil for 75-40-20-15-10 meters. Requires only 4 1/2 ft. car antenna—telescopes down to 2 ft. Takes 50 AM 200 SSB watts. Pre-tuned to each band. Weather sealed. Fits all makes of original equipment car aerials. No long floppy unsightly 8 ft. whips, huge coils or springs to ruin car appearance. No parking or clearance problems! No holes to bore. Installs in 5 minutes. Works with any make or combination transmitter/receiver. One coil required for each band. Also Citizens Band. Complete with instructions and guarantee. **SEND ONLY \$1.00** deposit for each coil desired and pay \$3.95 COD postage or send \$4.95 for postpaid delivery in USA. Free information.

WESTERN RADIO • Dept. MC-12 • Kearney, Nebr.

READER SERVICE

CQ Magazine, Dept. RS

300 WEST 43rd STREET
New York 36, N. Y.

Void after
Dec. 30, 1963

Please send me more information on your ads in the Dec. 1963 CQ keyed as follows:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	A
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	B
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	C
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	D
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	E

Total Inquiries ☐

NAME _____

(Please Print)

Type of work (specify) _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

ZONE _____ STATE _____



advertisers index

Allied Radio	11
Amateur Electronic Supply	73, 75, 81, 85, 86, 87, 92, 93, 94, 96, 97, 98, 101
Barker & Williamson Inc.	101
Barry Electronics	8
Bonn, Lew Company	9
Burstein-Applebee Company	103
Carr Plastics	102
Clegg Laboratories	104
Cleveland Institute of Electronics	104
Collins Radio Company	Cover 1
Communications Equip. Co.	104
Communications Products Company, Inc.	5
Dow-Key Company	76, 78, 100
EICO, Electronic Instr. Co., Inc.	2
Eraser Co. Inc.	92
Excello Electronics Inc.	70
E-Z Way Towers, Inc.	102
Fair Radio Sales	104
Finney Company, The	75
Gain Inc.	89
Gonset Inc.	23
Hallicrafters Company	2, 15
Hammarlund Manufacturing Company	18
Ham Mart	75
Ham Shop	91
Harvey Radio Company, Inc.	77
Heath Company	26, 27
Henry Radio Stores	83
Hunter Manufacturing Co. Inc.	95
Idea	100
Instructograph Company	95
International Crystal Manufacturing Co.	20
Johnson, E. F. Company	13
Lafayette Radio	103
Lampkin Laboratories, Incorporated	89
Madison Electronics Supply	80
Millen, James Mfg. Co. Inc.	8
Mor-Gain	95
Mosley Electronics, Inc.	0
National Radio Company, Incorporated	Cover 11
New-Tronics	11
P & H Electronics	102
Parks Electronics	73
Penwood Numechron Co.	91
Penta Laboratories, Incorporated	22
Petersen Radio Co. Inc.	95
Polytronics Labs Inc.	25
Port Arthur College	95
Radio Amateur Call Book, Inc.	99
RCA, Electronic Components and Devices	Cover IV
Raytronics	89
Shure	10
Side Band Engineers	24
Squire-Sanders Inc.	5
Subscription	Envelope
Swan Engineering	17
Telrex Laboratories	102
Texas Crystals	90
Turner Microphone Co.	12
V & H Radio Electronics	99
Vibroplex Co. Inc.	100
Waters Manufacturing, Inc.	19
Western Radio Co.	104, 106
Whippany Laboratories Inc.	70
WRL, World Radio Labs, Inc.	80, 88, 95, 103
Xcelite	10

Index To CQ Vol. 19,—1963

AERIALS, ANTENNAS, TOWERS, TRANSMISSION LINES

Antenna Impedance Matching (Amis, W7RGL)	63, Nov.
Part II	33, Dec.
All-Bander Antenna, The (Tiemeyer, W4RMD)	35, June
Design of Yagi Antennas (Brown, W6HPH)	38, May
Field Strength Meter, Taming the (Turner, K6AI)	44, Feb.
"Line" for U.H.F., A (Brown, W6HPH)	38, Feb.
That Feedline Right (Roberts, W9HOV)	85, May
1000 III DX Antenna, The (December, 1962, Correction)	18, Mar.
5000 Antennas On The Corvair (Myers, W5KKB)	31, May
Approach to the ZL Special, A (Wagner, W3BID)	46, Feb.
Correction	12, Apr.
Quarter Wave 80 Meter Marconi, A (Marriner, W6BLZ)	44, Aug.
"Pickie-6" 50 Mc Beam, The (Baker, W2VOI)	89, Jan.
Band Birdcage, The (Cousins, VE1TG)	30, July
Elements On 2 Meters (Dunlap, WA0DPN)	78, July
Element 6 Meter Beam, A (NOVICE)	66, May

AUDIO AMPLIFIERS—MODULATION

Working Modulation Percentage (NOVICE)	77, Jan.
Factors in Choosing a Microphone (Scherer, W2AEF)	42, Jan.
Audio for the Mobile Modulator (Frazier, W6SHC)	40, Mar.
Modulation Indicator (VHF)	60, Mar.
"Naser" for Two Meters, The (Fredericks, W7GGJ)	76, Oct.
Simple Speech Clipper, A (VHF)	69, May
"Super-Pi" Transmitter, The (Farrell, W2BXE)	20, Jan.
Correction	18, Mar.
Transistorized Mike Pre-Amp (VHF)	52, Apr.

COMMERCIAL EQUIPMENT

Applidyne C-61 50 Mc Converter, CQ Reviews:	42, Mar.
the	
& W 6100 Transmitter, CQ Reviews: The	49, Oct.
gg Thor 6 Transceiver	74, Sept.
mens SG-83 Standard Signal Generator, CQ Reviews: The	28, July
Q Vacationer Antenna System, CQ Reviews: The	29, Aug.
Phi Model 112 Field Intensity Meter, CQ Reviews: The	36, May
illicrafters SR-150 Transceiver, CQ Reviews: The	26, Aug.
athkit HM-10A Tunnel Dipper, CQ Reviews: The	36, Feb.
ight-Kit Model LC-1 Code Oscillator, CQ Reviews: The	38, Sept.
ight-Kit P-2 SWR/Power Meter, CQ Reviews: The	31, Mar.
ight-Kit T-150 Transmitter, CQ Reviews: The	41, Apr.
ight-Kit T-60 Transmitter, CQ Reviews: The	36, May
tional NC-155, CQ Reviews: The	38, Jan.
rks 144-1 2-Meter Converter, The	77, May
chemical Material Corp. Spectrum Analyzer (HAM CLINIC)	65, Oct.
RL Galaxy 300 Transceiver, CQ Reviews: The	44, Dec.
aters Dummy Load-Wattmeter, CQ Reviews: The	30, Aug.
aters Coaxial Switches, CQ Reviews: The	37, May
ippany Labs Lil Lulu 6-Meter Transmitter, CQ Reviews: The	36, Sept.

Workman Model BX 125 Transverter, CQ
Reviews: The 35, Sept.

COMMERCIAL EQUIPMENT MODIFIED

Clegg Zeus, Power Reduction on the	75, Mar.
Collins KWM-2 Receiver Control, Independent (Taylor, K5YTO)	40, Mar.
Correction	12, Apr.
Hammarlund HQ-129X, A Product Detector for the (Stueber, W5UOZ)	36, Apr.
Heath Marauder on F.S.K. (RTTY)	71, May
Heath Sixer On D.S.B., The (Heil, K9EID & Meachum, K0KYZ)	67, Apr.
Heath Twoer and Sixer Modifications (Beckett, W5IUU)	34, Oct.
Johnson Pacemaker, Pepping Up The (Hrischenko, VE3DGX)	39, June
Johnson Ranger, The Tattooed (Yeoman, W0QWY)	42, Aug.
Millen 90800 Exciter, Modifying The (Geiser, WA2ANU)	41, Oct.
Up-Grading Inexpensive Receivers (Laudermilch, W3FYG/2)	68, Nov.
Vocaline On 420 Mc, Putting the (Will, K3ADS)	74, May
WRL DSB-100, Modifying the (Geiser, WA2ANU)	33, Mar.

CONTESTS—OPERATING

Anticipated Calendar of Events, 1964 (CONTEST CALENDAR)	57, Dec.
Armed Forces Day, May 18, An Invitation	28, May
Armed Forces Communication Tests, Results, 1963	33, Sept.
CQ 7th Annual S.S.B. DX Contest Rules (SIDE BAND) Results (Strauber & Strauber, K2HEA & K2MGE)	71, Jan. 47, Oct.
CQ Annual 160 Meter Contest, Announcing (CONTEST CALENDAR)	64, Jan.
Results (O'Brien, W2EQS)	31, Aug.
CQ World Wide V.H.F. Contest, Results of the April, 1962 (Brown, K2ZSQ)	35, Mar.
CQ V.H.F. Contest, Announcing The Spring Results (Brown, K2ZSQ)	32, Mar. 39, Aug.
CQ V.H.F. Contest, Announcing The Summer, 1963 Results (Brown, K2ZSQ)	38, Aug. 70, Dec.
CQ 1962 World Wide DX C.W. Contest Claimed High Scores (CONTEST CALENDAR)	84, Mar.
Results (Anzalone, W1WY)	42, June
CQ 1962 World Wide DX Phone Contest Results (Anzalone, W1WY)	46, May
CQ 1963 World Wide DX Contest Rules	46, Sept.
JARL Contest, Results of the 1962 (CONTEST CALENDAR)	52, Aug.
Results; 1963 Helvetia 22 Contest (CONTEST CALENDAR)	58, Dec.
Russian DX Contest, Results of the 1962 (CONTEST CALENDAR)	55, July
United States of America Counties Award, Rules and Program, The	62, Mar.; 100, Nov.
VE/W Contest, Results of the 1962 (CONTEST CALENDAR)	81, Apr.
VHF Amateur VHF Contest, Announcing the Results	70, Mar. 72, June
VK/ZL 1962 Contest Results (CONTEST CALENDAR)	91, July
WAE 1963 Contest Results (CONTEST CALENDAR)	52, Aug.
YL VHF Contest, Announcing the 3rd (YL)	66, Mar.
YL-OM 1963 Annual Contest (YL)	
Rules (YL)	68, Feb.
Results (YL)	72, July
YLRL 24th Anniversary Party Announcement (YL)	106, Oct.

DX & DXPEDITIONS

African Prefix Map (dx)	58, Jan.
CQ Awards Honor Roll	81, Nov.
Flight To The Arctic (Labutin, UA3CR)	23, Apr.
Hams In The Far East (Lukach, W2DPP)	38, Mar.
Rig Goes Round, The (dx)	58, Jan.
St. Pierre or Bust (Smith, W2GKE/FP8BM)	
Part I	24, Jan.
Part II	40, Feb.
Safari on Six (Blodgett, Sr., WA2DEW)	85, Jan.
Santo Domingo on Six (Lund, VP7CX)	73, Oct.

FICTION

Care and Feeding of Husbands, The (Bloom, KH6CKO)	40, Apr.
Cool Communicators, The (Chestnut, W5ODO)	39, Apr.
Fable of The Ladder That Was The Matter, The (Anderson, KØIHG)	43, July
Fable of The Man and The Sidebands, The (Anderson, KØIHG)	32, May
Ham's Lament, The (Fruchter, WA2DCM)	44, Mar.
Homer and the Hams (Mull, W3MFA)	55, Jan.
How About That? (Gorman)	40, Oct.
"I.E.M." An Anti-Radio Device (Noe)	34, Apr.
Name That Thing (De Vos, W2TAM)	42, Sept.
Solid Copy, OM (Myers, W5KKB)	44, July

HAM CLINIC

January, page 73

A. F. Intermittent
Direct Probe, Uses For
Electro-Static H.V. Noise
Heath DX-40 Modulator
Heath DX-60 and SB-10
Mercury Battery Explosion
Portable vs. Mobile
S.S.B. vs. F.M.
Salt Water in Equipment
Super-Pro For S.S.B.
TR Switch Modifications For 6 Meters
Tower Obstacle Lights
Tube Shorting
21 Mc TVI
6 Meter Hash Trap (Mobile)

February, page 55

Adapt-O-Citer Info
Big Screen Oscilloscope From TV
Clevite Transfilter
Hammarlund HX-500 Modification Notes
Heath DX-60 Hints (40 Meters)
Hi-Fi "I" (Again)
High-Pass Filter Mounting
Johnson Ranger Standby Noise
Power Inverter
Tube Tester Adaptor
2DS4 Nuvisor

March, page 55

Calculating Plate Efficiency
Dual Diversity Reception
Instant Lettering
Isotropic Antenna
Key Clicks in F.S.K.
S.S.B. to A.M. Transmitters
Waters Q Multiplier/Notch Filter Bulletin
Wide-Band S.S.B. Linear

April, page 59

Antenna Rotator Moisture	
Collins 32V-2	
Commercial S.S.B. Adaptor	
Hammarlund HX-50 160 Meters	
PL-175A Linear	
Preamplifier, DB-68	
Transistorized Q-Multiplier	
Correction	104, Oct.

May, page 60

Collins 75A-4 Improvements
Hallicrafters HT-41
Key Click Filter
Transistors For Super-regen.

June, page 64

A.F. Choke Value
C.W.-S.S.B. Noise Limiter
Downward Antenna Current
S.S.B. Power Supply
Semiconductor Heat Dissipation

July, page 57

Antenna Wire	
Checking and Matching Diodes	
Correction	104,
Hallicrafters HT-37 Tuning	
Heath DX-60 Push-To-Talk	
Heath DX-100 R.F. Output Indicator	
Improved Voltage Regulation	
Mercury & Manganese Batteries	
Tech Manuals	

August, page 58

Hallicrafters SX-101 Mk III S-Meter
Hammarlund HQ-105 TR
Inducto-Tuner V.H.F. Converter
Knight-Kit P-2 S.W.R./Power Meter
S.S.B. Channel Separation
S.S.B. Detector, Simple
Transceiver Recommendations
Transistor Circuits, Reference Manual of

September, page 67

Collins KWM-2 Calibration
Hallicrafters SX-99 Intermittent
Hammarlund HQ-170 S-Meter
Klyston Discussion
Overloaded 6146
S.S.B. Exciter Power
Servo Rotators
Surplus Doublet Transmission Line
TBS-50, More Modulation For
Transistor Radios, Converter For

October, page 65

Spectrum Analyzer & Spectrum Analysis

November, page 97

Book Review <i>Amateur Single Sideband</i>	
Collins KWM-2 R.F. Transients	
Collins KWM-2 Relay Contact Pitting	
Gonset G-66	
Hallicrafters HT-41, Driving The	
Hammarlund HX-50 Noise	
Heath SB-10 For 6 Meters	
Johnson Valient & S.S.B. Adaptor with one Mike	
National XCU-303 Calibration	
S.S.B. Monitor & Scope Patterns	
Correction	84,
Swan 240	

December, page

Collins KWM-1 Modifications
Combination A.F. & 100 Kc Oscillators
Hallicrafters SX-73
Heath HX-20 Carrier Nulling
Philco 2N1742
S.S.B. Booklet & Book
Transceiver Craze
Transistor Modulator Problems
220 Volt A.C. Equipment

KEYING. BREAK-IN AND CONTROL CIRCUITS

Automatic RTTY and C.W. With Multi-Gates (Hanson, WØASO)	32,
Fully-Manual Time-Sequence Key, A (Geiser, WA2ANU)	41, S
Mini-Monitor, The (Kneitel, WB2AAI)	91,
New Approach to Learning the Code, A (Warth, Jr., K4TZN)	47,
Tattooed Ranger, The (Yeoman, WØQWY)	42,
Tee-Key, The (Neidich, K2ENN)	32,

MISCELLANEOUS: GENERAL

To-Ground Phone in '24 (Middleton, W5CA)	40, Jan.
puter Propagation Conditions (PROPAGATION)	58, May
ium Queries: Polargram	41, Dec.
ing A Club Newspaper (Fensch, W8SOU)	34, June
Changes Examination Procedures	16, Nov.; 10, Dec.
Order on 160 Meters	14, Apr.
Orders License Fees	14, Dec.
Relaxes Mobile Log Keeping	14, May
OP Case, The (TVI)	69, Dec.
Liability and Amateur Radio (Freedman, 2DEM)	34, July
obile With the Coax Phase Detector	
Wanamaker, WA2EJJ)	35, July
ating Across the U.S.-Canadian Border	
Selwyn, W2GFR)	34, May
ation "Sky-Top"	48, July
erson, William P., W0JRY 1899-1963	28, Mar.
essor Samuel Finley Breese Morse (McCoy, W8DG)	45, Aug.
ect Your Equipment From Theft (Dale & Forey)	70, Nov.
GB Golden Jubilee, The	43, Oct.
tember Cartoon Cover Captions	16, Dec.
Meters Is Open! (Margot, W6FZA)	76, July
ans of Abbotsbury, The (Wagner, G3BID)	22, Aug.
I Filter Procurement (Heller, K3HNP)	70, Apr.
IF In Germany (Lickfeld, DL3FM)	71, Aug.
eter Changes (ANNOUNCING)	84, Aug.
Meters And The Mills Trophy Race	
Smith, K8LFI)	49, Dec.
Mc Power Increased (ANNOUNCING)	12, Jan.

MISCELLANEOUS: TECHNICAL

Blower Safety Switch (Robson, VQ4ERR)	33, July
caline Batteries for Portable Equipment, Using	
Brickey, W7QAG)	47, Dec.
ses of Amplifiers (Novice)	61, July
ectronic Control Devices (Taylor, K9ALD)	41, Mar.
ition Noise vs. Frequency (Math, WA2NDM)	76, Aug.
SY-The International Quiet Sun Year	
Hearsum, W8LUZ	39, Sept.
mp Characteristics for Dummy Loads (Aull, Jr., W8YGL)	37, Jan.
ctors (VHF)	53, Apr.
re QSOs, Less QRM (Rand, W2QZJ)	28, Apr.
illator Discussion (Novice)	62, Dec.
ject Interference (Grady, K4TUA)	
Part I	36, Oct.
Part II	67, Nov.
Part III	30, Dec.
ect Those Finals (Math, WA2NDM)	69, Apr.
iewing The Radio Classics" (Geiser, WA2ANU)	
CS and ICAS Tube Ratings	30, Jan.
Crystal Filters for C.W. Reception	37, Feb.
The Importance of Neutralization	37, Mar.
Assymetric Speech	31, Apr.
Modulating a Screen Grid Tube	42, May
Noise In Receivers	40, June
The Power Supply Filter	47, July
Single Layer Coils	37, Aug.
Extra Wide-Band Antennas	45, Oct.
Standard Part Values and Tolerances	80, Nov.
The "Collins" Pi	42, Dec.
'n Stones (Kneitel, WB2AAI)	91, Jan.
ar Total Eclipse (PROPAGATION)	60, July
ring Used For Soldering	21, Aug.
ols & Workshop Practices For The Radio Amateur	
(Scherer, W2AEF)	30, Nov.
Bending and Forming Metal	39, Nov.
Care of Tools	62, Nov.
Drilling and Cutting Holes	45, Nov.
General Tools for Electronics	30, Nov.
Metal Painting and Finishing	50, Nov.
Soldering Techniques	55, Nov.
Special Tools for Electronics	60, Nov.
Using Chassis Knockout Punches	48, Nov.
F.O. Adaptor, A (Geiser, WA2ANU)	34, Sept.

Variable Heat Soldering Iron (Math, WA2NDM)	92, Jan.
160 Meter QRP for Medium Power Rigs (Davis, W8MTI)	27, Sept.

MOBILE

Hybrid Clipper-Squelch, A (Borden, W1OWD)	54, Jan.
Mobile Antennas On The Corvair (Myers, W5KKB)	31, May
More Audio for the Mobile Modulator (Frazier, K6SHC)	40, Mar.
Simple Mobile Accessory Cutoff Circuit, A (Myers, W5KKB)	41, May
Two Band Mobile S.S.B. Transceiver, A (Gossard, W3IJF)	31, Jan.
Correction	12, Apr.
117 Volt 60 Cycle Mobile Power Supply, A (Taylor, W0GJB)	32, Dec.

NEW AMATEUR PRODUCTS

Amplidyne VHF Equipment	38, Oct.
Air-Dri Dehumidifier	45, Mar.
Call Letter Sign	41, June
Cinch Nuvistor Puller	49, July
Dow-Key Coaxial Switch	40, Apr.
Dymo Tapewriter	45, May
Gonset 2 Meter Sidewinder Transceiver	49, July
Ground Radial System	45, May
Lafayette HE-45B	83, June
Lawrence Twoer Kit	84, July
"Little Jiggers"	45, Mar.
Millen Transmatch	41, June
Mobile Linear Amplifier	41, June
New-Tronics Rotating Dipole	45, Mar.
Phelps-Dodge Coax Calculator	45, Mar.
Shure Model 444 Microphone	49, July
Supreme 6 Meter Kilowatt Amplifier	73, Aug.
Tower Installation Accessory	41, June
Utica Model 650	77, July
2 Meter Coaxial Collinear	45, May
2 Meter Yagi	45, May

POWER SUPPLIES

Diode Power Supply Calculations (Marriner, W6BLZ)	44, Sept.
Flexible Portable Power Plant, A (West, W5JBR)	78, Nov.
Low-Cost 12 Volt Charger, A (Haselwood, K9IBZ)	41, July
PE-73, A D.C. Source From the (Hansel, K0IQF)	31, Sept.
Power Supplies for VHF Equipment (Frantz, W3AVU)	72, Aug.
Power Supply Filter, "Reviewing The Radio Classics," The (Geiser, WA2ANU)	47, July
Practical Design of a D.C. to D.C. Converter (Smith, K4JQG)	
Part I	29, May
Part II	28, June
Part III	22, July
Silicon Rectifier Circuits (NOVICE)	59, Sept.
Regulated Cathode Bias Source, A Simple (Lee, W3JHR)	43, Mar.
117 Volt 60 Cycle Mobile Power Supply, A (Taylor, W0GJB)	32, Dec.

RADIOTELETYPE

Automatic RTTY and C.W. With Multi-Gates (Hansen, W0ASO)	32, Feb.
Band-Pass Input Filter For Narrow Shift (RTTY)	66, Oct.
Corrections: Nov., 1962; Dec., 1962 RTTY Columns	68, Mar.
Different Approach to RTTY Design, A (Austin, W0LZL)	72, Nov.

Dual Identification Petition (RTTY)	66, Aug.
Double-Tuned W2JAV Transistor, TU (RTTY)	68, June
Heath Marauder on F.S.K. (RTTY)	71, May
K8DKC FSK-E Shift System (RTTY)	104, Nov.
Keyboard Operating Habits (RTTY)	66, Dec.
Selecting 2-Meter RTTY Frequency (RTTY)	67, Mar.
Tone Oscillator, The (RTTY)	79, Jan.
Transistorized TU for Narrow Shift, A (RTTY)	68, Sept.

RECEIVERS & RECEIVING

Broad-Band Nuovistor Preamplifier, A (Kaiser, W2VCG)	26, May
Cascode Pre-Amp for 14 and 21 Mc, A (Marriner, W6BLZ)	39, Oct.
Compact Mobile Transceiver, A (Gwin, K5BNS)	26, Apr.
Correction	16, June
Compact Receiver for the C.W. Man, A (Marriner, W6BLZ)	22, Sept.
Considerations in Receiver Front-End Design (Brogdon, K3KMO)	45, July
Detection By Integration (UHF ROUNDUP)	74, Dec.
Hybrid Clipper-Squelch, A (Bordon, W1OWD)	54, Jan.
Nuovistaverter, The (Heil, K9EID)	74, July
Overtone-Harmonic Crystal Oscillator, The (Jones, W6AJF)	28, Feb.
Six Meter Double Conversion Converter, The (Levy, ex-CO2LE)	28, Jan.
Correction	12, Apr.
Solid State Fixed-Tuned Receiver, A (Brunner, W4MTM)	20, July
Correction	84, Aug.
Spectrum-Inspector, The (Johnson, ZL2AMJ)	38, Dec.
Transistor Pre-Amp for 50 Mc. (VHF REPORT)	73, Dec.
Transistorized Converter for 80 or 40, A (Mathon, VE1IC)	29, Mar.
Transistorized Mobile Converter, (Thomas)	32, Apr.
Two Band Mobile S.S.B. Transceiver, A (Gossard, W3JIF)	31, Jan.
Correction	12, Apr.
Unique C.W., S.S.B. and F.S.K. Receiver, A (Howell, W6MTY)	24, June
Up-Grading Inexpensive Receivers (Laudermilch, W3FYG/2)	68, Nov.
10 Meter Mobile Converter, A (Harris, W8HJN)	23, Aug.
Correction	20, Oct.
6 Meter Converter Using Nuovistors, A (NOVICE)	60, June
6CW4 Pre-Amp for 6, A (NOVICE)	57, Mar.

SEMICONDUCTORS

Solid State Fixed-Tuned Receiver, A (Brunner, W4MTM)	20, July
Correction	84, Aug.
Transistor Pre-Amp for 50 Mc (VHF REPORT)	73, Dec.
Transistorized Converter for 80 or 40, A (Mathon, VE1IC)	29, Mar.
Transistorized D.C. Voltmeter, A (Rowland, K5DVI)	47, Feb.
Transistorized Mobile Converter, A (Thomas)	32, Apr.
Transistorized V.F.O., A Stable (Lee, W3JHR)	25, Sept.
Understanding Transistors as Applied to Amateur Radio (Earnshaw, VE7QL)	49, Jan.
V.H.F. Transistor Bargains (Stoner, W6TNS)	45, Feb.
15 Watt Transistorized 50 Mc R.F. Amplifier, A (VHF)	58, June
20 Watt, 30 Mc Transmitter Using Transistors, A (VHF)	59, June

SPACE COMMUNICATIONS

OSCAR II (SPACE)	56, July
Transmitting Satellites (SPACE)	116, Jan.; 54, Apr.
Transmitting Satellites (By Frequency) (SPACE)	55, Aug.; 51, Sept.
MARINER II (SPACE)	54, Feb.

S.S.B. & D.S.B.

Heterodyne Converter for 6 Meters, S.S.B., A (Kowols, W9BUB)	36, Jun
Pentagrid Mixers for S.S.B. Exciters (Morrison, W7ESM)	43, May
Two Band Mobile S.S.B. Transceiver, A (Gossard, W3JIF)	31, Jan
Correction	12, Apr

SURPLUS

AN/DMQ-2, 220 Mc S.S.B. Mixer Amplifier from the, A (May, W5AJG)	25, Jul
Converting Commercial V.H.F. Gear to Amateur Use (Kuehn, W0HFK)	36, Jul
Easy Way To 220 (SCR-522) (McKay, W2GRS)	74, Oct
Flexible Portable Plant, A (West, W5JBR)	78, Nov
Inexpensive 220 Mc Preamplifier, A (ARR-1-2) (May, W5AJG)	110, Nov
Molding Surplus Connectors (Baldwin, K4ZQR)	38, Apr
PE-73, A.D.C. Source From the (Hansel, K0IQF)	31, Sept
RAX-1, Working Over The (VHF)	64, Aug
Surplus Vidicon TV Camera, A (Kaiser, W2VCG)	28, Sept
T-28/APT-1, Converting The (VHF)	62, Jul

TEST EQUIPMENT

Diode Field Strength Meter, Taming The (Turner, K6AI)	44, Feb
Oscilloscope Monitoring Adaptor, An (Geiser, W2ANU)	76, Nov
Spectrum-Inspector, The (Johnson, ZL2AMJ)	38, Dec
Technical Material Corp. Spectrum Analyzer (HAM CLINIC)	65, Oct
Test Set For F.M., A (Kretzman, W2JTP)	74, Nov
Correction	84, Dec
Transceiver Carrier Balance Indicator, A (Marriner, W6BLZ)	66, Nov
Transistorized D.C. Voltmeter, A (Rowland, K5DVI)	47, Feb

TRANSMITTING

Compact Mobile Transceiver, A (Gwin, K5BNS)	26, Apr
Correction	16, Jan
Construction and Calibration of a V.F.O. (Smith, W9ZDN)	42, Jul
Correction	84, Dec
"Hetrociter," The (Marriner, W6BLZ)	20, Apr
Correction	88, Jun
Sideband On Six (Heil, K9EID)	71, Mar
Simplest and Cheapest Rig, The (Geiser, W2ANU)	24, Aug
Correction	18, Nov
"Super-Pi" Transmitter, The (Farrell, W2BXE)	20, Jan
Correction	18, Mar
Transistorized V.F.O., A Stable (Lee, W3JHR)	25, Sept
Two Band Mobile S.S.B. Transceiver, A (Gossard, W3JIF)	31, Jan
Correction	12, Apr
W3JHR S.S.B. Exciter, Improvements for the (Lee, W3JHR)	33, Mar
2 KW P.E.P. Linear Amplifier, A (Smith, W44DXP)	30, Oct
20 Watt, 30 Mc Transmitter Using Transistors, A (VHF)	59, Jun
22 Watt Monster, The (Schwartz, K6MVD)	28, Dec

V.H.F. AND U.H.F.

AN/DMQ-2 220 MC S.S.B. Mixer Amplifier From The, A (May, W5AJG)	25, Ju
---	--------

Impact 2-Meter Transceiver, A (Martin, WA6ZPJ)	65, Apr.
Correction	88, June
Inverting Commercial V.H.F. Gear to Amateur Use (Kuehn, W0HFK)	36, July
Easy Way To 220 (SCR-522) (McKay, W2GRS)	74, Oct.
Economical TVI Free 6 Meter Transmitter, An (Rudolph, W4OHM)	16, Aug.
Using Spot Scanner, A (Math, WA2NDM)	26, Mar.
Getting Along With The Indians (TVI) (Heller, K3HNP)	
Part I	87, Jan.
Part II	75, Feb.
Part III	81, Mar.
Part IV	70, Apr.
Heath Sixer on D.S.B., The (Heil, K9EID & Meachum, K0KYZ)	67, Apr.
Heterodyne Converter for 6 Meters, S.S.B., A (Kowols, K9BUB)	36, June
Inexpensive 220 Mc Preamplifier, An (ARR-1-2) (May, W5AJG)	110, Nov.
Clayton Discussion (HAM CLINIC)	66, Sept.
How VHF Operation: F.M., A (Kretzman, W2JTP)	74, Aug.
Transverter, The (Heil, K9EID)	74, July
Overtone-Harmonic Crystal Oscillator, The (Jones, W6AJF)	28, Feb.
Sideband On Six (Heil, K9EID)	71, Mar.
Simple 10 Watter for Six, A (VHF REPORT)	72, Dec.
Six Meter Double Conversion Converter, A (Levy, ex-CO2LE)	28, Jan.
Correction	12, Apr.
Stable Crystal Oscillator for 1296 (Linse, K2HAC)	74, Mar.

T-28/APT-1, Converting The (VHF)	62, July
Transistor Pre-Amp for 50 Mc (VHF REPORT)	73, Dec.
Two Meter Heterodyne Unit (VHF)	60, Mar.
Two Meter Kilowatt, A (Heil, K9EID & Budena, K9EBA)	72, Sept.
Two Meter Pre-Amp Using A 7788 (VHF)	76, Jan.
Two Meter Transmitter Using 5763s, A (VHF REPORT)	112, Nov.
Vocaline On 420 Mc, Putting the (Will, W3ADS)	74, May
118 Miles Via Lasers	49, July
1296 Mc Cavity Amplifier (UHF ROUNDUP)	78, Sept.
15 Watt Transistorized 50 Mc R.F. Amplifier, A (VHF)	58, June
432 Mc Tripler, A (UHF)	81, May
5894 Two Meter Linear, A (VHF)	61, Mar.
6 Meter Converter Using Nuvistors, A (NOVICE)	60, June
6CW4 Preamp for 6, A (NOVICE)	57, Mar.

ZERO BIAS

Expansion On Two For Technicians	7, July
FCC Proposes C.B. Revision	7, Feb.
Frequency Dilemma	7, June
Incentive Licensing	7, Mar.; 7, Sept.; 7, Dec.
Operating Practices	5, Oct.
Reciprocal Licensing Bill S-920	7, May; 7 Dec.
Reciprocal Licensing Bill S.2361	7, Jan.
Return of 160, The	7, Apr.
Reviewing Licensing Structure	7, Aug.
Special November Issue; W2AEF	7, Nov.

from
ALLIED

Get the Most Out of Your Rig and Antenna with this *knight-kit*® SWR/Power Meter

Flexible 2-Unit Design



LOOK AT
THIS BIG
ARRAY OF
"MOST
WANTED"
FEATURES...

- Provides accurate readings of relative power from 0 to 10, and SWR from 1:1 to 20:1
- For use on ALL TEN Ham Bands from 160 Meters to 420 Mc—and other transmitters in the 1.8 to 432-mc range
- For 50-72 ohm unbalanced lines
- Withstands full kilowatt input
- "In-Line" type—can be left in line as constant monitor
- Accuracy better than 10%
- No batteries or power needed
- SO-239 RF coaxial connectors
- Sensitive 100 microamp meter
- Built-in sensitivity control
- Amazingly easy to build!

Model P-2 SWR/Power Meter Kit

ONLY

\$15⁹⁵

Want to experience that wonderful feeling that comes from knowing you're getting maximum power into your antenna? The easy-to-build Knight-Kit Model P-2 "in-line" type SWR/power meter makes it a breeze to eliminate the power waste occurring in transmission lines with high SWR. It measures relative power being fed to your antenna, and SWR reflected from it. Negligible insertion loss permits unit to be left in the line permanently—providing a constant check on your rig's efficiency. The P-2 SWR/power meter is actually two separate units—a coupler and an indicator connected by a 4-foot shielded cable. Units are designed for unbalanced 50-72 ohm lines. They handle a full kilowatt from 1.8 to 432 mc (require 35 watts for full-scale deflection on 80 meters). Meter reads SWR from 1:1 to 20:1 and relative power from 0 to 10, with better than 10% accuracy. Sizes: coupler, 2 x 5 x 2½"; indicator, 2½ x 6¼ x 3". Complete with all parts and easy-to-follow instructions. Shpg. wt., 2 lbs. Get maximum signal punch from your rig—order today!

83 Y 627 FV. P-2 SWR/Power Meter Kit, only.....**\$15⁹⁵**

ACCLAIMED BY THE LEADING AMATEUR JOURNALS

GET MORE FOR YOUR MONEY
WITH KNIGHT-KITS...

OVER 100 MODELS,
INCLUDING OUTSTANDING
AMATEUR, SHORTWAVE AND
CITIZENS BAND EQUIPMENT

ALLIED RADIO

ALLIED RADIO

100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

Ship me the following:

☐ P-2 SWR/Power Meter Kit 83 YX 627FV

\$.....enclosed (check) (money order)

Name _____
PLEASE PRINT

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

**ORDER
TODAY**

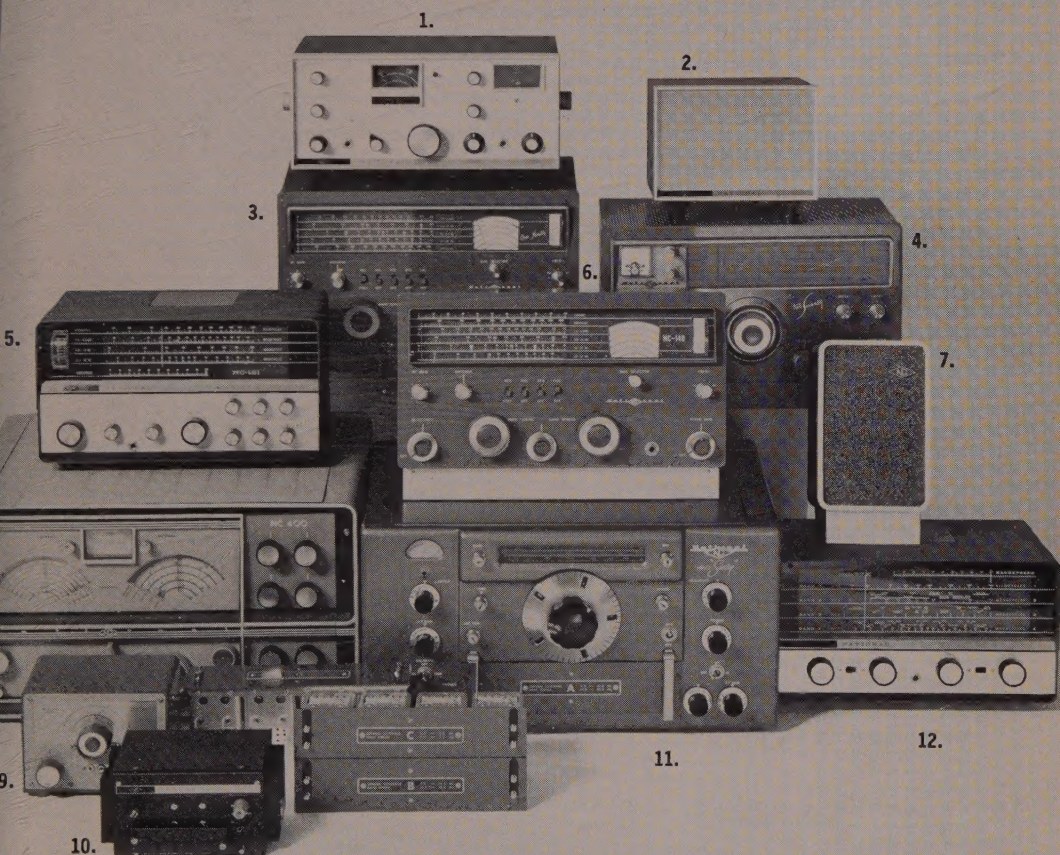
For further information, check number 59, on page 106

(dis) similar

They don't look alike . . . and they're obviously all intended for widely varying purposes. But in one respect they're as identical as peas in a pod. Every piece of National equipment, from the budget-priced NC-77X to the mighty HRO-60, is built to the same flexible standard of quality. Each National shares the same background of careful and conservative design, meticulous wiring and assembly, and stringent step-by-step inspection. Testing of each unit is conducted as if National's fifty-year reputation hinged on the success or failure of just that one rig (as far as the buyer of that unit is

concerned, it does). It all boils down to this: there is a National equipment for practically every application. The models may vary in size, in weight, in appearance, in number or type of features . . . but they all incorporate the same uncompromising quality, and they're all backed up by the same exclusive One Year Guarantee. See all of them now . . . at your National dealer's. And . . . for your own personal reference, send for National's new complete-line catalog . . . packed with full descriptions, photos, and specifications of all National gear. Write to:

**NATIONAL RADIO
COMPANY, INC.** 
37 Washington St., Melrose 76, Mass.



1. NCX-3 Tri-Band Transceiver 2. NCXA AC Supply/Speaker Console 3. NC-190 General Coverage SSB, AM & CW Receiver 4. NC-270 Double Conversion Ham Band Receiver 5. NC-121 General Coverage Receiver 6. NC-140 General Coverage Receiver 7. NTS-3 Speaker 8. NC-400 SSB General Coverage Receiver 9. VFO-62 Variable Frequency Oscillator 10. NCXD Transistorized DC Supply 11. HRO-60 Receiver 12. NC-77X Four-Band Receiver.

A wholly owned subsidiary of National Company, Inc. World Wide Export Sales:

Ad Auriema, Inc., 85 Broad St., N.Y.C.; Canada: Tri-Tel Assoc., 81 Sheppard Ave. W., Willowdale, Ontario.

For further information, check number 60, on page 106

